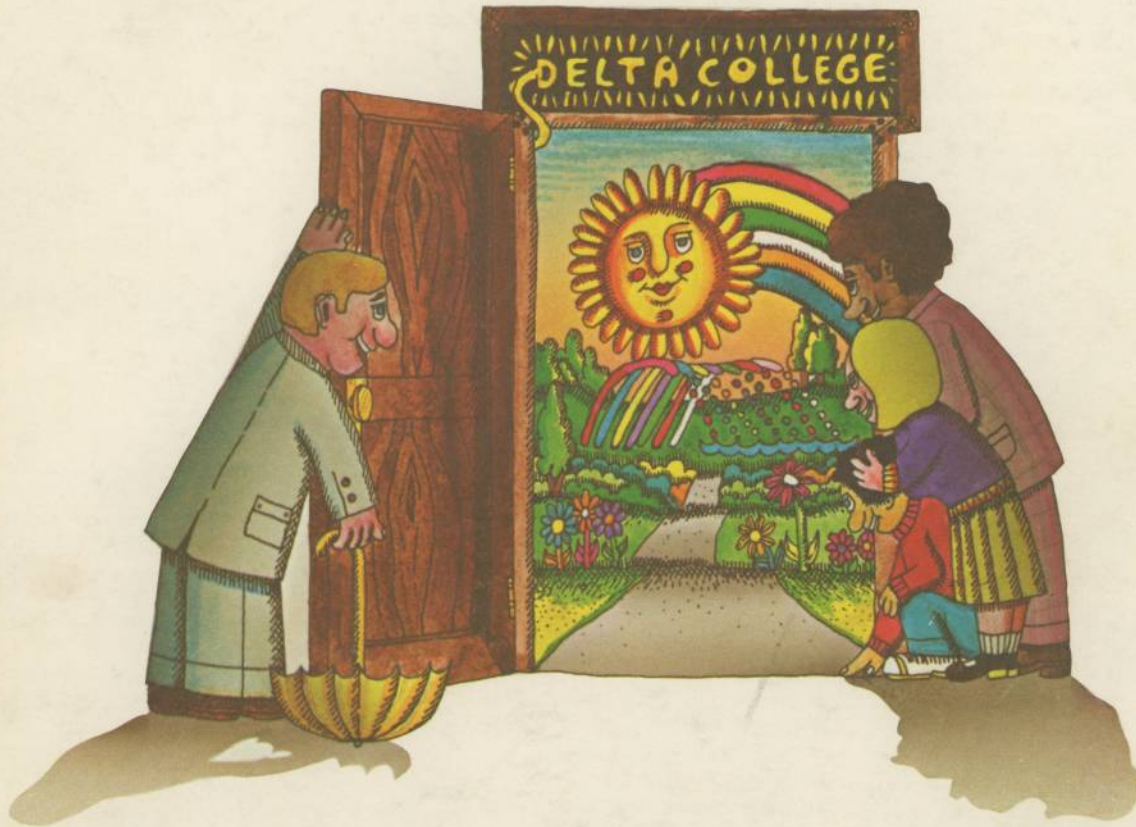


Steve Konowalow



Delta College Catalog 1976-1977

WHO TO CONTACT

		Extension	Location
Activities	Director Student Activities	327	Student Center
Add a course	Registration Center	285	A-Wing
Alumni Services	Alumni Office	286	A-Wing
Application	Admissions Office	328.	Near G-H Wings
Average (Grade Point)	Office of the Registrar	466	A-Wing
Career Counseling	Counseling Office	321	Near J-K Wings
Certificate Requirements	Office of the Registrar	466	A-Wing
Change Courses	Counseling Office	321	Near J-K Wings
Change Program	Counseling Office	321	Near J-K Wings
Child Care Center		370	Student Center
Community Edu. Programs	Office of Community Affairs	267	N.W. Conc.
Credits (Accumulated worth)	Office of the Registrar	466	A-Wing
Credit by Examination	Office of the Registrar	466	A-Wing
Degree requirement	Office of the Registrar	466 ..	A-Wing
Drop a course	Registration Center	285	A-Wing
Employment Office	Placement Office	264.	J-Wing
Financial Aid	Office of Financial Aid	264.	J-Wing
Housing		413.	H-J Wing
I.D. Cards	Admissions Office	328	Near G-H Wings
(Immediate treatment)	Health Services	250	East side, B-Wing
Incomplete Grade	Instructor		
Interlink Information	College Relations	630	A-Wing
Interlink Information Desk	College Relations	632	A-Wing
Job (On or off campus)	Placement Office	264	J-Wing
Learning Center		233.	E. Conc.
Lost and Found	Security Office	360	East side, B-Wing
Parking Security		234.	E. Gym
Personal Problem	Counseling Office	321.	Near J-K Wings
Public Relations	College Relations Office	206.	A-Wing
Refund (Tuition)	Controller/Registrar	314/370	A-Wing
Registration	Registration Center	285.	A-Wing
Social & Cultural Event			
Tickets	Cashier	270	A-Wing
Social Security Benefits	Office of the Registrar	466	A-Wing
Sports	Health, Phys. Ed. and Recreation Office	241	B-Wing
Testing	Testing Department	256.	D-Wing
Transcript	Office of the Registrar	466	A-Wing
Transfer (To another college)	Counseling Office	321	Near J-K Wings
Transferability	Counseling Office	321	Near J-K Wings
Tuition Deposit	Cashier	270	A-Wing
Varsity Sports	Health, Phys. Ed., and Recreation Office	241	B-Wing
V.A. Benefits Certification	Office of the Registrar	466.	A-Wing
Veterans Information	Veterans Representative	293	J-Wing
Withdrawal from College	Registration Center	285	A-Wing

SECTION I: ADMISSION

1. When do you wish to enter Delta College?

- ☐ Fall, 19 ____ (Sept. Dec.) ☐ Spring, 19 ____ (April June)
☐ Winter 19 ____ (Jan. April) ☐ Summer 19 ____ (June Aug.)
☐ Other _____

2. I would like to begin with

*** Student Load**

- ☐ Full-time
☐ Part-time

Time

- ☐ Day
☐ Evening
☐ Combination
 Day and Evening

Location

- ☐ On Campus
☐ Off Campus Center

Name of Center

*Full-time is 12 or more credit hours

3. Type of Admission (Check One)

- ☐ **New Academic** High School Transcripts \$10.00 matriculation fee.
☐ **Re-Admission** (Previously enrolled at Delta)
☐ **Transfer In** College Transcript \$10.00 matriculation fee
☐ **Guest** Approved Guest Application from "Home School"
 \$10.00 matriculation fee

- ☐ **Early Enrollment** (H.S. Senior) High School Transcripts
 High School Recommendation-Permission \$10.00 matriculation fee

☐ **Golden Age**

☐ **Community Education**

☐ **Skilled Trades:** Trade _____
 Plant _____

☐ **Seminar** _____

4. Please indicate your present choice of Program, Curriculum, or Course.

- _____
☐ Check if undecided
 Code and/or Name (See Programs of Study)

SECTION II: GENERAL INFORMATION

5. Social Security Number _____

Today's Date _____

6. Name _____

Date of Birth _____

Mo Day Year

7. Permanent Address _____

County _____

8. How long have you lived at the above address?

Yrs Mo

Telephone _____

Area

Check if unlisted _____

9. School Address at Delta (if different) _____

Number

Street

City

Phone

10. Marital Status

Sex

U.S. Citizenship

Ethnic Background

☐ Single

☐ Male

☐ Yes

☐ Black

☐ Married

☐ Female

☐ No

☐ Indian (American)

☐ Mexican-American

☐ Oriental

If not U.S. Citizen indicate

country of citizenship.

☐ White (Caucasian)

☐ Other

SECTION III: EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND

11. Name and location of High School you are attending or last attended: _____

Name _____

Grade Completed (Circle) 8 9 10 11 12 College GED _____

Address _____

Date of Completion _____

Mo. _____ Year _____

12. Have you attended other colleges for credit work? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes: Name of school _____

Number of credits or degree granted _____

(For credit evaluation, please request your college transcripts

be sent to: Director of Admissions, Delta College, University Center MI 48710)

13. Do you wish us to evaluate any of the following for college credit?

☐ U.S. Armed Forces ☐ Special Training Seminars or Workshops ☐ Special Experiential Learning or Training ☐ Community Education Programs ☐ Apprenticeship Schools ☐ C.L.E.P. (College Level Examination Program) ☐ Advance Placement Test ☐ Other _____

I certify that the information given on this form is correct and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Signature _____

SECTION IV: COLLEGE SERVICES FOR BEGINNING STUDENTS

(Students filling an "Admission Information Form" three (3) weeks or less before the beginning of a semester should initiate an appointment with any of the following Service Offices for immediate assistance.)

A. Financial Aid

I wish to apply for financial aid ☐ Yes ☐ No

I would like financial aid counseling ☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Housing

I wish to apply for on-campus housing ☐ Yes ☐ No I need assistance with off-campus housing ☐ Yes ☐ No

C. I would like information on Student Employment Assistance ☐ Yes ☐ No If you were separated from active duty after

D. Veteran Services: I have been in the Armed Forces ☐ Yes ☐ No 1-31-55, and served at least 181 consecutive days, you are probably eligible for G.I. Bill Educational Benefits. I would like an appointment to see a Veteran Representative? ☐ Yes ☐ No

E. Counseling:

All new full-time students are requested to attend a Delta College Orientation to prepare for their first semester. The orientation gives the student needed basic information about the college; the student meets his counselor the first semester is planned and classes are pre-registered. Part-time students are also invited to participate.

I would like to see a counselor before my first class or orientation. ☐ Yes ☐ No

I would like help with _____

F. Teaching/Learning Center

The Teaching/Learning Center has been established to assist students and faculty in preventing and solving learning problems in college. The services for students are focused on helping them to do their best in the courses they take. I would be interested in talking to a member of the Center staff concerning study habits, reading comprehension, writing skills, etc.? ☐ Yes ☐ No I would like help with _____

OPTIONAL INFORMATION

(The information below will help us serve you better)

I. Briefly describe your reason(s) for attending Delta College. _____

II. High School Counselor's or Principal's Comments: How can Delta College best assist this student? _____

III. Health:

How would you describe your general health? (Please indicate any health problems or handicaps) _____

In case of any emergency, who should we contact? _____

Name _____	Address _____	City _____	Telephone _____
Family Doctor _____			

Name _____	Address _____	City _____	Telephone _____
IV. Do you have any relatives who have graduated from either Bay City Junior College or Delta College? If so, please name: _____			

DELTA COLLEGE

ADMISSION INFORMATION

SECTION I: ADMISSION

1. When do you wish to enter Delta College?

- ☐ Fall, 19 ____ (Sept. Dec.) ☐ Spring, 19 ____ (April June)
☐ Winter 19 ____ (Jan. April) ☐ Summer 19 ____ (June Aug.)
☐ Other _____

2. I would like to begin with.

* **Student Load**

Time

- ☐ Full-time
☐ Part-time

- ☐ Day
☐ Evening
☐ Combination
 Day and Evening

Location

- ☐ On Campus
☐ Off Campus Center

Name of Center

*Full-time is 12 or more credit hours

3. Type of Admission (Check One)

- ☐ **New Academic** High School Transcripts \$10.00 matriculation fee.
☐ **Re-Admission** (Previously enrolled at Delta)
☐ **Transfer In** College Transcript \$10.00 matriculation fee
☐ **Guest** Approved Guest Application from "Home School"
 \$10.00 matriculation fee
☐ **Early Enrollment** (H.S. Senior) High School Transcripts
 High School Recommendation-Permission \$10.00 matriculation fee
☐ **Golden Age**
☐ **Community Education**
☐ **Skilled Trades:** Trade _____ Plant _____
☐ **Seminar** _____

4. Please indicate your present choice of Program, Curriculum, or Course.

Code and/or Name (See Programs of Study) _____
☐ Check if undecided

SECTION II: GENERAL INFORMATION

5. Social Security Number _____

6. Name _____ Today's Date _____

7. Permanent Address _____

Last First Middle Maiden Date of Birth _____
 Number Street City State Zip Code County _____
 Yrs Mo Telephone _____ Area _____

8. How long have you lived at the above address?

9. School Address at Delta (if different) _____ Check if unlisted _____

10. Marital Status Sex U.S. Citizenship

- ☐ Single ☐ Male ☐ Yes
☐ Married ☐ Female ☐ No

Ethnic Background

- ☐ Black
☐ Indian (American)
☐ Mexican-American
☐ Oriental
☐ White (Caucasian)
☐ Other _____

If not U.S. Citizen indicate
country of citizenship. _____

SECTION III: EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND

11. Name and location of High School you are attending or last attended: _____

Name

Grade Completed (Circle) 8 9 10 11 12 College GED

Date of Completion _____

Address

Mo. Year

12. Have you attended other colleges for credit work? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes: Name of school _____

Number of credits or degree granted _____

(For credit evaluation, please request your college transcripts

be sent to: Director of Admissions, Delta College, University Center MI 48710)

13. Do you wish us to evaluate any of the following for college credit?

☐ U.S. Armed Forces ☐ Special Training Seminars or Workshops ☐ Special Experiential Learning or Training ☐ Community Education Programs ☐ Apprenticeship Schools ☐ C.L.E.P. (College Level Examination Program) ☐ Advance Placement Test ☐ Other _____

I certify that the information given on this form is correct and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

SECTION IV: COLLEGE SERVICES FOR BEGINNING STUDENTS

(Students filling an "Admission Information Form" three (3) weeks or less before the beginning of a semester should initiate an appointment with any of the following Service Offices for immediate assistance.)

A. Financial Aid

I wish to apply for financial aid ☐ Yes ☐ No

I would like financial aid counseling ☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Housing

I wish to apply for on-campus housing ☐ Yes ☐ No I need assistance with off-campus housing ☐ Yes ☐ No

C. I would like information on Student Employment Assistance ☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Veteran Services: I have been in the Armed Forces ☐ Yes ☐ No If you were separated from active duty after 1-31-55, and served at least 181 consecutive days, you are probably eligible for G.I. Bill Educational Benefits. I would like an appointment to see a Veteran Representative? ☐ Yes ☐ No

E. Counseling:

All new full-time students are requested to attend a Delta College Orientation to prepare for their first semester. The orientation gives the student needed basic information about the college; the student meets his counselor. The first semester is planned and classes are pre-registered. Part-time students are also invited to participate.

I would like to see a counselor before my first class or orientation. ☐ Yes ☐ No

F. Teaching/Learning Center

The Teaching/Learning Center has been established to assist students and faculty in preventing and solving learning problems in college. The services for students are focused on helping them to do their best in the courses they take. I would be interested in talking to a member of the Center staff concerning study habits, reading comprehension, writing skills, etc.? ☐ Yes ☐ No. I would like help with _____

OPTIONAL INFORMATION

(The information below will help us serve you better)

I. Briefly describe your reason(s) for attending Delta College. _____

II. High School Counselor's or Principal's Comments: How can Delta College best assist this student? _____

III. Health:

How would you describe your general health? (Please indicate any health problems or handicaps) _____

In case of any emergency, who should we contact? _____

Name

Address

City

Telephone

Family Doctor

Name

Address

City

Telephone

IV. Do you have any relatives who have graduated from either Bay City Junior College or Delta College? If so, please name: _____

SECTION I: ADMISSION

- 1** When do you wish to enter Delta College?

- ☐
- Spring, 19 ____ (April June)

- ☐
- Winter 19 ____ (Jan. April)

- ☐
- Other _____

2. I would like to begin with

* Student Load

Time

- ☐
- Full-time
- ☐
- Day

- ☐
- Part-time
- ☐
- Evening

- ☐
- Combination

Name of Center

*Full-time is 12 or more credit hours

- ### 3. Type of Admission (Check One)

- ☐
- New Academic**
- High School Transcripts

- ☐
- Re-Admission**
- Previously enrolled at Delta)

- ☐
- Transfer In**
- College Transcript \$10.00 matriculation fee

- ☐ **Guest** Approved Guest Application from "Home School"

- ☐
- Early Enrollment (H.S. Senior)**
- High School Transcripts

- ☐
- Golden Age**

- ☐
- Community Education**

- ☐ **Skilled Trades:** Trade

- ☐
- Seminar

4. Please indicate your present choice of Program, Curriculum, or Course.

- ☐
- Check if undecided _____

Code and/or Name (See Programs of Study)

SECTION II: GENERAL INFORMATION

5. Social Security Number

6. Name _____

- 7 Permanent Address

8. How long have you lived at the above address?

- Check if unlisted _____

- 9. School Address at Delta (if different)**

- 10. Marital Status** **Sex**

- ☐ Single ☐ Male

- ☐
- Married
- ☐
- Female
- ☐
- No

- ## Ethnic Background

- ☐
- Black

- ☐
- Indian (American)

- ☐
- Mexican-American

- If not U.S. Citizen indicate ☐ Oriental

- ☐ White Caucasian)

- ☐
- Other _____

SECTION III: EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND

11. Name and location of High School you are attending or last attended: _____

Name _____

Grade Completed (Circle) 8 9 10 11 12 College GED _____

Address _____

Date of Completion _____

Mo. Year

12. Have you attended other colleges for credit work? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes: Name of school _____

Number of credits or degree granted _____

(For credit evaluation, please request your college transcripts

/ be sent to: Director of Admissions, Delta College, University Center MI 48710)

13. Do you wish us to evaluate any of the following for college credit?

☐ U.S. Armed Forces ☐ Special Training Seminars or Workshops ☐ Special Experiential Learning or Training ☐ Community Education Programs ☐ Apprenticeship Schools ☐ C.L.E.P. (College Level Examination Program) ☐ Advance Placement Test ☐ Other _____

I certify that the information given on this form is correct and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Signature _____

SECTION IV: COLLEGE SERVICES FOR BEGINNING STUDENTS

(Students filling an "Admission Information Form" three (3) weeks or less before the beginning of a semester should initiate an appointment with any of the following Service Offices for immediate assistance.)

A. Financial Aid

I wish to apply for financial aid ☐ Yes ☐ No

I would like financial aid counseling ☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Housing

I wish to apply for on-campus housing ☐ Yes ☐ No I need assistance with off-campus housing ☐ Yes ☐ No

C. I would like information on Student Employment Assistance ☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Veteran Services: I have been in the Armed Forces ☐ Yes ☐ No If you were separated from active duty after 1-31-55, and served at least 181 consecutive days, you are probably eligible for G.I. Bill Educational Benefits. I would like an appointment to see a Veteran Representative? ☐ Yes ☐ No

E. Counseling:

All new full-time students are requested to attend a Delta College Orientation to prepare for their first semester. The orientation gives the student needed basic information about the college; the student meets his counselor the first semester is planned and classes are pre-registered. Part-time students are also invited to participate.

I would like to see a counselor before my first class or orientation. ☐ Yes ☐ No

I would like help with _____

F. Teaching/Learning Center

The Teaching/Learning Center has been established to assist students and faculty in preventing and solving learning problems in college. The services for students are focused on helping them to do their best in the courses they take. I would be interested in talking to a member of the Center staff concerning study habits, reading comprehension, writing skills, etc.? ☐ Yes ☐ No

I would like help with _____

OPTIONAL INFORMATION

(The information below will help us serve you better)

I. Briefly describe your reason(s) for attending Delta College. _____

II. High School Counselor's or Principal's Comments: How can Delta College best assist this student? _____

III. Health:

How would you describe your general health? (Please indicate any health problems or handicaps) _____

In case of any emergency, who should we contact? _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Telephone _____

Family Doctor _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Telephone _____

IV. Do you have any relatives who have graduated from either Bay City Junior College or Delta College? If so, please name: _____



PROGRAMS OF STUDY

I. TRANSFER—Delta College is a member of the Statewide Articulation Agreement between Community Colleges and senior private or public colleges and universities of Michigan. Total credit transferability is made possible through co-operative agreements with four year senior institutions. The following is a sample of some programs that have been developed at Delta specifically for transfer purposes.

ARTS, HUMANITIES & SOCIAL SCIENCE

Code	Name
90	Liberal Arts
61	Journalism/English
09	Art
53	Music
88	Sociology/Social Work
84	Psychology
42	Drama/Theater/Speech
85	History
62	Political Science/Pre-Law
38	Home Economics
41	Foreign Language
66	Criminal Justice/Police Adm.

HEALTH SCIENCES

71	Dental Hygiene
74	Medical Technology
76	Mortuary Science
77	Pre-Nursing
80	Occupational Therapy
82	Pharmacy
83	Physical Therapy
A1	Respiratory Therapy
A2	Physicians Assisting
A3	Dietetics

MEDICAL (Pre-Professional)

73	Pre-Medicine and Osteopathy
81	Pre-Optometry
70	Pre-Dentistry
86	Pre-Veterinary

BUSINESS

15	Business Administration
19	Computer Science/Data Processing
63	Economics/Finance

EDUCATION

45	Business Education
44	Art Education
52	Music Education
50	Industrial Arts Education
46	Elementary Education
51	Physical Education
48	Secondary Education
49	Special Education
39	Pre-School Education

II. ASSOCIATE DEGREE—College Degree Programs approximately two years in length. Graduates have the educational background necessary for entry and advancement in career employment. (Transfer of credit varies according to curriculum and Senior Institutions).

BUSINESS CAREERS

Code	Name
11	Accounting
13	Air Line Hostess-Clerical
20	Business Management
18	Data Processing
35	General Marketing
32	Medical Assistant
27	Retailing Mid-Management
29	Secretarial
30	Chemical Secretarial
31	Legal Secretarial
16	Real Estate
36	Fashion - Clothing Fashion Merchandising

22	Fashion - Clothing Specialist
37	Fashion - Interior Decoration

PUBLIC SERVICE CAREERS

43	Broadcasting
23	Law Enforcement
87	Social Health Services Assistant
02	Urban Professional Assistant

03	Architectural Technology
97	Automotive Service Tech.
92	Electronic Technology
54	Industrial Supervision
94	Instrumentation Tech.
93	Mechanical Engineering Tech.
59	Residential Construction Tech.
AO	Mechanical Design Tech.

HEALTH CAREERS

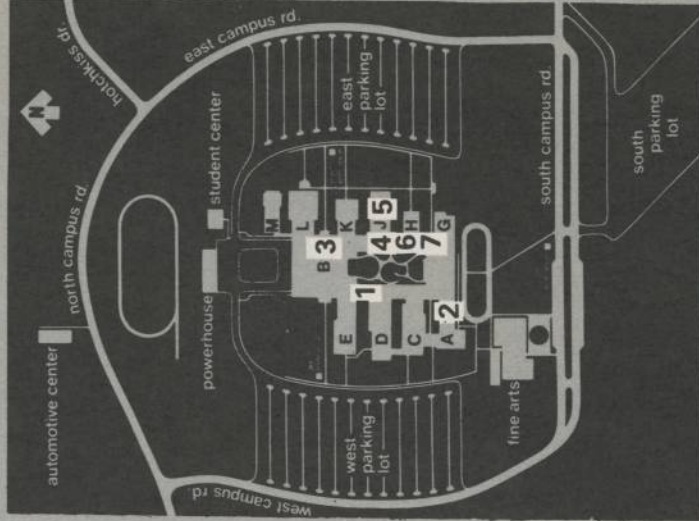
72	Dental Assisting
78	Nursing (RN Program)
- RN Program (currently not accepting new applications).	
79	Radiologic Technology
Two year or more waiting list.	

III. CERTIFICATE Programs designed for the student who plans to attend Delta for approximately one year and gain enough skill for entry level employment.

Code	Name
10	Accounting
99	Automotive Service
06	Drafting & Design
24	Machine Calculation
60	Residential Construction

Code	Name
89	Labor Leadership
26	Stenographic
34	Clerk-Typist
56	Industrial Supervision

CAMPUS MAP



1. Community Education (Lower Floor)
2. Registration Center
3. Counseling Office
4. Financial Aid Office
5. Placement Office
6. Housing Director
7. Admission Office

DELTA COLLEGE
University Center, MI 48710

Phone:

From Saginaw & Bay City

(517) 686-0400

Midland (517) 662-4431

ADMISSION INFORMATION FORM

This form may be used for the following **Admission**

Categories:

NEW ACADEMIC — Persons interested in enrolling for college courses that apply towards a degree or certificate. A non-refundable \$10.00 Matriculation Fee and high school transcripts should accompany this form.

RE-ADMISSION — Former Delta Students who did not enroll in classes for the preceding Fall or Winter Semester.

TRANSFER IN — Persons who have attended other colleges and now wish to receive a degree from Delta. A non-refundable \$10.00 Matriculation Fee and college transcripts should accompany this form.

GUEST — Persons enrolled in another college who wish to take a limited number of courses at Delta for transfer purposes. A non-refundable \$10.00 Matriculation Fee and a Michigan Uniform Undergraduate Guest Application should also be sent to the Admissions Office.

EARLY ENROLLMENT — High School students (usual in their Senior year) interested in taking Delta courses while still enrolled in high school. A non-refundable \$10.00 Matriculation Fee; Recommendation and Permission from their high school; and a high school transcript should accompany this form.

GOLDEN AGE — Saginaw, Midland and Bay County residents, 60 years of age or older. Golden Age Students may have tuition and activity fees waived for as many as six (Academic or Community Education) credits per semester or enrollment period. A \$1.00 identification card fee should accompany this form.

COMMUNITY EDUCATION — Community residents of appropriate ages, who wish to take Community Education courses for career improvement, skill training, or personal enrichment. No Matriculation Fee required. (Social Security Number is used as student number).

SKILLED TRADES — Persons enrolled in Related Training Classes (Apprenticeships, employee-in-training and up-grader agreements with industry).

SEMINAR — Persons participating in a Seminar planned specifically with college credit as an option. A non-refundable \$10.00 Matriculation Fee should accompany this form.

WELCOME TO ALL:

1. High School Graduates:
 2. G. E. D. Equivalency:
 3. Adult non high school graduates, 18 years of age or older and out of high school for at least six months:
- You are encouraged to explore the many services and opportunities that are offered by Delta College. For information

and assistance we invite you to call the Admissions Office (Ext. 328, 329) or to visit us any week day between the hours of 8:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M. (Fridays 8:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M.) WE ARE INTERESTED IN YOU!

**DIRECTIONS:
TO ALL FUTURE STUDENTS**

1. Fill out the appropriate sections on the attached *Admission Form*.

2. Supply all required information as specified under your Admission Category.

3. High School and/or college transcripts should be requested by you to be sent to Delta's Admissions Office. (Special consideration may be requested by those adults unable to supply past transcripts).

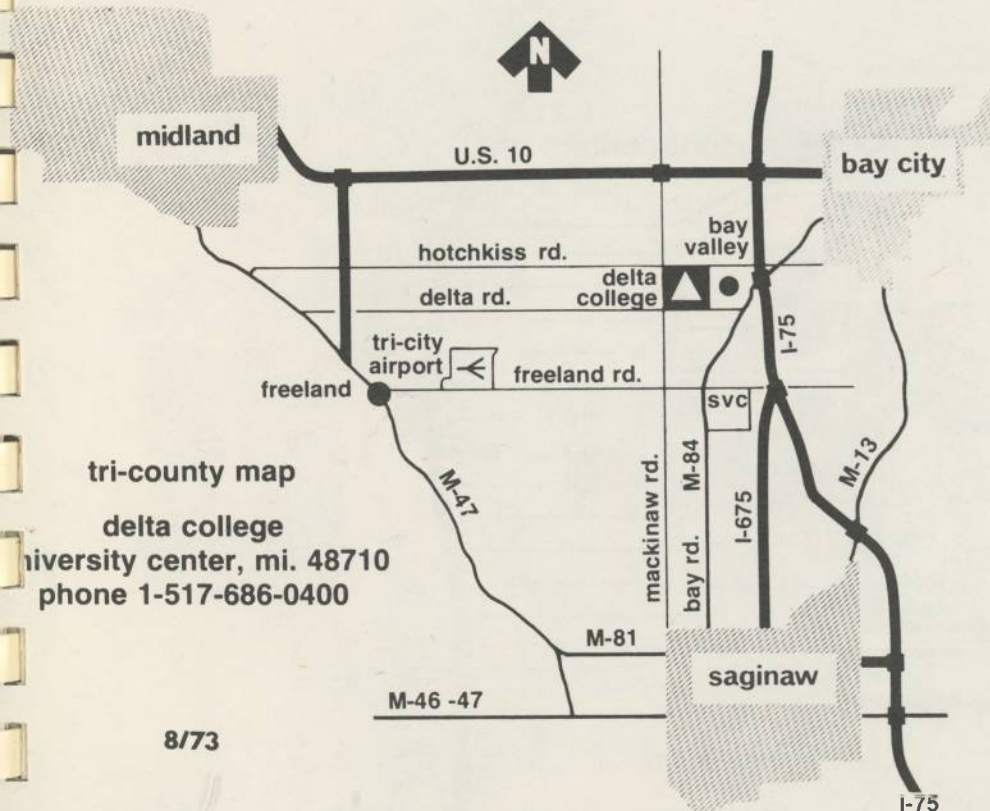
4. Upon acceptance of your credentials, we will send to you a *Student Number* and all other requested information. (Community Education Students will use their Social Security Number as their Student Number).

TO HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS

1. Admission forms may be submitted anytime after June 15 following the completion of your Junior Year in High School.

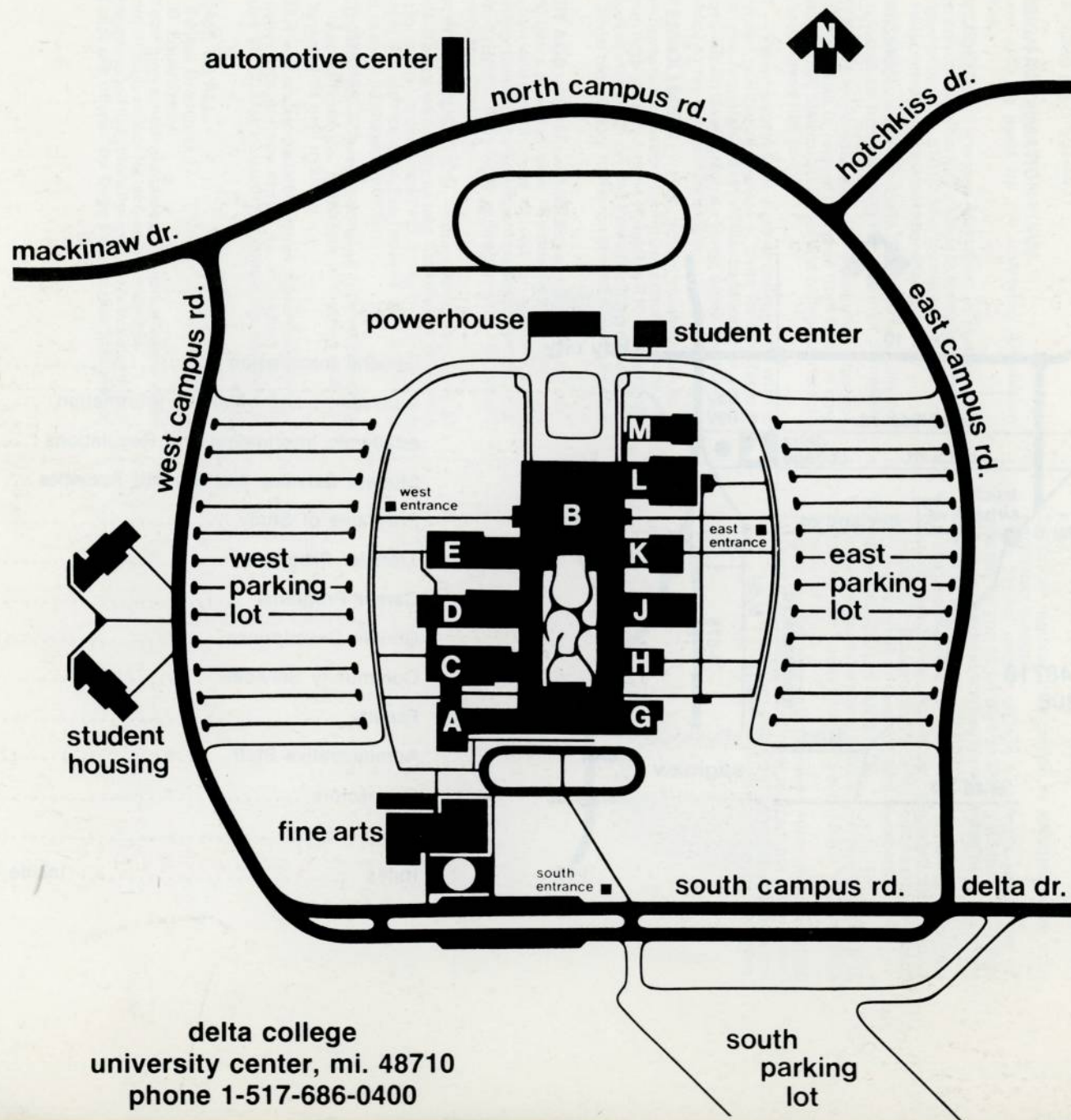
2. Submit the *Admission Information Form* and the \$10.00 Matriculation Fee to the proper high school office (counselor or principal). That office will complete the form and send it and your transcript to Delta's Admissions Office.

TABLE OF CONTENTS



General Information	19
Admissions and Financial Information	24-28
Academic Information and Regulations	32
Student Services and Student Activities	24-31
Programs of Study	36
Transfer Programs	36
Career Programs	43
Course Descriptions	66
Community Services	134
Faculty	150
Administrative Staff	147
Counselors	149
Support Staff	149
Index	Inside back cover

campus map



delta college
 university center, mi. 48710
 phone 1-517-686-0400





1976-1977 GENERAL CATALOG DELTA COLLEGE

UNIVERSITY CENTER, MICHIGAN 48710

A State Assisted Community College Serving the Tri-County Area of Bay, Saginaw, and Midland Counties.
Phone (517) 686-0400 or from Midland 662-4431, University Center, Michigan 48710

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

PHILIP C. DEAN, Bay
Chairman

DR. ROBERT G. APP, Saginaw
Vice-Chairman

STUART J. BERGSTEIN, Midland

WILLIAM R. COLLINGS, Midland

ANNETTE ANDERSON DEIBEL, Saginaw

HARRY E. MILES, JR., Saginaw

DONALD R. MITCHELL, Bay

W. BROCK NEELY, Midland

SCOTT J. NEWCOMBE, Bay

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

DONALD J. CARLYON
President

HAL D. ARMAN
Assistant to the President

M. GENE ARNOLD
Administrative Dean

WILLIAM J. BALLARD
Director of Television

MICHAEL L. CROVELLA
Business Manager

KARL F. DUBOIS
Dean of Community Affairs

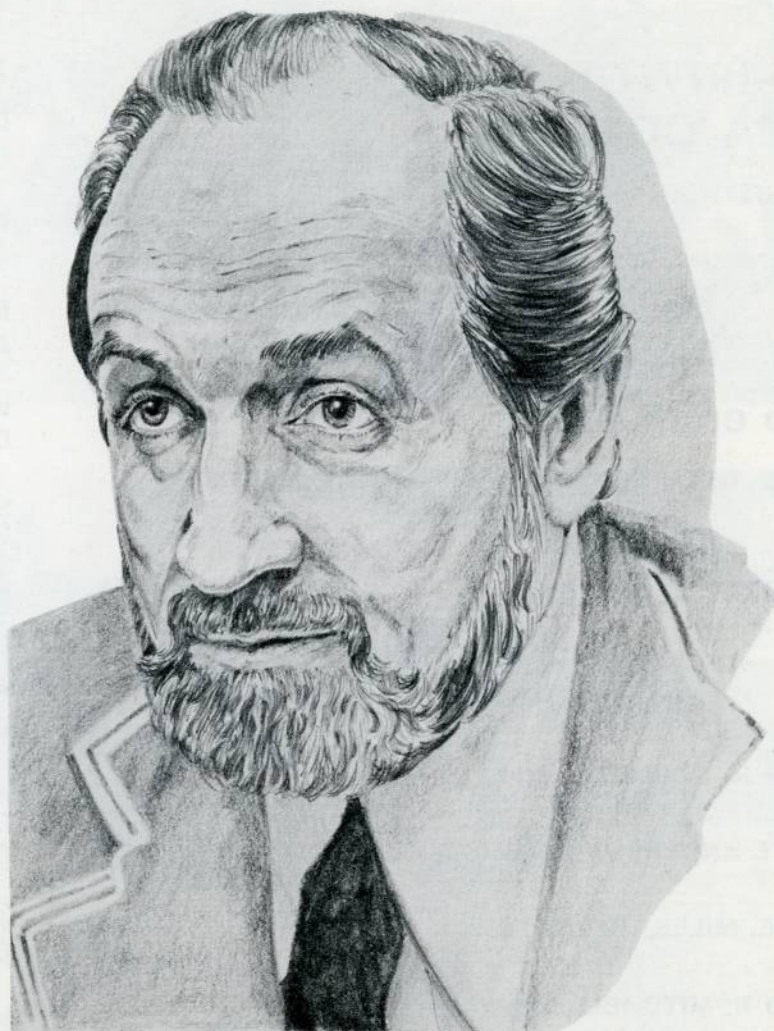
ELLSWORTH J. DUGUID
Dean of Student Affairs

JOHN H. KRAFFT
Director of
College Relations

JOHN L. KRAWCZYK
Controller

LESLIE MYLES
Director of
Research & Development

ARTHUR J. OETTMEIER
Dean of Academic Affairs



PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE

For some time, we have been involved in the process of redefining the basic mission of Delta College in the light of the dramatic changes which have occurred during the last five years.

For example, our headcount enrollment in academic and community education classes has climbed from 6,000 students in 1968 to over 12,000 today, while our campus master plan projects a college of 15,000 students by the late 1980's.

In the area of curriculum development, we are offering twice as many college career classes as we did five years ago with the greatest growth coming through the addition of new two-year Associate Degree programs in the fields of allied health, business, the engineering technologies, law enforcement, public service and broadcasting.

Moreover, we continue to attract substantial numbers of liberal arts and sciences transfer students. About 50% of our students intend to transfer to senior colleges and universities.

In 1968 our teaching faculty numbered about 135. Today, there are 180 professional instructors on the campus representing nearly every state in the Union with an additional 100 area professionals teaching in our evening classes. Moreover, the faculty who teach the community education courses for service credit has increased from 45 to 170 during this period.

Recent accounts in the newspapers have detailed the development of our college building program. Since 1968 two student residency units, three general classroom wings, the Automotive Service Center and the Fine Arts & Classroom Center have been constructed. We are now embarked on the planning and design phase of the second major project in our building program, the new Allied Health Center to be built in the northwest zone of the school. Following completion of this project, plans are to add a new Learning Resources Center and a new Vocational-Technical Center in the northeast zone.

Now in our 15th year of operation, it has become increasingly obvious to me that the College today is serving a tremendously diverse number of people and constituencies. Clearly, the delivery system which brings our programs and services to the people has had to undergo manifest changes. No longer do we simply offer a schedule of classes on the campus as a matter of course. We are also exporting our programs into the community.

For example, this Fall we opened four new extension centers. Each center will provide a selection of both academic and community education classes. This brings to 28 the number of off-campus locations where it is possible to attend Delta College. Certainly, this represents an important new dimension in our commitment to provide services to citizens of the district wherever they may reside.

As you are aware, we offer a wide variety of services for business, industry, labor and the professions which are provided on a rather specialized basis.

For example, over 10,000 businessmen have participated in our management training through television by viewing Channel 19 programs in their conference rooms, cafeterias or retail outlets. Among these clients are Michigan Bell, General Motors, the City of Saginaw, both Dow Chemical and Dow Corning, Consumers Power and numerous small businesses.

Another program involves the establishment of apprenticeship training at Delta College serving approximately 500 members of the labor community. The apprenticeship program was developed through the cooperation of area unions and industry. Manufacturing firms in the counties comprising the Delta district are represented.

This Fall, TV-19 will serve an important segment of the community with instructional television. Through the cooperation of Michigan Classroom Television and local schools, WUCM-TV will air instructional programs to nearly 40,000 Kindergarten through 6th grade students with such favorites as "Sesame Street," "Mr. Rogers Neighborhood," "Zoom," "Carrascolendas," "Villa Alegre," and "The Electric Company." Through Delta College television, thousands of homes in the tri-communities have become classrooms for instruction.

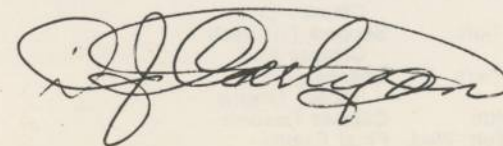
Another out-reach special this Fall over TV-19 involves the series "The Ascent of Man" involving an interdisciplinary approach at Delta in combination with this award-winning Public Broadcast Service program.

Contract programming is another unique way to bring our services to the community. In this concept the client contracts with the college for badly needed specialized classes with the school providing the instruction and teaching aids and the client the manpower to be trained.

Contract programming has taken the college into the GM plants to offer pre-apprentice training to minority groups; into the management area of the GM complex to train and upgrade secretaries; into Northern Bay County to provide a quality control course for Northern Tube of Pinconning; into the Saginaw News to retrain personnel for the new photo-composition process and into area union halls for courses on labor-management relations, labor decision making and the like.

These are but a few examples of how seriously we take our commitment to provide the educational services needed by your community.

Faithfully



Donald J. Carlyon
President

COLLEGE CALENDAR 1976-1977

ACADEMIC CALENDAR 1976

DATE	TIME	DAY	ACTIVITY
WINTER SEMESTER			
Jan. 5-7		Mon.-Wed.	Registration*
Jan. 8	7:00 a.m.	Thurs.	Classes Begin
Feb. 27		Fri.	First 7½ Week Classes End
Mar. 1		Mon.	Second 7½ Week Classes Begin
Apr. 19-21		Mon.-Wed.	Final Exams
Apr. 25		Sun.	Commencement

SPRING SEMESTER 15 Week Session

April			Registration*
May 3	7:00 a.m.	Mon.	Classes Begin
May 31		Mon.	Memorial Day (College Closed)
June 1	7:00 a.m.	Tues.	Classes Resume
July 5		Mon.	Independence Day (College Closed)
July 6	7:00 a.m.	Tues.	Classes Resume
July 17	11:00 p.m.	Tues.	Classes End

Spring Session (7½ Weeks)

April			Registration*
May 3	7:00 a.m.	Mon.	Classes Begin
May 31		Mon.	Memorial Day (College Closed)
June 1	7:00 a.m.	Tues.	Classes Resume
June 23	11:00 p.m.	Wed.	Classes End

Summer Session (7½ Weeks)

June			Registration*
June 28	7:00 a.m.	Mon.	Classes Begin
July 5		Mon.	Independence Day (College Closed)
July 6	7:00 a.m.	Tues.	Classes Resume
Aug. 18	11:00 p.m.	Wed.	Classes End

FALL SEMESTER

Aug. 30-			
Sept. 1		Mon.-Wed.	Registration*
Sept. 7	7:00 a.m.	Tues.	Classes Begin
Oct. 27		Wed.	First 7½ Week Classes End
Oct. 28		Thurs.	Second 7½ Week Classes End
Nov. 25		Thurs.	Thanksgiving Recess Begins
Nov. 29	7:00 a.m.	Mon.	Classes Resume
Dec. 20-22		Mon.-Wed.	Final Exams

*Further registration information is detailed in each Semester's Classes Schedule Booklet.

ACADEMIC CALENDAR 1977

DATE	TIME	DAY	ACTIVITY
WINTER SEMESTER			
Jan. 3-5		Mon.-Wed.	Registration*
Jan. 6	7:00 a.m.	Thurs.	Classes Begin
Feb. 25		Fri.	First 7½ Week Classes End
Feb. 28		Mon.	Second 7½ Week Classes Begin
Apr. 18-20		Mon.-Wed.	Final Exams
Apr. 24		Sun.	Commencement

SPRING SEMESTER

15 Week Session

April			Registration*
May 2	7:00 a.m.	Mon.	Classes Begin
May 30		Mon.	Memorial Day (College Closed)
May 31	7:00 a.m.	Tues.	Classes Resume
July 4		Mon.	Independence Day (College Closed)
July 5	7:00 a.m.	Tues.	Classes Resume
Aug. 16	11:00 p.m.	Tues.	Classes End

Spring Session (7½ Weeks)

April			Registration*
May 2	7:00 a.m.	Mon.	Classes Begin
May 30		Mon.	Memorial Day (College Closed)
May 31	7:00 a.m.	Tues.	Classes Resume
June 22	11:00 p.m.	Wed.	Classes End

Summer Session (7½ Weeks)

June			Registration*
June 27	7:00 a.m.	Mon.	Classes Begin
July 4		Mon.	Independence Day (College Closed)
July 5	7:00 a.m.	Tues.	Classes Resume
Aug. 17	11:00 p.m.	Wed.	Classes End

FALL SEMESTER

Aug. 29-31		Mon.-Wed.	Registration*
Sept. 6	7:00 a.m.	Tues.	Classes Begin
Oct. 26		Wed.	First 7½ Week Classes End
Oct. 27		Thurs.	Second 7½ Week Classes Begin
Nov. 24	7:00 a.m.	Thurs.	Thanksgiving Recess Begins (College Closed)

AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

Delta College is a community college with comprehensive aims and objectives determined by the residents of Michigan, the citizens of the Delta College District, the faculty, staff, and Board of Trustees. The College is dedicated to the immediate educational needs of the Delta community and also to the present and future educational needs of all its constituents above high school age regardless of age or previous academic achievement. Delta College is further committed to continue and expand its participation in the social, cultural, and economic development of the Delta Community.

More specifically, the mission of Delta College is to provide the following educational services:

- Career programs of two basic types; those designed to provide lower division and preprofessional programs which prepare students for entry into the baccalaureate institutions of their choice, and those designed to prepare students for employment immediately upon completion.
- Opportunity for continuing education designed to provide career and personal enrichment.
- Guidance, counseling and advisement services to students in the areas of educational, social, personal, and career development.
- Cultural programs and services designed to enrich the life of the community.
- Delta College faculty and staff services to the tri-county area for consultation, coordination, assistance, and participation in the social, economic, cultural, and educational enhancement of the Delta Community.



GENERAL INFORMATION

HISTORY AND COMMUNITY

History. Delta College is a public, tax-supported community college serving the three counties of Bay, Midland, and Saginaw. The community served by Delta College has directly influenced its character and philosophy. Citizens of both urban and rural backgrounds have worked through the years to develop support for an institution dedicated to serving the needs of the tri-county area.

Although Delta College is a relatively new and independent institution, it has continued without interruption the educational opportunities previously provided by Bay City Junior College. The Bay City Board of Education voted in July, 1922, to establish the Bay City Junior College. As the demand for education beyond high school increased in the tri-county area, the percentage of students attending the College from outside the K-12 Bay City Public School District steadily increased to the point that in the early 1950's approximately fifty percent of the total enrollment was non-resident, with about forty percent of the enrollment from Saginaw.

In 1955 a committee was organized from the three counties that are presently incorporated in the Delta College District to study the needs of higher education in the Saginaw Valley area. After more than a year of study, this committee, known as the Committee of 300, published on October 3, 1956, a proposal to establish a college in the tri-county area. The report of this committee, the *Final Report of the Tri-County College Study*, formed the basis for the development of a program to establish and finance a new college.

The Committee of 300 recognized that the tri-county area had need for a college that would offer two-year programs, cultural programs, continuing and adult education, and counseling services to people of the area.

In 1957, legislation was submitted to the State of Michigan Legislature, and in the same year, the voters of Bay, Saginaw, and Midland Counties formed a community college district under Act 182 of the Public Acts of 1957 for the purpose of financing, building, and operating a new institution of higher learning.

At the time the College was established the voters authorized a levy of 1.5 mills to construct and operate a college. In August, 1958, bonds totaling eight million dollars were sold to provide the necessary capital funds. Construction began in 1958 and the original plant was completed in September, 1961. In November, 1968, a millage proposal was approved by the voters of all three counties to remove restrictions on the fixed apportionment of the 1.5 mills between operations and debt retirement.

From the creation of the Tri-County District in 1959 to the opening of Delta College in 1961, members of the faculty and staff of Bay City Junior College assisted in planning for the new college. Many of the Bay City Junior College faculty, students and staff became part of the new college.

The report of the Committee of 300 also stressed the need for a four-year college in the Saginaw Valley. After extensive consideration and discussion by local and state educators over a period of eight years, a new four-year institution, Saginaw Valley College, was established, in 1964.

With the establishment of the four-year institution, Delta College re-directed and re-defined its philosophy and objectives in order to become a comprehensive community college designed to serve the requirements of the tri-county area.

Initial accreditation was granted the College in October, 1962 by the Michigan Commission on College Accreditation. A status study to prepare for candidacy was submitted to the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools in May, 1964, as a first step toward regional accreditation. College officials were notified in July, 1966 that the College had been accepted as a candidate for accreditation based on a report of a North Central visitation team. The *Self-Study Report* was completed in May of 1967, and accreditation was granted in April of 1968.

Community. The Delta College site, at University Center, Michigan, a 640-acre campus complex, in Bay County, lies almost midway between the counties' major cities of Saginaw (92,000), Bay (49,000), and Midland (35,000). This triangle forms the heart of the Saginaw Valley, which is drained by the Saginaw River and its tributaries, northward to the Saginaw Bay and Lake Huron. Bay County adjoins the Bay, an important recreational area and waterway, whose ports are part of the St. Lawrence Seaway system.

The region occupies a transitional zone between the highly urbanized, industrial areas of Southeast Michigan and the resort and recreation areas to the north. However, the tri-counties currently have a higher percentage of manufacturing employment than the 37-county Urban Detroit Area as defined by the Doxiadis* report.

The tri-county area is one of the major concentrations of population within the state. The 1970 population census reports an area population of approximately 401,000. Sixty-three percent of the people are classified as urban residents, with forty-four percent within city limits.

There are many ethnic groups in the tri-county district and they are represented in Delta's student body. Blacks constitute the largest minority group, with less than one percent in Midland County, approximately two percent in Bay County, and twelve percent in Saginaw. Over 15,000 individuals with Spanish sur-

*Constantinos A. Doxiadis, "Emergence and Growth of an Urban Region: The Developing Urban Detroit Area", The Detroit Edison Company, 1966-70.

names comprise a second minority group and make up about three percent of the tri-county population. Other ethnic groups are mostly European and Native American.

The high percentage of urban population can largely be explained by the concentration of industry within the area. Over ninety-five percent of the employed work force are in occupations other than agriculture.

Each county has a major concentration of industry. The Dow Chemical Company and Dow Corning Corporation have large plants and international corporate headquarters in Midland. Bay City's employment centers around Chevrolet Motors and Defoe shipyard. The latter's position on the Saginaw River enables it to build ships for countries all over the world. Saginaw, the largest industrial center, has a number of General Motors industries and has the largest foundry concentration in the country.

The Tri-County area is also well known for its agricultural products. Sugar beets, beans and potatoes are grown extensively throughout the Valley. On a national basis, Saginaw and Bay County rank number one and two in sugar production and one and five in bean growing, respectively. Beans are shipped from the area to foreign ports. The farms are operated with a high degree of mechanization.

The Tri-County region has exhibited an impressive growth rate in the last twenty years. Between 1950 and 1960, a 30 percent increase in population occurred. Although the growth rate is slowing as the total population continues to increase, the rate of growth is slower between 1960 and 1970. The growth rate for the Tri-County area was fifteen percent, half the growth rate for the 1950-1960 decade.

Accreditation and Institutional Affiliations. Delta College is accredited by and is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. The nursing Curriculum is accredited by the National League for Nursing and the Michigan Board of Nursing; The Dental Assisting Curriculum is accredited by the Council on Dental Education, American Dental Association; and The Radiologic Technology Curriculum is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology. Delta College is also a member institution of the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Michigan Associations of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers. Additionally, Delta College is a member institution of the Michigan Academy of Arts, Sciences, and Letters.

National League for Innovation. Delta College is a charter member of the National League for Innovation in the Community College. League membership includes fifteen of the most innovative community college districts in the nation. The stated aim of the League for Innovation is to encourage and evaluate innovation and experimentation designed to improve all aspects of college operation.

Membership in the League constitutes a significant recognition of the Delta College District. As a charter member, Delta College is committed to:

- (1) a program of innovation, experimentation and improvement.
- (2) willingness to share the fruits of such innovation.
- (3) a cooperative program with other districts on the solution of common problems.
- (4) an evaluation of experimentation and the application of results of innovation in the orderly operation of the district's operation programs.

The President of Delta College serves as a member of the Board of Directors of the League for Innovation. Delta College has assigned itself the task of developing instructional innovations to broaden the institution's educational impact.

A sampling follows:

Auto-Tutorial Nursing (multi-media)
Team Teaching Geography
Intensified Learning
Advanced Institutional Development Grant Program
Teaching/Learning Center
Career Development Program
Human Resource Development Program
Older Population Program
St. Joseph Center
Inmate Rehabilitation Program
Open Circuit Television Instruction
Computerized Evaluation and Analysis
Off-Campus Educational Services
Interdisciplinary Travel Seminars
Integrated Basic Science for Allied Health Students
Institutional Research
Developmentw Reading Program
Exqnsion of Independent Study Programs
Para-Professional Student Services
Extension Center System
Inmate Rehabilitation Program
Interlink Information System
Danforth Foundation Special Project
Management and Planning by Objectives
Computerized Resource Requirements
Prediction Model (RRPM)

Master Campus Plan. The Delta College Long Range Development Plan was first approved in 1969 as a working document providing planning assistance to the Board of Trustees, Administration and the Michigan Department of Education. The Plan provides for a campus of the future designed to serve approximately 15,000 students by the mid-eighties. From institutional objectives, immediate and long-range needs are iden-

tified and translated into physical development. In addition to site development, facility requirements include: an Allied Health Center; a College Center and expanded Learning Resources Center; Vocational-Technical Center; expanded Physical Education facilities and a Communication Arts Center. The Fine Arts & Classroom Center opened its doors to students in September of 1972.

Institutional Affiliations. Delta College's accreditation provides academic affiliation with state and outstate colleges and universities, thereby insuring Delta students easy and rapid transferability. Delta College maintains liaison with transfer institutions by preparing, with their assistance, curricula guides indicating specific academic requirements. Moreover, with their help, Delta College follows through on students' progress once they have transferred.

Delta College Academic Credit Programs. Programs of study in Delta College day and evening course work are designed to serve students above high school age with a variety of interests and objectives. For detailed course or curriculum information, contact the Counseling Office, extension 321.

OFF-CAMPUS LOCATIONS

Delta College is ever receptive to needs of constituents in the tri-county area. Consequently, when inquiries were made to bring academic programs into the immediate service area, the College's responsibility as a community college was recognized and in its early years arranged to bring educational opportunities through a limited number of off-campus locations. In the ensuing years this interest was expanded and upon request from a growing number of community school directors a rather extensive program has been implemented. No expressed obligation is entered into with the administrators in the off-campus locations to offer specific courses in certain semesters, however in an effort to meet the needs of the community a variety of course offerings is scheduled each semester and those attracting an adequate enrollment are implemented. When establishment of an off-campus location is approved by the college, offerings of general interest and personal enrichment are offered through the Office of Community Affairs and college credit courses which can ultimately lead to an associate degree or a transfer program to a senior institution are offered through the Office of Academic Affairs.

Approved locations are maintained in the following places:
Bay City Public Schools
Bridgeport Community Schools
Buena Vista Schools
Bullock Creek Community Schools
Caro Community Schools

Carrollton Public Schools
Chesaning Union Schools
Coleman Community Schools
Croswell-Lexington School District
Essexville-Hampton Schools
Frankenmuth School District
Hemlock Community Schools
Sanford-Xeridian Public Schools
Midland Center for the Arts
Midland Public Schools
Saginaw County Jail
Saginaw Township Adult Education Center
St. Joseph Adult Education Center (Saginaw)
Standish-Sterling Community Schools
Swan Valley School District
Unionville-Sebewaing Public Schools
Vassar Public Schools
YWCA of Saginaw

Teaching/Learning Center. The Teaching/Learning Center, located in the East Concourse, provides diagnostic analysis and prescriptive programs for students who want to improve their skills in reading, writing, speaking, and other forms of communication. These services are provided to any student enrolled in at least one course at Delta College. Assistance is also provided to Delta faculty and staff members who wish to improve the effectiveness of their interactions with students.

LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER

As part of the Learning Resources Center, the library is an integral segment of the total learning environment. The present collection of books numbers over 70,000 volumes, with back files of periodicals. In addition to extensive holdings in books, journals, magazines, newspapers, pamphlets, microfilm, and records, there is a film library of over 600 films and a collection of cassette tapes available for viewing and listening. Equipment necessary for use of these resources, such as tape recorders, record players, and projectors, is also available to students and faculty.

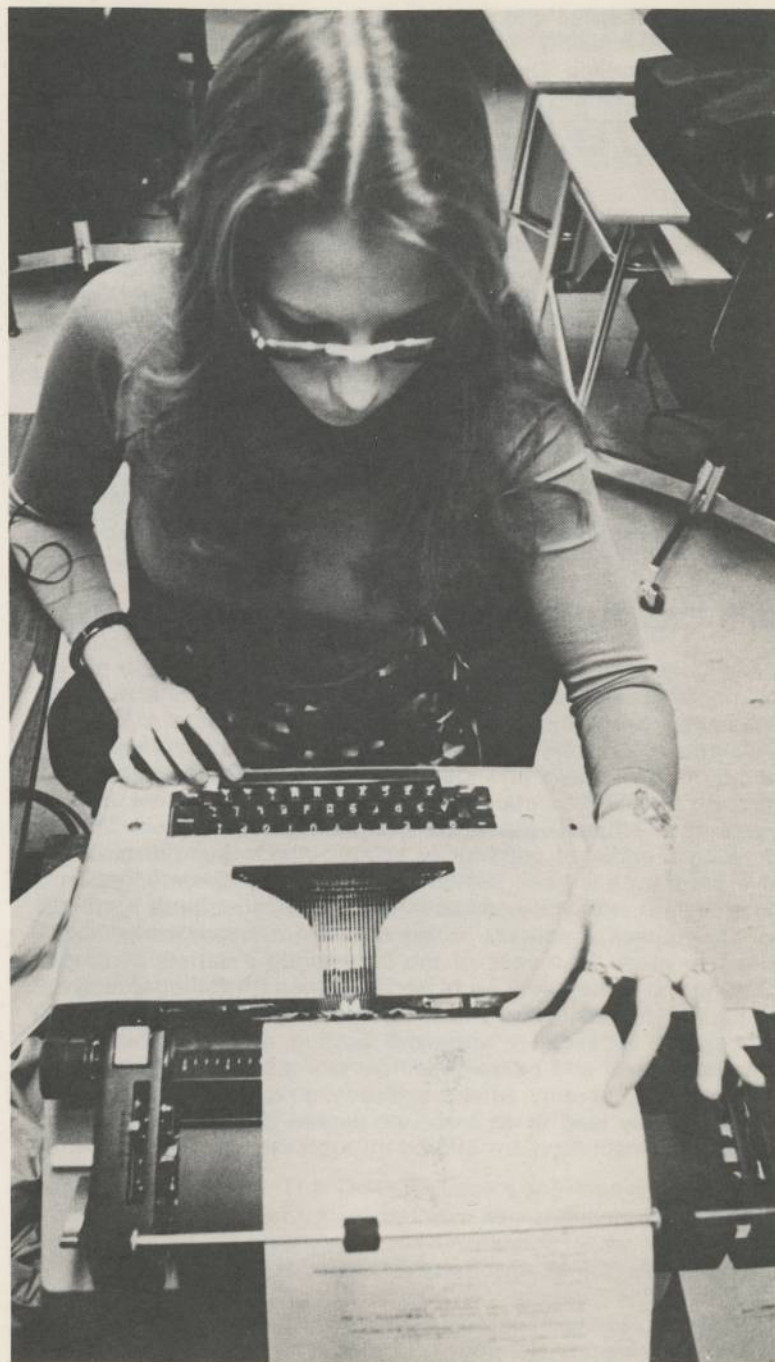
The library meets the standards of the Association of College and Research Libraries, a section of the American Library Association. The library is also a selective repository for United States Government documents and a number of United States Government periodicals.

Every effort is made to procure needed books and periodicals within the least possible time if available in the immediate source area.

In an attempt to offer students maximum use of the Learning Resources Center, the facility is open Monday through Friday from 7:30 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Saturday from 8:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m., and Sunday from 5:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. A librarian and student assistants are available during these hours to offer help and service.

In addition to the services one would normally expect to find in the Center, many optional services are available, such as: (1) Library tours, (2) services of research, (3) the loan of a textbook, (4) assistance in preparation of classroom presentations, (5) use of tape players in private rooms, (6) assistance with bibliographies, (7) prepare visuals for presentations, (8) offer the loan of tutorial materials in many subject areas through use of tapes, slides, and film, and (9) art and photographic services for classroom and administrative requirements.

The Audio-visual Division of the Learning Resources Center provides up-to-date equipment and materials for use in the academic and service programs of the College. Most of this equipment is available to students as well as faculty. Audio-visual laboratories for individual instruction and study are available for student use.





STUDENT SERVICES

The office of Dean of Students provides services which contribute to the social, cultural, and physical growth of the student, as well as aiding him with his academic program. These services are provided through the Student Services Offices of Admissions, Child Care Center, Counseling, Health Services, Financial Aid, Placement, Registrar, Special Services, Student Activities, Student Volunteer Program, Testing, and Veteran Services.

ADMISSION SERVICES

The College employs admission personnel to facilitate admission.

Admission to Delta College. High School graduates and adults who express a sincere desire for additional education are eligible to apply for admission to Delta College. Factors such as previous school course work, citizenship, motivation, and potential are considered in the Admission process. Retention in the College is based upon an acceptable level of academic growth and improvement, along with a continued record of good citizenship. A non-high school graduate, 18 years of age or older, who has been out of high school for at least a 6 month period of time, may be granted admission. Such a student may wish and is encouraged to take the G.E.D. Test while attending Delta. The G.E.D. Test, however, is not required before Admissions. Because of diverse curricular offerings and individualizing of programs, Delta College is able to serve students of varying backgrounds. To facilitate the students success, counseling is emphasized throughout the students course of study. Students will be classified for admission purposes in one of the following categories:

NEW ACADEMIC — Persons interested in enrolling for college credit courses that apply towards a degree or certificate. A non-refundable \$10.00 Matriculation Fee and high school transcript should accompany the admissions form.

RE-ADMISSION — Former Delta Students who did not enroll in classes for the preceding Fall or Winter Semester.

TRANSFER IN — Persons who have attended other colleges and now wish to receive a degree from Delta. A non-refundable \$10.00 Matriculation Fee and college transcripts should accompany form.

Transfer students are admitted to Delta College on an individual basis. All procedures applicable to the admission of new students will be followed. Additional procedures require the submission of all academic records from each institution attended. After admis-

sion, all requirements of Delta College must be met. Transfer students with academic achievement of less than "C", if admitted, will be admitted on probation. Transfer students should submit the records of their academic achievement as early as possible so that the records can be evaluated prior to counseling and preregistration course selection.

A student transferring to Delta College will be given equivalent Delta credit for previous courses completed with "C" or above grades. This student will also have the option . . . at the time of initial counseling . . . to receive from 1-8 semester hours of "D" grades in course work.

Acceptance of non-equivalent transfer course credits (1-8 semester hours) may be considered prior to or during the first semester of attendance at Delta College. For acceptance of such transfer credit, the course work must have passing grade(s) and be appropriate to the student's curriculum.

GUEST — Persons enrolled in another college who wish to take a limited number of courses at Delta for transfer purposes. A non-refundable \$10.00 Matriculation Fee and a Michigan Uniform Undergraduate Guest Application should also be sent to the Admissions Office.

EARLY ENROLLMENT — High School students (usual in their Senior year) interested in taking Delta courses while still enrolled in high school. A non-refundable \$10.00 Matriculation Fee; Recommendation and Permission from their high school; and a high school transcript should accompany form.

GOLDEN AGE — Saginaw, Midland and Bay County residents, 60 years of age or older. Golden Age Students may have tuition and activity fees waived for as many as six (Academic or Community Education) credits per semester or enrollment period. A \$1.00 Identification card fee should accompany form.

COMMUNITY EDUCATION — Community residents of appropriate ages, who wish to take Community Education courses for career improvement, skill training, or personal enrichment. No Matriculation Fee required. (Social Security Number is used as student number).

SKILLED TRADES — Persons enrolled in Related Training Classes (Apprenticeships, employee-in-training and upgrader agreements with industry).

SEMINAR — Persons participating in a Seminar planned specifically with college credit as an option. A non-refundable \$10.00 Matriculation Fee should accompany form.

WELCOME TO ALL:

1. High School Graduates:
2. G.E.D. Equivalency:
3. Adult non high school graduates, 18 years of age or older and out of high school for at least six months.

You are encouraged to explore the many services and opportunities that are offered by Delta College. For information and assistance we invite you to call the Admissions Office from Saginaw and Bay City (517) 686-0400, Midland (517) 662-4431 (Ext. 328, 329) or to visit us any week day between the hours of 8:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M. (Friday 8:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M.) WE ARE INTERESTED IN YOU!

PROCEDURES OF APPLICATION TO DELTA COLLEGE

1. Fill out the appropriate sections on the *Admission Form*.
2. Supply all required information as specified under your Admission Category.
3. High School and/or college transcripts should be requested by you to be sent to Delta's Admissions Office. (Special consideration may be requested by those adults unable to supply past transcripts).
4. Upon acceptance of your credentials, we will send to you a *Student Number* and all other requested information (Community Education Students will use their Social Security Number as their Student Number).

TO HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS

1. Admission forms may be submitted anytime after June 15 following the completion of your Junior Year in High School.
2. Submit the *Admission Information Form* and the \$10.00 Matriculation Fee to the proper high school office (counselor or principal). That office will complete the form and send it and your transcript to Delta's Admissions Office.

Application materials may be secured at local high schools, or from Delta's Office of Admissions.

Procedures for Re-Admission. Former Delta Students who wish to re-enroll in the college need to request readmission prior to enrolling.

Re-Admission may be accomplished by telephoning the Admissions Office or by securing and completing a re-admission application. Re-admission applications may be secured from Delta's Admissions Office and will be mailed upon request.

If applicable, request a transcript of credits for all post-high school education from each institution previously attended.

Admission Notification. Notification of admission, re-admission, or denial may be expected within two weeks after receipt of application by the college.

ADMISSION OF INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

International student applicants will generally follow the admission procedures for regular students. Delta College requires that international students be proficient in the English language before entering course work. An additional test may be required to establish the fact of proficiency before admission. International students are admitted on an individual basis and should contact the Director of Admissions concerning the specific procedure which they should follow. Upon acceptance to college, a form 1-20 will be issued to facilitate receipt of a student visa.

It is the student's responsibility to arrange for a student visa through the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service. International students should contact the nearest United States Embassy for information and procedures regarding the procurement of a student visa. Each student will be required to purchase student insurance on registration day unless adequately covered by a health protection plan and the student must assume all financial obligations incurred while attending Delta College, including travel to and from homeland. Delta College assumes no financial responsibility for any student and no special funds are set aside for international students. Admission to Delta College is open to all students who meet admission requirements regardless of race, creed, or color.

THE DELTA COLLEGE VETERANS CENTER

The Center is a combination of offices which you as a veteran, should use. Information, along with professional counseling is available to aid you in dealing with Admissions procedure, V.A. application, Career Counseling, Financial aids, Registration procedures, and our Veterans Club and its functions. The center is staffed with veterans who care about you as a friend! Indeed, we do not have all the answers, but we make it our business, "to find *YOUR* answers."

ADMISSIONS OUTREACH OFFICE

Through this office, Admissions Outreach Staff work with special need students who may be physically, socially or educationally handicapped. The outreach personnel assist the students through the regular channels of admission, financial aid, registration and make appropriate referrals to counseling, tutoring, and placement.

The office works closely with local sponsoring agencies such as the Department of Social Services, Department of Vocational Rehabilitation, M.E.S.C., United Fund Agencies, churches and other special groups.

Every attempt is made to assist students to achieve educational growth through this special Outreach Program.

PROJECT AHEAD

Project AHEAD is a cooperative educational venture between the U.S. Armed Services and various colleges and universities which enables you to earn college credits at the same time you are fulfilling your military obligation. Delta College participates in the program and welcomes your application. Additional information is available from the Admission's Office.

COUNSELING

Education, Career and Personal Counseling are provided by professionally trained counselors and are available in the Counseling Center (K wing) to give assistance in educational, career and academic planning as well as with problems of a personal nature. Counselors are available by appointment or on a walk-in basis.

The first contact with a counselor is generally previous to a student's first class enrollment. At that time, the student's career and educational plans are discussed and the appropriate choice of courses is made. After enrollment, counselors are available as often as necessary to help students in learning about their aptitudes and interests, to further develop vocational plans, to aid in increasing self-understanding, and to assist in solving personal concerns. This is usually done through individual interviews, but sometimes group sessions can be helpful in many of these areas.

Resource materials, such as college catalogs and vocational literature are available in the Counseling Center and Career Information Center.

The counseling staff also provides special group offerings in vocational exploration and in personal life style exploration. In addition, counselors teach classes for academic elective credit in Personal Career Patterns, Value Clarification, Decision Making and Behavior Change through Self-Awareness. Details may be obtained through the Counseling Center.

Testing. To assist the student toward a better understanding of himself and to aid the counselor in diagnosing and understanding the student's current state of development more adequately, many kinds of tests and inventories are available. These tests provide for assessment of interests, abilities, achievement, aptitudes, personality traits, and personal-social adjustment.

At this time, Delta does not require testing for admission or placement, but is a testing center for the American College Testing Program (ACT).

Delta is also a testing center for the Automobile Mechanic Certificate Program, Dental Assisting Aptitude Testing Program (DAAT), Dental Hygiene Aptitude Testing Program (DHATP), General Educational Development Test (GED), the College Level Examination Program (CLEP). The GED is designed for persons

who have not received a high school diploma and who seek certain programs of study, employment, or individual achievement. The CLEP tests afford students and prospective students the opportunity to demonstrate their academic proficiency at the freshman-sophomore college level in various areas and in specific subjects.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

TUITION AND FEES

Tuition rates are assessed on a per credit hour basis, and vary depending on the student's residency classification. (See residency classification details on the following pages.)

For information concerning current tuition rates you may call one of the following departments. The college number is (517) 686-0400.

Admissions Office
Controller's Office
Registration Center

A student activity fee for Academic courses of \$.50 per credit hour, to a maximum of \$7.00, is assessed each semester.

Total tuition and fees for each student must be paid at registration time. There is no system of deferred payment. BankAmericard and Master Charge can be used for tuition and fee payments.

Students needing financial assistance should review the Financial Aid section of the catalogue for the types of aid available and application procedures.

LATE REGISTRATION FEE

A late registration fee of \$10.00 *per credit hour* will be added in addition to the appropriate course tuition, for credit hours added beyond the official add-drop period.* Appeals for the waiver of this policy will be considered for reasons beyond the control of the student. Such appeals must be made to the Controller's Office.

***ADD-DROP PERIOD** — Defined as the first 9 days of classes during the 15 week fall, winter and spring semesters, and the first 4 days of classes during the 7½ week spring and summer semesters. For courses and academic periods that deviate from the regular semesters, the add-drop period is 1/10 of the total number of class days the course meets.

ADVANCE TUITION DEPOSIT

An advance tuition deposit may be required and would be paid during the pre-registration period. The advance deposit will be applied against the total tuition due at the normal registration period. The advance tuition deposit may be refunded if the

prospective student cancels his application and requests a refund in writing, at least one day prior to the first day of scheduled registration for which the deposit was made. The advance deposit charge will be announced prior to a pre-registration for the semester.

REFUNDS—TUITION AND FEES

BEFORE CLASSES BEGIN*—A 100% refund of tuition and fees will be made.

*Defined as 4:00 P.M. of the last working day before the date listed for the beginning of classes in the college catalogue or supplementary schedule.

AFTER CLASSES HAVE BEGUN—Tuition and fees will be refunded only for courses that have been cancelled by the college. Refunds for cancelled courses must be applied for at the Registration Center. During the official add-drop period* students are permitted to offset equal credits through the add-drop procedure. Tuition for dropped credits in excess of added credits will not be refunded. For added credits in excess of dropped credits, additional tuition must be paid.

Appeals for waiver of this policy will be considered for reasons beyond the control of the student. Such appeals must be made in writing to the Controller's Office supported by appropriate documentation.

***ADD-DROP PERIOD**—Defined as the first 9 days of classes during the 15 week fall, winter and spring semesters, and the first 4 days of classes during the 7½ spring and summer semesters. For special courses and academic periods that deviate from the regular semesters, the add-drop period is 1/10 of the total number of class days the course meets.

RESIDENCE QUALIFICATIONS

A person's residency classification is established when admitted to Delta College, and can only be changed as detailed under item III.

I. RESIDENCY CLASSIFICATIONS

A person may be admitted to the college in one of the following classifications:

1. In-District—Legal resident of Bay, Midland or Saginaw Counties.
2. Out-of-District—Legal resident of Michigan but not of the above three counties.
3. Out-of-State—All other persons who are not classified under 1 or 2.

II. CLASSIFICATION GUIDELINES

A person will be considered in-district if he meets one or more of the following conditions:

1. The person lives with his parents or legal guardian, provided that the parent or legal guardian resides within the counties of Bay, Midland or Saginaw (Delta College District.)
2. The person is recognized as self supporting (receives no financial support from parent or legal guardian and is not claimed as a dependent for federal income tax purposes by parent or legal guardian.) He must have resided within the Delta College District for at least six months immediately prior to the first day of the semester in which he plans to enroll.
3. The person is married and resides within the Delta College District. The married couple both must reside in the College District.
4. The person is an employee of a business or industrial firm within the Delta College District, and the employer, by written agreement, agrees to pay directly to the College all tuition and/or fees of the sponsored student for employer-approved classes.
5. The person is enrolled under the provision of Act 245, Public Acts of 1935, as amended by Act 371, Public Act of 1965 (Students receiving benefits under the Michigan Veteran's Trust Fund.)
6. An Alien who has filed Declaration of Intention to become a citizen of the United States and who otherwise meets the residence requirements above shall be considered eligible for in-district status.

All persons that cannot be classified under one or more of the above conditions will be classified either out-of-district or out-of-state.

III. CHANGE OF RESIDENCY STATUS

Change of residency status may take place by petitioning the Registrar of the College (at least one month prior to the next registration) under one or more of the following circumstances:

1. The enrolled student has established residence (see item IV Proof of Residence) within the Delta College District for at least one continuous year prior to the date of petitioning for a change in residency status.
2. The enrolled student is recognized as self supporting (receives no financial support from parent or legal guardian and is not claimed as a dependent for federal income tax purposes by parent or guardian), and has established residence within the Delta College District

for at least one continuous year immediately prior to the date of petitioning for a change in residency status.

3. The enrolled student is married and has established residence within the Delta College District for at least one continuous year immediately prior to the date of petitioning for a change in residency status. The married couple both must reside in the Delta College District.

IV. PROOF OF RESIDENCE

All students are subject to a check of resident status at registration. A student may be asked by an assessor for proof of his residence before completing the registration process.

The following examples are types of documents which are considered in determining proof of in-district residency.

1. A valid driver's license indicating an in-district address.
2. A tax receipt from Bay, Midland, or Saginaw counties.
3. A voter registration card indicating an in-district address.
4. Rent receipts.
5. Public utility receipts.

Any student who furnished false information may be subject to disciplinary action.

V. TUITION ADJUSTMENTS

Any adjustments made in tuition due to a change in residency status *shall not* be retroactive.

VI. ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENTS AND INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Students attending Delta College on an athletic scholarship, or international students in the United States on a student visa, should not ordinarily expect to have their residency status changed while attending Delta College.

VII. RESIDENCY REVIEW COMMITTEE

A Residency Review Committee consisting of the Associate Dean of Students, Business Manager, Controller Registrar and two faculty members appointed by the President of the Senate will hear appeals of residency classification as established by the College. Arrangement for a hearing will be made by the Registrar's Office.

FINANCIAL AID

Financial aid at Delta College consists of loans, part-time jobs, grants and scholarships. These various aids are awarded to those students determined to have financial need. Awards are made either singly or in a package as necessary to meet the required educational costs of attendance.

Each applicant will be considered for any and all types of aid for which he may be eligible.

Application Procedure

All students should apply for assistance under the federally funded Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program (BOG). Applications are available from high school counselors, Delta College, post offices and other public agencies.

High school seniors are urged to apply for the State of Michigan Competitive Scholarship. Information is available from high school counselors.

Action can be taken on an application for financial aid only after the student has received notice of admission (including payment of the \$10 matriculation fee).

Financial Aid Programs

Basic Educational Opportunity Grant (BOG). This federally funded program assists students with considerable financial need who are United States citizens. Each student is entitled to a maximum grant of \$1,400 per year less what is expected in the form of a family contribution. The contribution is determined from financial information submitted by the student and his family and from criteria established by the Office of Education. Special applications are available from high school counselors or the Office of Financial Aid at Delta College.

Michigan Competitive Scholarships. These awards offer tuition assistance on an annual, renewable basis. Candidates must demonstrate financial need and qualify as a result of their performance on the American College Test. High school students should contact their counselor for specific information and application forms well before October 1 of their senior year.

Delta Scholarships. Board of Trustees Scholarships provide tuition and fees for four semesters of attendance. One scholarship is available to a selected senior from each high school in the college district. Various other privately funded scholarships are awarded to students meeting qualifications established by sponsoring organizations.

College Work-Study Program. The purpose of this federally funded assistance is to provide students with financial aid through part-time employment. Students with demonstrated financial need may work either on the Delta campus or at one of the participating public service agencies off-campus. During the

period the college is in session, a student usually works 15 hours per week at various wage rates dependent upon the position. During vacation periods, 40 hours per week is allowed.

National Direct Student Loan. A federally funded assistance program available to students with demonstrated financial need who are United States citizens.

No interest accrues nor is a repayment required while the borrower is at least a half-time student or serving full-time in the Armed services, Peace Corps or Vista. Interest at 3% per year is charged beginning nine months after the borrower leaves school. A minimum of \$30 per month repayment is required following termination of student status. Partial or full cancellation of the loan principal and interest is granted for certain teaching or military service.

Guaranteed Student Loans. This federal program, operated by the Michigan Higher Education Assistance Authority, local banks and credit unions, provides long-term, post-graduate loans to students attending Delta.

If the student borrower meets certain financial need criteria, the federal government will pay the total interest charge while he is in school. Thereafter, simple interest at 7% is charged during the borrower's repayment period. Applications are available from those lending institutions participating in the program or Student Financial Assistance Services, Box 420, Lansing, Michigan 48910. In addition to this application form, students must provide a Students Eligibility Report or a Parent Confidential Statement to the Delta College Office of Financial Aid.

Nursing Student Loans. Such assistance is similar to the National Direct Student Loan insofar as eligibility and repayment are concerned. The basic difference is that such aid is limited to nursing students at Delta College. Partial or full cancellation of loan principal and interest is possible for full-time employment in certain fields of nursing training or service in designated public or non-profit institutions or agencies. Interest at 3% per year is charged beginning nine months after the borrower ceases carrying at least a half-time class load in the nursing curriculum.

Other Financial Aid

Certain students may be eligible for other assistance, such as:

Law Enforcement Program (LEEP) grants up to tuition costs are available to employed law enforcement officers who wish to further their education. Enrollment may be either full-time or part-time. The amount of the grant may not exceed direct educational costs.

Vocational Rehabilitation, a state agency, provides services and financial assistance for educational expenses to students with certain disabilities. Further information is available by contacting the local Vocational Rehabilitation Service office.

Social Security benefits are continued to full-time students age 19 to 21 of a parent who retired, died or became disabled. Eligible students should contact the Social Security Administration office in their home community. Social Security claims are processed by the Registrar's Office. Contact that office for specific information.

Veterans Administration benefits provide an educational allowance to children of deceased or disabled veterans if the cause was service-connected. Application can be obtained from the student's local Veterans Administration office or by contacting the Veterans Representative at Delta College.

Michigan Public Act 245 provides tuition waivers to full-time students who can establish financial need and are children of deceased or disabled veterans. An application and further information is available from the Michigan Veterans Trust Fund, 300 E. Michigan Avenue, Lansing, MI 48933, or the Office of Financial Aid.

Veterans G.I. benefits provide educational benefits for eligible servicemen. Specific information and forms are available from the Veterans Representative at Delta College.

Selective Service. The Registrar's Office is responsible for notifying various Selective Service Boards concerning the status of their students. Contact the Registrar's Office for additional details.

On-Campus Part-Time Employment. The Office of Financial Aid will assist all students who are seeking on-campus part-time employment.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Funds provided through the generosity of interested individuals, firms and organizations make possible the recognition of superior academic achievement. Recipients are selected from those students who have financial need, strong academic record and meet any other particular requirements as specified by the sponsor.

The following donors have established scholarships at Delta College:

Alpha Delta Kappa	Bay City Zonta
Allstate Foundation	Central High School Ecclesia
American Association of	Chemical Bank
University Women	Chicano
American Business Women's	Dan E. Karn Memorial
Association	Delta College Alumni
Bay City Business and	Delta College Board of Trustees
Professional Women	Delta College Business Faculty
Bay City Lions Club	Delta College Humanities
Bay City Panhellenic	Division

Delta College TV Auction
 Delta Women's Club
 Donald B. Carlsen Family Award
 Dorothy Vanderveer
 Dow Chemical Company—
 Clerical
 Dow Chemical Company—
 Law Enforcement—
 Dow Chemical Company—
 Pre-Engineering
 Eastern Star of Michigan
 Farm and Garden Association
 Frances Goll Mills
 Fred Dulmage
 Gerity Broadcasting
 Helen Mackey
 Hellenic Women's Society
 of Saginaw
 Herbert Doan
 Home Builders Association
 Huff Memorial
 Kim Parson's Memorial
 King's Daughters
 Lakehead Pipeline Company
 Margaret Adams

Michigan Professional
 Ceramics
 Micho
 Midland Police Officers
 Association
 Newcor, Inc
 Ogemaw Heights Varsity Club
 Osthelder
 Park
 Pioneer Club
 Pit and Balcony
 President's Award
 Saginaw Business and
 Professional Women
 Saginaw Insurance Agents
 Saginaw Junior Reading
 Saginaw Legal Secretaries
 Saginaw Osteopathis Hospital
 Saginaw Osteopathic Hospital
 Auxiliary
 Seth Babcock
 Strosacker
 Tri-County Center
 Wickes Engineering Materials

Additional fund where the income results in student assistance include: the Gilbert A. Currie, Sr., Otto Pressprich, Herbert Doan, and Alden B. Dow Endowment Funds.

HONORS AND AWARDS:

Each year the College recognizes those members of the graduating class who, by their high academic performance, superior service or citizenship and potential for leadership, are deserving of special attention and honor. The following awards have been established by generous donors and are presented at commencement as a means of acknowledging such demonstrated excellence.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES HONOR AWARD: A Certificate of Achievement is presented to the student who has earned the highest academic average. The recipient's name is inscribed on the Trustees Honor Award plaque.

WILLIAM R. COLLINGS AWARD OF EXCELLENCE: The graduate whose high personal goals, superior citizenship and potential for leadership qualify him for this highest award is presented an honorarium sponsored by the Dow Corning Corporation.

DOW SCIENCE AWARD: A Certificate of Achievement and a gratuity are given by The Dow Chemical Company to that member of the graduating class who has earned the highest academic record in Science.

FRED DULMAGE AWARD: The top ranking graduate in the area of Engineering Technology receives an award and has his name engraved on a plaque displayed at the College.

DR. DONALD C. DURHAM CUP: An outstanding student who has demonstrated service and leadership to Delta College and the community has his name inscribed on a distinctive trophy permanently exhibited by the College.

DR. DANIEL KINSEY AWARD: The graduate who best characterizes athletic achievement, superior scholarship and consideration for others is given a replica of the Kinsey plaque in honor of the first Athletic Director of Delta College.

MORLEY BROTHERS FOUNDATION AWARD: This annual award and honorarium is presented by Morley Brothers Foundation to recognize exceptional potential for leadership in the field of Business Management.

PEOPLES NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST COMPANY AWARD: A special award and gift given by Peoples National Bank honors a graduate in a field related to banking for demonstrated high scholastic standing and leadership qualities.

PLACEMENT SERVICES

Full-time Employment: Placement Services assists graduates, alumni, students completing occupational certificate programs, and other job ready students seeking full-time employment. Students may register with Placement Services by filing placement credentials, including faculty recommendations. Once on file, students are notified by mail of job openings in their chosen field received by Placement Services. Credentials, including faculty recommendations, can be sent upon the student's request to prospective employers free of charge. Students seeking full-time positions can also receive assistance in preparing letters of application, resumes, and planning their job search.

Part-time Employment: Students seeking part-time off campus employment can receive assistance from the "Job Mart" Office located in the East Concourse. Open daily from 9 a.m. until 4 p.m. the Job Mart serves as a clearing house for local businesses and industries seeking college students for part-time help. An additional service of the Job Mart is the M.E.S.C. Job Bank Viewer which usually has over 200 part-time and full-time jobs listed both locally and throughout the State.

Work Related Program: Many curricula offer students the opportunity to accept jobs directly related to their field of study. Jobs of this nature may be arranged on a half-day or alternating semester basis. Application may be made directly to Placement Services. Business students interested in Cooperative Education should contact one of the Business Division Cooperative Education Coordinators.

Student Volunteer Program: The Student Volunteer Program is designed to recruit and place students in non-profit institutions and agencies as volunteers. Placements are such that students will provide beneficial services to the agency or institution and at the same time receive experience based on his or her course of study, talents, skills, and interests. Students interested in the program should contact the Volunteer Program Office in the Student Activities Building.

SPECIAL SERVICES

Education for minority students requires the cooperation and efforts of all personnel of the College. The office of Special Services was established to assist minority students who may require additional services to make their educational experience more meaningful and enjoyable.

Some of the services are:

1. Special projects to include:
 - A. Black History Month
 - B. Cicano Awareness Week
2. Academic advising
3. Financial Aid advising
4. Tutorial services

Additional services are offered to the faculty staff and to the community.

OTHER FACILITIES AND SERVICES

Bookstore. A modern well-equipped bookstore, located on the court level adjacent to the Commons, serves students, faculty, and other interested individuals. This facility is open daily.

Child Care Center. The Delta College Child Care Center was established for the purpose of providing day care services for the pre-school children of Delta students and as a facility for research and instruction in child development

Health Services. Delta College maintains a health center which is equipped to provide first aid treatment, promote health awareness and relate to minor health problems. A registered nurse is on duty from 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. Mon.-Thurs. and from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. on Fridays. Health and accident insurance is available at a low rate. All international and out-of-state students are required to have health insurance.

Student Housing. The college operates two residence halls for full-time students; North Hall for men and South Hall for women. Each Hall houses 80 students in 40 double rooms. Charges include room and board, and meals are taken in the College Commons.

Applications for residence hall accommodations may be obtained from the Housing Office. Students requiring assistance in finding private housing should also contact the Housing Office.

The Commons. Food services, lounge facilities, and meeting rooms are provided in the Commons area which is located on the court level at the north end of the building

Bus Transportation. Bus transportation from Bay City, Saginaw and Midland, and return is provided by a private operator. This service allows the student to arrive early each day in time for class and return home at the close of classes.

Parking. Ample parking facilities adjacent to the College building are provided for students, faculty and guests. Regulations for parking are provided by the Security Office and explained in detail in the Student Handbook.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Philosophy. Delta College as an institution of higher education has a commitment to assist its students to develop in body, mind and spirit. Recognizing a need for a complete and fulfilling educational program, the College has included in addition to its full academic offerings a complete co-curricular activity program. In establishing such a program the College offers students the opportunity to participate as active leaders in the college community.

Co-curricular activities is in allegiance with the educational program of the College; for student activities is a "laboratory" of "creativity". It is designed to assist students in developing their talents in group leadership, music, theatre and/or writing, as well as giving them a sense of total social enjoyment and responsibility.

Through the activities program, students are given a chance to better understand themselves, their fellow students, the faculty and the administration. Delta College has encouraged a variety of

student organizations, professional associations and many interest groups, whereby students may be able to develop their talents and interests of their own choosing.

The Student Center was built for the specific purpose of creating an area for the student's enjoyment and relaxation. All students are welcomed and encouraged to utilize the Student Center facilities.

"The Student Activities Office and the Volunteer Office are housed in this facility along with the Child Care Center."

Organized Activities. Many campus events and activities are programmed through the Student Activities Office. Various student groups (including over 25 clubs) present programs in addition to the Activities Board which suggests activities which may then be coordinated through the Student Activities Office. The funds for such events are appropriated by the Allocations Board from the Student Activity Fee.

Orientation Services. An orientation program is conducted during the spring and summer and early in each semester as a means of introducing new students to college life and academic study. Through this program students are acquainted with the facilities of the college and introduced to academic and non-academic activities. College standards and policies are discussed in an orientation assembly and students are encouraged to participate in all phases of college activities.

As a means of orientation to academic study beyond Delta College, a liaison with the four-year institutions is maintained in order to provide students with the necessary information to prepare for transfer to a baccalaureate degree program. In the sophomore year, interviews with senior college representatives for assistance in application for transfer are scheduled.

Publications. Student produced publications include a weekly newspaper (Collegiate), a literary magazine (Dialogue), and a yearbook. These publications are entirely student produced and supported by the students' activity fees as well as advertising revenue.

Social and Cultural Events. Delta College has several outstanding musical groups including the Delta College Singers (selected from the choir), and the Wind Ensemble group. Traditionally they perform at the Christmas and Spring Concerts. There is also the student theatrical group known as the Delta Players which perform several plays each year.

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

The Three Semester Plan. The three-semester plan was adopted by the Delta College Board of Trustees as a means of developing year-round operation of the College. The plan makes possible fuller utilization of facilities, gives students more flexibility in long-range course planning, and enables students to complete their academic programs in a shorter period of time.

The Fall, Winter and Spring semesters are each composed of fifteen weeks, and each covers a full semester's work. The Spring semester beginning in April is scheduled as a split-semester divided into two separate parts, each seven and one-half weeks in length, in addition to a fifteen-week semester. This multi-semester meets the needs and desires of a great number of students.

Freshman courses for high school graduates who wish to begin college prior to enrollment in the Fall semester are offered in the second half of the Spring semester. Selected courses for various curricula will be offered as justified by demand.

The two-year academic program offered by Delta College can be completed in one and one-third calendar years. Specifically, a freshman entering in September of one year can complete four semesters by the end of December in the next calendar year; by entering in January he can finish two academic years by April of the following year; and by entering in April he can finish two academic years by August of the following year. However, students are not required to follow so concentrated a program, and course offerings are arranged to meet varying semester attendance patterns.

Class Attendance

1. Attendance is expected at all classes. There is no system of cuts.

2. Courtesy demands that students explain the reasons for their absences to their instructors.

3. It is the responsibility of the student to make definite arrangements for all work before going on field trips to other college sponsored events. If proper credentials for such activities are presented and arrangements made for the work before the event, then the absence should not be reported, but should be recorded in the instructor's records as explaining.

4. Except in cases involving field trips or school activities which involve group absences no instructor will require statements from students concerning absences.

Grades and Grade Points. The following grading system will be used in college credit courses:

A—Excellent

B—Good

C—Fair

D—Poor

(continued on next page)

E—Failed
I—Incomplete
W—Withdrawn
X—Audit

The grade point system will be as follows: For each hour of credit of

A—4 grade points
B—3 grade points
C—2 grade points
D—1 grade point
E—no grade point

In calculation of the overall grade point average, the number of E hours must be included, although no grade points are allowed.

An "I" (incomplete) grade is granted by special arrangement with the student's instructor. A final grade will be assigned by the instructor at the expiration date of the incomplete deadline.

REGISTRAR SERVICES

The Office of the Registrar and Registration Center functions to serve Delta College students in numerous ways. Two of the major responsibilities are: registration of all Academic and Community Affairs students and operational procedures required to establish and maintain student permanent records. The office also has the responsibilities of evaluating transfer credits and certifying credit hours for the graduation requirements, V.A. Benefits and Social Security Benefits.

Registration

Registration procedures for Fall-Winter semesters and Spring-Summer sessions are described in class schedule booklets and brochures. Also, instructions related to pre-registration and/or mail-in registration is published in newspaper advertisements and schedule booklets prior to the beginning of each semester. There is a specific Late registration and drop-add period also designated in the college calendar each year.

The Registrar and Registration Center Staff coordinate and register all Academic and Community Services Students for on-campus and off-campus centers.

Grade Reports. A grade report is sent to the student at mid-semester and at the completion of the semester. Students' transcript requests will not be processed if there are delinquent accounts with the college.

Repeat Courses. The highest grade (A,B,C,D, or E) received by a student for any given course shall be the grade used in the cumulative grade point average of all college work taken by the student. All other grades shall remain in his/her transcript and will be designated by the Registrar's Office so it will be known that the grade is not being counted.

Audit. A student may enroll in credit courses as an auditor with audit credit earned for the course. A mark of "X" will be recorded on the permanent record if general requirements of auditing are fulfilled. These are:

1. The student must have a student number (Be matriculated.)
2. Tuition and fees for the courses are the same as credit classification.
3. Course objectives must be fulfilled, other than quizzes or examinations. These may be taken with the approval of the instructor.
4. Once a course is started on an audit basis a student may, with the approval of the instructor, change to credit within eight weeks of the beginning of the semester. Procedures should be carried out through the Registrar's Office.

Academic Standing. Any student deficient more than five honor points but less than sixteen honor points will be placed on probation. Incoming transfer students who are on probation must maintain a 2.0 average or they will be subject to dismissal review. In no instance will a student be awarded an associate degree with less than a 2.0 (C) cumulative grade point average in a Delta College Associate Degree curriculum.

Any student who is deficient more than fifteen honor points will automatically have his academic record reviewed by the Committee on Academic Standing. The Committee will decide whether the student is permitted to enroll the following semester.

Right of Petition for Re-Admission. A student who is dismissed for academic deficiency may immediately submit a written petition for reconsideration to the Committee on Academic Standing if he/she feels that failure to achieve satisfactory academic performance was caused by unusual personal circumstances. A student who has been dismissed must remain out of college for at least two full semesters after disqualification unless readmitted by the Committee on Academic Standing.

Health Care Students. Students placed in hospitals for learning experience in health care are responsible to find out what the rules and regulations of the hospital are and abide by them.

Classification of Students. Students who have earned fewer than 24 semester hours are classified as Freshmen. Those who have earned 24 or more semester hours are classified as Sophomores. Students enrolled for 12 or more semester hours of course work (including Physical Education) will be classified as full-time students. Students enrolled for fewer than 12 semester hours will be classified as part-time students.

Changing Major (curriculum). A student considering a change of major should discuss such action with a counselor. If a change is warranted, an official change form is completed at Student Services and the change is recorded on the student's records and college transcript.

Change in Program of Studies After Registration. Students are expected to complete the courses in which they register. If a change is necessary, students must file a drop or add form at the Registration Center. The date this form is completed at the Registration Center is the official drop/add date for the course.

Added Courses. In general, no course may be added after the first week of the regular semester, or after the third day of a split third semester. (See Registration Center for procedure.)

Dropped Courses. For courses officially dropped in the first week of a regular semester or within the first three days of a split third semester, no grade will be reported or recorded on the official college transcript. If the course is dropped between the second week and the tenth week a student will receive a W grade. After the 10 week through the 15th week the grade will be an E, or W grade (if warranted) at the discretion of the instructor and providing proper withdrawal procedures are completed. No course can be dropped after the 15th week of classes.

Withdrawal from College. To officially withdraw from college, the student must have a withdrawal form completed at the Registration Center and this will drop the student from all classes.

Final Examinations. Final examinations are required in all courses except physical education. Final examinations in physical education courses will be given during the last week of the semester prior to the examination days in academic subjects. No student will be excused from taking a final examination. A schedule of final examinations is announced by mid-semester and late in the semester.

Academic Record. An official college transcript of student records is maintained by the Registrar and copies will be sent, upon request, to any college, university or prospective employer designated by the student. No charge is made for the first transcript; \$1 for each subsequent transcript. Transcripts will not be furnished or forwarded for students who have delinquent accounts at the college.

Recommendation for Transfer. If in addition to a transcript copy, a student needs a recommendation to the receiving institutions he should present an application to a counselor in the Counseling Center. The recommendation from Delta College will be based on the total information concerning the individual student and not on academic achievement alone. Transfer rules vary with each institution, and for specific information on the requirements for transfer, the student should refer to the Programs of Study section in this bulletin, to the catalog of the college or university which he/she expects to enter, to his/her counselor.

Guest Credit. To receive guest credit for course(s) taken at another college a student should complete a guest application. This application should have the course(s) listed that are to

receive guest credit. Only courses having equivalency credit for Delta College courses will be granted credit. Upon completion of such courses the student should request a transcript copy of course credits be sent to the Delta College Registrar.

Credit by Examination. Delta College permits students who have gained proficiency in certain areas of knowledge through previous training, experience, or individual study to secure credit by achieving satisfactory scores on examinations in lieu of class work.

There are two major categories to be considered for credit by examination. These are: credits granted for **external examinations** (Advanced Placement and/or College Level Examination Program) where previous evaluation has been made by college personnel and **internal examinations** where established by disciplines, that require college personnel services to develop and evaluate them.

Students may secure further information about either of these types of examinations from the Delta College Registrar, Testing Department, or Director of Admissions.

Delta College reserves the right to modify curricula, policy, tuition, and class offerings at any time.

ASSOCIATE DEGREES OR CERTIFICATES

One of the following will be awarded to a student who completes the requirements:

- Associate in Arts Degree
- Associate in Science Degree
- Associate in Applied Science Degree
- Associate in Business Studies Degree
- One or Two Year Certificates in Occupational Programs.

Graduation Requirements. The Associate Degree requirements listed below are effective with the class entering Delta College in the Fall of 1965 and thereafter until such time as the Board of Trustees and the faculty change the requirements. Students are expected to fulfill curriculum requirements for graduation which were in effect at the time of initial enrollment and listed in that Delta College catalog. Associate Degrees are granted only upon recommendation of the faculty and the Board of Trustees.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ASSOCIATE DEGREE

General Requirements

Candidates for the Associate Degree must meet the following requirements:

1. Earn a minimum of 24 semester hours of credit at Delta College. The student must be enrolled at Delta while earning the final credits to complete this requirement.

2. Earn a minimum of 60 semester hours, exclusive of Physical Education.
3. Earn a 2.0 (C) cumulative grade point average in a specific career curricula or a transfer curricula.
4. Earn a minimum of three semester hours in Political Science as required in Act 106, Public Acts of 1954, State of Michigan.
5. Earn two semester hours in Physical Education activity courses (unless officially exempted).
6. File an application for an Associate Degree during registration for the final semester

Exemptions: (Physical Education)

1. A veteran—defined as having at least one year of continuous active duty
2. A student who is physically unable to participate (while at Delta College) as certified by a licensed physician.
3. Any other exemption approved by the Division Chairman.

For the Associate in Arts Degree:

1. The general requirements listed above.
2. Satisfactory completion of 6 semester hours in English Composition or the equivalent.
3. Group requirements in all three groups must be fulfilled.

I Humanities	8 credit hours
II Social Science	8 credit hours
III Science	8 credit hours

 The requirements in all three groups must be fulfilled.

For the Associate in Science Degree:

1. The general requirements listed above.
2. Satisfactory completion of 6 semester hours in English Composition or equivalent.
3. Group Requirements

I Humanities	8 credit hours
II Social Science	8 credit hours
III Science	20-24 credit hours

For the Associate in Applied Science Degree:

1. The general requirements listed above.
2. Satisfactory completion of 6 semester hours in English Composition or the equivalent.
3. Satisfactory completion of one of the technical curricula or the Nursing Curriculum, Law Enforcement, Radiologic Technology Dental Assistant.

For the Associate in Business Studies Degree:

1. The general requirements listed above.
2. Satisfactory completion of 6 semester hours in English Composition or in Business Communications.
3. Satisfactory completion of a business curriculum.

Certificate Requirements: Satisfactory completion of a certificate curriculum. Students should file an application for a Certificate during registration for the final semester of course work.

Second Associate Degree

A student may earn a second Associate Degree or post-Baccalaureate Associate Degree at Delta College. No less than 24 credit hours of the second Associate Degree requirements shall be earned from Delta College following completion of the first Associate Degree. Previous credits will be evaluated for transfer to this degree as they are applicable and this is determined by the appropriate division of Delta College. There is no carry-over of grade point averages from previous credited course work to the second Associate Degree.

Definition of Group Requirements

Group I Humanities:

Literature, Art Appreciation, Drama, Music Appreciation, or Elements of Music, Languages (French, Spanish, German, Russian), Philosophy Speech, History III and History 112†

Group II Social Science:

Economics, Geography History Political Science, Psychology, Sociology History 111 and History 112†

Group III Science:

Biology Chemistry and Geology Mathematics, Physics, Allied Health Science, and Physical Geography*

Graduation Honors. A student is graduated with highest honors if he has completed his curriculum with a cumulative grade point average of 3.8 or higher

He is graduated with high honors if he has completed his curriculum with a 3.50-3.79 cumulative grade point average.

Honors graduates are those with a 3.2-3.49 cumulative grade point average. Transfer students are eligible for graduation honors if they have completed the last 24 credit hours at Delta College.

Honors. Each semester a Dean's List is issued listing the names of all students who have a current grade point average of 3.5 or higher. To be eligible, a student must be enrolled in 12 credit hours in a fall or winter semester or 6 credit hours in a spring or summer semester

Student Responsibility for Catalog Information. Students are held individually responsible for the information contained in the catalog. Failure to read and comply with college regulations will not exempt a student from such personal responsibility

*One lab science course is required and the second class may be either a lab science or a mathematics course. (119 or above)

†History 111 and History 112 may be included in either Group I or Group II but may not be counted in both groups.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

TRANSFER PROGRAMS

Statewide College and University Articulation Agreement. Delta College has become a member of the Statewide Articulation Agreement between community colleges and senior private or public colleges and universities of Michigan. The purpose of this Agreement is to ensure that a student who completes an Associate of Arts or Science Degree at a community college will have satisfied the general education requirements of the first two years of study for the following college agreement members:

Albion
Alma
Aquinas
Cleary
Detroit College of Business
Eastern Michigan
Ferris
General Motors Institute
Grand Valley
Hope
John Wesley
Lake Superior
Lawrence Institute
Madonna
Marygrove
Michigan State
Nazareth
Northern Michigan
Northwood Institute
Oakland
Olivet
Saginaw Valley
Shaw
Siena Heights
Western Michigan

Group Requirements of Selected State Colleges and Universities.

A variety of curricula, or programs of study, are available to Delta College students. Generally, these curricula are two years (four semesters) in length and culminate in the awarding of the associate degree; however, a few are less than two years and some of the health careers and technician programs are five and six semesters in length.

Transfer curricula provide the first two years of study needed to fulfill requirements of senior colleges and universities awarding the baccalaureate degree. Delta College maintains up-to-date information and continuous liaison with the senior colleges in Michigan regarding the requirements for transfer. Curricula sheets for the state colleges and universities are maintained in

the Counseling Office and may be obtained at any time. A file of both state and out-of-state catalogs is also available. Students are advised to use both the curricula sheets and the catalogs in determining their course schedules. Counselors also are available to advise students on transfer problems.

Programs designed for transfer to Baccalaureate Degree Granting Institutions.

ARTS, HUMANITIES & SOCIAL SCIENCE

Liberal Arts
Journalism/English
Art
Music
Sociology/Social Work
Psychology
Drama/Theater/Speech
History
Political Science/Pre-Law
Home Economics
Foreign Language
Criminal Justice/Police Adm.

BUSINESS

Business Administration
Computer Science/Data
Processing

EDUCATION

Business Education
Art Education
Music Education
Industrial Arts Education
Elementary Education
Physical Education
Secondary Education
Special Education
Pre-School Education

HEALTH SCIENCES

Dental Hygiene
Medical Technology
Mortuary Science
Pre-Nursing
Occupational Therapy
Pharmacy
Physical Therapy
Respiratory Therapy
Physicians Assisting
Dietetics

MEDICAL

(Pre-Professional)
Pre-Medicine and Osteopathy
Pre-Optometry
Pre-Dentistry
Pre-Veterinary

SCIENCE

Engineering*
Forestry/Natural Resources
Agriculture
Biology
Chemistry
Mathematics/Physics
Conservation
Architecture & Design

*Pre-engineering Curriculum

Any engineering transfer program acceptable to each of the engineering colleges in Michigan has been prepared by the Engineering College-Community College Liaison Committee. A brochure describing this transfer agreement is available from the Counseling Center or from the Office of the Dean of any of the engineering colleges.

BASIC REQUIREMENTS FOR TRANSFER TO STATE FOUR-YEAR COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

Requirements vary for different senior colleges and departmental majors. Students should obtain curriculum sheets for the

program in which they are enrolling. Each student should follow the program for the senior college to which he plans to transfer

CENTRAL MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY

Group I: English, Speech, 12 Sem Hrs.
Journalism, Religion, Philosophy
Foreign Language
English 111
Speech 112
Electives: 6 sem hrs. from
any in Group I (English 112 is
an elective in this group.)

Group II Science 12 Sem Hrs.
Geology 111 or Health
Education 171

Electives: 9 sem. hrs., other
than psychology and must include
Physical Science type classes.

Group III: Social Sciences 12 Sem Hrs
Economics, Geography History
Political Science, Sociology

Note: Psychology is not included
in group unless student is major or
minor

Group IV: Physical 4 Sem Hrs.
Education
Activity classes (two
needed at Delta College for
graduation)

*MACED Articulation Agreement **

EASTERN MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY *

Group I: Language and 6-9 Sem Hrs
Literature

English 111
Speech 112
Electives from English,
Literature and Foreign Language

Group II. Science 10-12 Sem Hrs
Biological Sciences, Math,

Physical Sciences (including
Geography 111), Psychology 211

Note: At least one laboratory
science and math, or two
laboratory science classes.

Group III: Social Science 9-12 Sem Hrs
Political Science 103 or 111

and one year sequence from
Economics, History 111 112,
Geography Sociology

Group IV: Humanities 11-12 Sem Hrs.
Art 151 152, Music 111
Theatre 215-217

Also Philosophy Religion,
or Intermediate Foreign Language.

Group VII: Physical 4 Sem Hrs
Education

Activity classes (two needed
at Delta College for graduation)

FERRIS STATE COLLEGE *

Group I: English 6 Sem Hrs
English 111 112

Group II: Humanities 6 Sem Hrs.
Art, English Literature,
Foreign Language, History
Humanities, Music, Philosophy

Group III: Behavioral 12 Sem Hrs
Sciences

Economics, Geography
(except 111), Political Science,
Psychology Sociology

Group IV: Math-Science 6 Sem Hrs
Astronomy Biology

Chemistry Geography 111 Geology
Math, Physical Science, Physics

Group V: Physical 2 Sem Hrs
Education

Activity classes (two)

BASIC REQUIREMENTS FOR TRANSFER TO STATE FOUR-YEAR COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

Requirements vary for different senior colleges and departmental majors. Students should obtain curriculum sheets for the

program in which they are enrolling. Each student should follow the program for the senior college to which he plans to transfer.

GRAND VALLEY STATE COLLEGE *

- Group I: Writing Skills **3** Sem Hrs.
English 111, ~~112~~
- Group II: Arts ~~8-16~~ Sem Hrs
Art 151, 152, Foreign Language,
Music 111, 211, Theatre 215-217,
Physical Education* (not to exceed **3**
sem hrs.)
*Includes activity classes and
HE 161
- Group III: Humanities ~~8-16~~ Sem Hrs
English Literature, History,
Philosophy
- Group IV: Social Sciences ~~8-16~~ Sem Hrs
Economics 221, 222, Political
Science, Psychology, Sociology
- Group V: Natural Sciences ~~8-16~~ Sem Hrs
Biology, Chemistry,
Geography 111, Geology, Math,
Physical Science, Physics

*Note: Delta College
requires that English
112 be taken to fulfill
the graduation for the
requirements associated with*

LAKE SUPERIOR STATE COLLEGE *

- Group I: English Composition 6 Sem Hrs
English 111, 112 or
English 111, 113
- Group II: Social Sciences 8 Sem Hrs
Economics, History (including
111, 112), Geography (except 111,
Political Science, Psychology,
Sociology
- Group III: Natural Sciences 8 Sem Hrs
One semester of Physical Science
and one semester of
Biological Science
- Group IV: Humanities 8 Sem Hrs
Art 151, 152, Music 111, English
Literature, Philosophy
- Group V: Physical Education 4 Sem Hrs
Activity class (two needed at
Delta College for
graduation)
- Group VI: American Government 3 Sem Hrs
Political Science 103 or 111

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY *

- Group I: American Thought & Language 6 Sem Hrs
English 111, 112
- Group II: Natural Sciences 8 Sem Hrs
One semester of Physical
Science and one semester
of Biological Science
- Group III: Social Science 8 Sem Hrs
Economics, Geography 105,
113, 211, Political Science,
Psychology, Sociology
- Group IV: Humanities 8 Sem Hrs
English Literature, History,
Music 111, Art 151, 152
Philosophy

MICHIGAN TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

- Group I: English Composition English 111, 112 6 Sem Hrs
- Group II: Science 8 Sem Hrs
Any two laboratory sciences
from the following: Biology,
Chemistry, Geography 111,
Geology, Physical Science
Physics
- Group III: Social Science 8 Sem Hrs
Political Science 103 or 111,
and elective from the following:
Economics, History,
Geography (except 111),
Psychology, Sociology
- Group IV: Humanities 8 Sem Hrs
Art 151, 152
Literature, Music III,
Philosophy
- Group V: Physical Education 2 Sem Hrs
Activity classes (two)

BASIC REQUIREMENTS FOR TRANSFER TO STATE FOUR-YEAR COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

Requirements vary for different senior colleges and departmental majors. Students should obtain curriculum sheets for the

program in which they are enrolling. Each student should follow the program for the senior college to which he plans to transfer

NORTHERN MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY *

- Group I: Language Studies 8 Sem Hrs
English 111, 112
Speech 112
- Group II: Humanities 8 Sem Hrs
Art 151, 152, Music 111,
English Literature, Philosophy
- Group III: Natural Sciences 8 Sem Hrs
and Math
Any two laboratory sciences
from the following: Biology
Chemistry Geography 111
Geology Math, Physical
Science, Physics
- Group IV: Social Sciences 8 Sem Hrs
Political Science 103 or 111,
and electives from the follow-
ing: Economics, History, Geography
(except 111),
Psychology Sociology

OAKLAND UNIVERSITY *

- Group I: Symbolic 3-12 Sem Hrs.
Systems
Data Processing 239,243,245,
246, 250, 251, Foreign
Languages, Math 108-114,
119-264
- Group II: Letters 3-12 Sem Hrs
English 211-282, History
111-277, Philosophy 211-221
- Group III: Arts 3-12 Sem Hrs
Art 105-280, Music 101-212,
RTV 154, Speech 215,217
- Group IV: Social Sciences 3-12 Sem Hrs
Economics 111-280, English
115-116, Geography 105
113-245, RTV 149-153
156-251 Speech 112-214, 221
Political Science 103-227
Sociology 121-231
- Group V: Area Studies
(None available at Delta College)
- Group VI: Natural 3-12 Sem Hrs
Sciences
Allied Health, Biology
Chemistry, Geography 111
Geology Physical Science,
Physics
- Group VII: General 6 Sem Hrs
Education
English 111 112

SAGINAW VALLEY COLLEGE *

- Group I: Basic Skills 6 Sem Hrs
English 111 112
Reading (fulfilled by a Social
Science course)
Math (fulfilled by any Math,
Accounting, Chemistry, or
Physics course)
- Group II: Humanities 8 Sem Hrs
Art (except 113), Foreign
Languages, English (except
111, 112), Music (except 121),
Philosophy Theatre
- Group III: Science 8 Sem Hrs
Any two laboratory sciences from
the following: Allied
Health, Biology, Chemistry
Geography 111 Geology
Physical Science, Physics
- Group IV: Social Science 8 Sem Hrs
Economics, Geography (except
111), History, Law Enforce-
ment 210, 250, 271 Political
Science, Psychology Sociology

BASIC REQUIREMENTS FOR TRANSFER TO STATE FOUR-YEAR COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Requirements vary for different senior colleges and departmental majors. Students should obtain curriculum sheets for the

program in which they are enrolling. Each student should follow the program for the senior college to which he plans to transfer

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

- Group I: English 6 Sem Hrs
Composition
English 111 112
- Group II: Foreign Language 0-16 Sem Hrs
Must show fourth semester proficiency in one foreign language. (See LS of A catalogue)
- Group III: Social Sciences 9-12 Sem Hrs
Must have work in at least two departments, including two courses in one department.
Economics, Geography (except 111), History Political Science, Psychology Sociology
- Group IV: Natural Sciences 12 Sem Hrs
Must have work in at least two departments, including two courses in one department.
Biology Chemistry Geology Physics
- Group V: Humanities 9-12 Sem Hrs
Must have work in at least two departments, including two courses in one department.
Art 151 152, English Literature, Music 111 211 Philosophy

WESTERN MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY *

- Group I: Humanities and Fine Arts 6-8 Sem Hrs
English 111 112, Art 151 152
English Literature, Music 111 112, 211 212, 130, Foreign Language, History 111 112, Philosophy Speech
- Group II: Social Sciences 6-8 Sem Hrs
Economics 111 211 212, Geography (except 111) History (except 111, 112), Political Science, Sociology
- Group III: Science 6-8 Sem Hrs
Allied Health 101-103, Biology 111 112, 151 161 Chemistry 100, 101 111 112, 122, Geography 111 Geology 111 112, Math 121 122, 151 161 162, 261 262, Physical Science, Physics
- Group IV: Non-Western World 1 course (Usually taken at WMU)
Geography 115, 222 History 210

WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY

- Group I: English 6 Sem Hrs
English 111 112
- Group II: Foreign Language 0-16 Sem Hrs
Must show fourth semester proficiency in one foreign language. (See WSU catalogue.)
- Group III: Natural Science 12 Sem Hrs
Must have work in at least two departments, including two courses in one department.
Biology Chemistry Geology Physical Science, Physics
- Group IV: Social Science 12 Sem Hrs
Must have work in at least two of the following departments:
Economics, Geography History Philosophy Political Science, Sociology
- Group V: Humanities 12 Sem Hrs
Must have at least two courses from one of the following departments: Art, English Literature, Music, Speech Theatre (Also, see WSU catalogue.)

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

General requirements for certain curricula are listed in the following paragraphs. These requirements vary for different senior colleges and departmental majors. Students should obtain curriculum sheets for the program in which they are enrolling. Each student should follow the program for the senior college to which he plans to transfer. An example of some of these curricula sheets are shown for these five:

- Business Administration
- Elementary Education
- Secondary Education
- Engineering
- Liberal Arts

Curriculum sheets are available for the following transfer programs: Architecture and Design, Landscape Architecture, Hotel Management, Art, Business, Industrial Arts, Music, Physical Education, Special Education, General Engineering, General Academic, Library Science, Pre-Journalism, Pre-Law, Social Work, Dental Hygiene, Medical Technology Mortuary Science, Pre-Nursing, Pre-Dentistry Occupational Therapy Pre-Medicine, Pre-Optometry Pre-Pharmacy Pre-Veterinary Physical Therapy Public Health, Agricultural, Conservation, Forestry and Chemistry

CAREER PROGRAMS

The following Associate Degree curricula require four or more semesters to complete.*

BUSINESS CAREERS

- Accounting
- Air Line Hostess—Clerical Management
- Data Processing
- Finance and Banking
- Marketing
- Medical Assistant
- Real Estate
- Retail Mid-Management**
- Secretarial (General)
- Chemical Secretarial
- Legal Secretarial
- Fashion:

- Option 1: Clothing, Fashion merchandising, and display
- Option 2: Interior Decoration

ALLIED HEALTH CAREERS

- Dental Assisting
- Nursing (RN Program)
- Radiologic Technology (X-Ray)

PUBLIC SERVICE CAREERS

- Broadcasting
- Law Enforcement
- Social Health Services Assistant
- Urban Professional Assistant

TRADE—TECHNICAL CAREERS

- Architectural Technology
- Automotive Service Technology
- Electronic Technology
- Industrial Supervision***
- Mechanical Engineering Technology
- Mechanical Design Technology
- Residential Construction Technology

*All curricula listed (except Air Line Hostess) under Business Education have co-operative opportunities with Business and Industry in the Saginaw Valley.

**Prior to entering this curriculum students must have the approval of the Distributive Education Coordinator.

***Students entering the Industrial Supervision Curriculum must be approved by the Company for which they are employed

The following certificate level curricula require from two to four semesters to complete.

- Accounting
- Automotive Service (Mechanics)
- Automotive Service Specialist
- Drafting & Design
- Machine Calculation
- Secretarial
- Residential Construction Tech
- Labor Relations Specialist



CAREER PROGRAMS AND COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BUSINESS CAREER PROGRAMS

The Business Education Division is vocational in its aims and objectives. It provides the following educational opportunities:

- I. For an Associate Degree leading to a Baccalaureate Degree in
 - (a) Business Administration or Applied Science, for employment in such fields as accounting, advertising, banking, finance, business law, marketing, personnel, real estate, secretarial, and transportation
 - (b) Business Education in preparation for teaching office, general business, or distributive education courses; and with additional degrees, for teaching, coordinating, or administrative duties in colleges and universities.
- II For Business Careers, with an Associate Degree in Business Studies.

Business subjects and related courses in communications, mathematics, science, economics, history government, and physical education, prepare the student for employment in business and commercial occupations. There are excellent positions open to community college graduates. Courses of study are planned in areas where job opportunities clearly exist. These offerings are modified from time to time as the needs of the communities change. Emphasis is placed on assisting the student in choosing a curriculum to meet vocational requirements, in accordance with his interest and aptitudes. Some suggestions are printed here for general information; however each student plans, with his adviser a sequence of studies to fit his individual needs.

Cooperative Occupational Education. This is a method by which a student may apply learned skills, principles, and concepts in the role of an actual paid on-the-job learning worker. The selected training station supervisor works with the student to help develop occupational competence in an occupational area that is directly related to the student's career goal and the curriculum that he or she has chosen. This learning experience of at least 15 hours per week in a real-life job and one hour per week in a co-op class is supervised by a state certified coordinator. Three credits per semester are earned by the co-op student for successfully meeting all requirements.

Students who are interested in cooperative education may make formal application in the cooperative education office.

In addition to these two regular groups, the Business Education Division welcomes those students who do not wish to complete degree requirements, who desire to take a single course, or a series of courses, in the day or evening, to fulfill their particular requirements. Many students find themselves in circumstances that do not permit a full two-year program.

BUSINESS CERTIFICATE CURRICULA

These programs designed especially for the student who plans to attend college for only one year give the technical knowledge necessary for entry into the business field. Students completing these programs have been placed in attractive positions. The following courses are recommended but may be changed to meet individual needs and interests.

ACCOUNTING CURRICULUM

Certificate Program

Students completing this program have been placed in clerical positions with responsibilities for records in payroll, accounts receivable, accounts payable, time-keeping and general office. Other opportunities exist for posting machine operators and bookkeepers/accountant placement.

First Semester	Sem Hrs
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications	3
Acct 111 (01111) or Act 112 (01112 Introductory Accounting	4
*Bus Mach 170 (17170), 171 (17171), or 172 (17172) Beg., Refresher or Inter Typewriting ..	2,1,3
Bus Mach 175 (17175) Machine Calculation	2
Econ 111 (81111) Principles of Economics	3
Gen Bus 110 (12110) Business Computation	3
	17,16,18

Second Semester

Gen Bus 152 (12152) Business Communications	3
Acct 112 (01112) Introductory or Acct Elective	4,3
Gen Bus 255 (12255) Office Administration	3
Econ 114 (81114) Consumer Economics	3
Data Proc 133 (07133) Introduction ..	3
	16,15

*See course descriptions

MACHINE CALCULATION CURRICULUM

Certificate Program

First Semester	Sem Hrs
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications	3
Acct 101 (01101) Applied Accounting ..	4
*Bus Mach 170 (17170), 171 (17171), or 172 (17172) Beg., Refresher or Inter Typewriting ..	2,1,3
Bus Mach 175 (17175) and 176 (17176) Machine Calculation	4
Gen Bus 110 (12110) Business Computation	3
	16,15,17

Second Semester

Gen Bus 152 (12152) Business Communications	3
Bus Mach 172 (17172) or 273 (17273) Inter or Advanced Typewriting	3
Bus Mach 274 (17274) Voice Transcription	2
Gen Bus 157 (12157) Filing and Records Management	3
Sec. Sci 261 (15261) Secretarial Practices	3
Speech 112 (46112) Fundamentals of Oral Communications	3
	17

*See course descriptions

CLERK-TYPIST CURRICULUM

Certificate Program

Among the job opportunities to be found upon completion of the Clerk/Typist Curriculum are positions as: Data Typist, General Clerk, General Typist, File Clerk, Mail Clerk, Machine Operator (adding, duplicating, calculating, etc.).

First Semester

	Sem Hrs
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications	3
Gen Bus 153 (12153) Introduction to Business	3
Bus Mach 170* (17170) Beginning Typewriting	2
Math 100** (58100) Pre-Algebra Mathematics	2
Sec Sci 110 (15110) Clerical Procedures I	3
	12

Second Semester

Bus Mach 175 (17175) Machine Calculation	2
Bus Mach 172** *(17172) Intermediate Typewriting	3
Psych 101 (86101) Applied Psychology	3
Sec Sci 111 (15111) Clerical Procedures II	3
Co op Ed 121 (05121) Cooperative Office Education or Sec Sci 100 (15100) Office Simulation	3
	14

Required:

Business	
General Business	6
Business Machines	7
Clerical Procedures	6
Cooperative Office Education OR Office Simulation	3
Other	
Mathematics	3
Psychology	3
Total Semester Hours	27

*Bus Mach 172 may be substituted if equivalent skills demonstrated

**Gen Bus 110 may be substituted if equivalent skills demonstrated

***Bus Mach 273 may be substituted if equivalent skills demonstrated

Any exceptions to the above curriculum must be approved by the Division Chairman.

STENOGRAPHIC CURRICULUM

Certificate Program

Among the job opportunities to be found upon the completion of the Stenographic Certificate Program are Receptionist, Transcribing Machine Operator Stenographer Secretarial Assistant, Correspondence Clerk.

First Semester

	Sem Hrs
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications	3
Gen Bus 153 (12153) Introduction to Business	3
Bus Mach 170* (17170) Beginning Typewriting or 171 (17171) Refresher Typewriting	2,1
Sec Sci 161* (15161) Beginning Shorthand	4
	12,11

Second Semester

Bus Mach 175 (17175) Machine Calculation	2
Psych 101 (86101) Applied Psychology	3
Bus Mach 172 (17172) Intermediate Typewriting or Bus Mach 273 (17273) Advanced Typewriting	3
Sec Sci 162* (15162) Intermediate Shorthand	4
	12

Third Semester

Bus Mach 274 (17274) Voice Transcription and Copying Machine Procedures	2
Sec. Sci 263 (15263) Dictation and Transcription	4
Gen Bus 157 (12157) Filing and Records Management	3
Co op Ed. 121 (05121) or Sec Sci 100 (15100) Office Simulation	3
	12

Required:

Business	
General Business	9
Business Machines	9
Secretarial Science	12
Cooperative Office Education OR Office Simulation	3
	33
Other	
Psychology	3

*Total Hours 36

*Students entering with equivalent skills in typewriting and shorthand may waive Bus Mach 170 or 171, Sec Sci 161, Sec Sci 162; however a minimum of 30 semester hours will be required for a certificate. See course descriptions.

Suggested Electives: Acctg. 101
 Bus Mach 273
 Data Proc 132 or Data Proc 133
 Gen Bus 110
 Sec Sci 264
 Speech 112

Any exceptions from the above curriculum must be approved by the Division Chairman.

ACCOUNTING CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

This curriculum, designed especially for the student who plans to attend college for only two years, give the technical knowledge and skills necessary for entry into the business field. Students completing this program have found financially rewarding employment in payroll, general, cost, government, and tax accounting offices. Opportunities are available in industry wholesale and retail merchandising, and public accounting. The following courses are recommended but may be changed to meet individual needs and interests.

First Semester	Sem Hrs
Acct 111 (01111) Introductory Accounting or Acct 211 (01211) Principles of Accounting	4
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications	3
Bus Mach 170* (17170) Beginning Typewriting or Bus Mach 171* (17171) Refresher Typewriting	2,1
Gen Bus 153 (12153) Introduction to Business	3
Gen Bus 110 (12110) Business Computation	3
	15,14

Second Semester

Acct 112 (01112) Introductory Accounting or Acct 212 (01212) Principles of Accounting	4
Gen Bus 152 (12152) Business Communications	3
Bus Mach 175 (17175) Machine Calculation	2
Data Proc 133 (07133) Introduction to Data Processing	3
Elective	3
PE—Elective Activity	1
	16

Third Semester

Acct 223 (01223) Intermediate Accounting	4
Acct 213 (01213) Cost Accounting	3
Gen Bus 251 (12251) Business Law	3
Econ 111 (81111) Essentials of Economics	3
Elective	3
PE—Elective Activity	1
	17

Fourth Semester

Acct 215 (01215) Federal Tax Accounting	3
Gen Bus 255 (12255) Office Administration or**	3
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
Acct 224 (01224) Intermediate Accounting	4
Elective	3
	16

Required:

Business	
Accounting	22
Other	25
Total Business	47
Non-Business	5
State (Pol Sci)	3
Total Required	55
Electives	7
Total Semester Hours	62

Suggested Electives:

Non-Business

Speech 112—Fundamentals of Oral Communications;
 Math 108—Elementary Statistics; Psy 101—Applied Psychology
 Econ 114—Consumer Economics

Business

Acct 217—Auditing Theory and Procedures; Data Proc
 235—Data Processing Applications

**Dist Ed 245—Principles of Management

Gen Bus 157—Filing and Records Management. Gen Bus 252—Business Law

*Bus Mach 170 and 171 will be waived for those students passing the Dept. Proficiency Exam. See course descriptions.

*Bus Mach 170 may be waived for those students who already know the typewriter keyboard.

Any exception to the above curriculum must be approved by the Division Chairman.

AIRLINE HOSTESS—CLERICAL CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

Among the job opportunities to be found upon completion of the Airline Hostess Clerical Curriculum are: travel agency clerical positions and airline clerical stations in airports, hotels, banks, etc.

First Semester	Sem Hrs
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications	3
Bus Mach 170* (17170) Beginning Typewriting or Bus Mach 171* (17171) Refresher Typewriting or	2,1
Bus Mach 172 (17172) Intermediate Typewriting	3

Gen Bus 110 (12110) Business Computation	3
Elective	7
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	16,15,17

Second Semester

Gen Bus 152 (12152) Business Communications	3
Bus Mach 175 (17175) Machine Calculation	2
Gen Bus 153 (12153) Introduction to Business	3
Elective	6,7
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	15,16

Third Semester

Psy 101 (86101) Applied Psychology	3
Data Proc 133 (07133) Introduction to Data Processing	3
Gen Bus 157 (12157) Filing and Records Management	3
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
Elective	3
	15

Fourth Semester

Acct 111 (01111) Introductory Accounting	4
Gen Bus 255 (12255) Office Administration	3
Speech 112 (46112) Fundamentals of Oral Communications	3
Electives	5
	15

Required:

Business	29
State and Local Required	5
Non-Business Required	6
Total Required	40
Electives	22
Total Semester Hours	62

Suggested Electives

Bus Mach 274—Voice Transcription and Copying Machine Procedures	
Econ 111—Essentials of Economics	
Econ 114—Consumer Economics	
HE 171—Health Education	
Geog 113—World Cultural Geography	
Psy 211—General Psychology	
Sec Sci 261—Secretarial Practices	
Soc 211—Principles of Sociology	
Soc 212—Social Problems	

Any exceptions to the above curriculum must be approved by the Division Chairman.

*See course descriptions

DATA PROCESSING CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

Delta College provides an opportunity for students to interact with computers in a variety of ways. Hands-on is provided on IBM 360-40 computer on terminals, and peripheral equipment. Five programs of instruction, available on a day and evening basis, are designed to provide the student with the basic concepts of data processing and specialized training. The five areas of instruction are: Data Entry—Skill is developed in keypunching and verifying the punched card as well as using Terminals, Key-to-Tape, and other Data Entry devices. Computer Operator—Hands-on is provided on the 360-40 computer its peripherals, and other related equipment; Programmer—A wide choice of programming courses is available which provide the students with an opportunity to compile, test and debug their programs on Delta's equipment; Systems Analyst—Students interested in systems work should follow the two-year transfer program which provides many of the basic data processing courses as well as other basic requirements of a four-year program; In-Service Training—Employees working in the field of data processing will find a variety of data processing courses that they may take to broaden their background in data processing.

First Semester

	Sem Hrs
Data Proc 133 (07133) Introduction to Data Processing	3
Acct 211 (01211) Prin of Acct or	
Acct 111 (01111) Intro. Acct.	4
Math 119 (58119) Intermediate Algebra, Math 122 (58122) College Algebra, Math 151 (58151) Pre Calculus Math, or	
Gen Bus 110 (12110) Bus Computations	3,4
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications or	
Eng 111 (20111) Freshman Composition	3
Data Proc 179 (07179) Key punching or	
Business Elective	2,3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	16,18

Second Semester

Data Proc 134 (07134) Machine Operation	3
Data Proc 243 (07243) Report Program Generator	
Programming	3
Acct 212 (01212) Prin of Acct or	
Acct 112 (01112) Intro. Acct.	4
Gen Bus (12152) Business Communications or	
Eng 112 (20112) Freshman Composition	3
Math 108 (58108) Elementary Statistics or	
Math Elective	3
	16

Third Semester

Data Proc 235 (07235) Data Processing Applications	3
Data Proc 245 (07245) COBOL Programming	3
Econ 221 (81221) Principles of Economics or Elective	4
Speech 112 (46112) Fundamentals of Oral Communication or Elective	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	14

Fourth Semester

Data Proc 246 (07246) PL/I Programming	3
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
Econ 222 (81222) Principles of Economics or Elective	4
Psy 101 (86101) Applied Psychology or Business Elective	3
Elective ..	3
	16

Required for Associate Degree:

Data Proc*	18
Accounting	8
Math and/or Gen Bus 110	6
Gen Bus 151 152, or Eng 111 112	6
Pol Sci	3
Phys Ed.	2
Total Required	43

As part of the required 18 hours in Data Processing, students may elect:

- Data Proc. 132 or 133 (usually 133 is elected)
- Data Proc. 179 or 279 (usually 179 is elected)

Although not counted as part of the required 18 hours, 132 and 279 may be used as electives on the Associate Degree Program in Data Processing.

Suggested Electives:

- Gen Bus 153—Introduction to Business
- Acct 213—Cost Accounting
- Data Proc 239—BAL Programming
- Dist Ed 243—Marketing
- Gen Bus 251 252—Business Law
- Dist Ed 245—Principles of Management
- Data Proc 279—Advanced Data Entry

*Data Proc 250, 251, 239, 253, 255, 256, 259, or 279 may be substituted for part of the Data Processing requirements by students who enter the program on advanced placement.

Any exceptions to the above curriculum must be approved by Division Chairman.

FASHION CURRICULUM—CLOTHING FASHION MERCHANDISING

Associate Degree Program

Glamour excitement, and hard work combine to make Clothing Fashion Merchandising one of the most appealing career areas. Good positions in retailing and manufacturing are available for the well-educated man or woman. This course of study can lead to careers in Fashion buying, fashion merchandising, fashion design, bridal consultant, fashion show coordination, and fashion display

First Semester

	Sem Hrs
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications	3
Gen Bus 153 (12153) Introduction to Business	.3
Art 115 (25115) Basic Design—2 dimensional	3
Fash 150 (11150) History and Dynamics of Fashion	3
Gen Bus 110 (12110) Business Computations	.3
PE—Elective—Activity ..	1
	16

Second Semester

Gen Bus 152 (12152) Business Communications	3
Dist Ed 155 (09155) Textiles	3
Fash 170 (11170) Fundamental Theories of Fashion Design and Merchandising	3
Dist Ed 143 (09143) Advertising	3
Elective .	3
PE—Elective—Activity ..	1
	16

Third Semester

Dist Ed 145 (09145) Sales	3
Fash 151 (11151) Display	3
Psy Elective .	3,4
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
Elective	3
	15,16

Fourth Semester

Fash 240 (11240) Fashion Coordination	3
Co-op Ed 125 (05125) Cooperative Distributive Education	3
Dist Ed 247 (09247) Retailing	3
Electives	6
	15

Spring Semester

Fash 250 (11250) Seminar in Clothing Fashion ..	2
---	---

Required:

Business	27
General Education	11-12
Fashion Merchandising	12
Electives	12
Total	62-63

FASHION CURRICULUM—CLOTHING SPECIALIST**Associate Degree Program**

A Clothing Specialist major within the Fashion Curriculum will prepare a student for occupations in retail fabric departments, with manufacturers of fashion accessories; or with community school clothing departments as instructors, sales personnel, consultants, and/or advisers in the fashion and fabrics areas.

First Semester	Sem Hrs
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications	3
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
Fash 150 (11150) History and Dynamics of Fashion	3
FF 110 (08110) Apparel Construction and Analysis	4
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	14

Second Semester	
Gen Bus 152 (12152) Business Communications	3
Dist Ed 155 (09155) Textiles	3
Fash 170 (11170) Fundamental Theories of Fashion Design and Merchandising	3
FF 120 (08120) Apparel Tailoring	4
Electives	3
	16

Third Semester	
Gen Bus 110 (12110) Business Computations	3
Speech 112 (46112) Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
FF 210 (08210) Apparel Pattern Drafting and Design	4
FF 220 (08220) Advanced Apparel Tailoring	4
Electives	3
	17

Fourth Semester	
Psych 101 (86101) Applied Psychology	3
Dist Ed 145 (09145) Sales or	
Dist Ed 247 (09247) Retailing	3
Coop Ed 125 (05125) Cooperative Distributive Education	3
FF 230 (08230) Applied Apparel Design Construction and Accessories	3
Electives	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	16

Required:

Business	24
Specialized courses	19
General Education	11
Electives	9
Total	63

FASHION CURRICULUM—INTERIOR DECORATION**Associate Degree Program**

A course of study that will give you the skills to make space come alive profitably! Men and women are equally successful in this field. Employment opportunities in Interior Decoration are numerous in such businesses as: Furniture stores, home decorator shops, carpeting stores, lighting and accessory stores, fabric shops, and department stores.

First Semester	Sem Hrs
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications	3
Gen Bus 153 (12153) Introduction to Business	3
Art 115 (25115) Basic Design 2 dimensional	3
Inter Decor 100 (10100) Introduction to Interior Decoration	3
Gen Bus 110 (12110) Business Computations	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	16

Second Semester	
Gen Bus 152 (12152) Business Communications	3
Dist Ed 155 (09155) Textiles	3
Inter Dec 150 (10150) Decorating Interior Elements	3
Inter Dec 200 (10200) Space Analysis and Presentation	2
Elective	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	15

Third Semester	
Dist Ed 145 (09145) Sales	3
Inter Dec 210 (10210) Furniture	3
Dist Ed 143 (09143) Advertising	3
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
Electives	4
	16

Fourth Semester	
Inter Dec 230 (10230) Applied Interior Decoration	3
Psychology Elective	3,4
Co-op Ed 125 (05125) Cooperative Distributive Education	3
Dist Ed 247 (09247) Retailing	3
Electives	3
	15,16

Spring Semester

Inter Dec 250 (10250) Seminar in Interior Decoration (optional)	2
---	---

Required:

Business	27
General Education	11-12
Interior Decoration	14
Electives	10
Total	62-63

MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

Among the job opportunities to be found upon completion of the Management Curriculum are: Operating a service type business of your own; qualify for management training positions with retailers, wholesalers, and manufacturers, personnel mid-management positions; production control management; material handling supervisors; purchasing agents; office supervisors; traffic management; management positions with public utilities; insurance sales management positions; and municipal management positions.

First Semester

	Sem Hrs
Acct 111 (01111) Introductory Accounting	4
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications	3
Gen Bus 153 (12153) Introduction to Business	3
Bus Mach 170* (17170) Beginning Typewriting or	
Bus Mach 171* (17171) Refresher Typewriting	2,1
Electives	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	16,15

Second Semester

Acct 112 (01112) Introductory Accounting	4
Gen Bus 152 (12152) Business Communications	3
Data Processing (To be arranged)	3
Electives	6
	16

Third Semester

Gen Bus 251 (12251) Business Law	3
Dist Ed 245 (09245) Principles of Management	3
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
Electives	5
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	15

Fourth Semester

Dist Ed 143 (09143) Advertising	..	.3
Gen Bus 255 (12255) Office Administration		3
Dist Ed 243 (09243) Marketing		3
Electives		6
		15

*Bus Mach 170 and 171 will be waived for those students passing the Department Proficiency Exam. See course descriptions.

*Bus Mach 170 may be waived for those students who already know the typewriter keyboard.

Required:

Business	34
Electives	
(9 must be in Business)	23
State and local required	5
Total Semester Hours	62

Suggested Business Electives

Dist Ed 145—Sales
Gen Bus 110—Business Computations
Data Proc 235—Data Processing Applications
Gen Bus 252—Business Law
Bus Mach 175—Machine Calculation
Gen Bus 157—Filing and Records Management
Acct 213—Cost Accounting
Dist Ed 141-142—Transportation and Traffic Management
Dist Ed 241-242—Transportation and Traffic Management
Co-op education may be elected for credit (3-12 credits)
See J. Christensen, J-105

Suggested Non-Business Electives

Speech 112—Fundamentals of Oral Communication
Psy 101—Applied Psychology
Econ 111 or 211—Essentials or Principles
Soc 211—Principles of Sociology

Any exceptions to the above curriculum must be approved by the Division Chairman

MARKETING CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

This curriculum is designed to prepare persons who have career interest in: Retail supervisory and sales positions; wholesale supervisory and sales positions; insurance sales careers, manufacturers' sales representatives; sales management work; marketing trainees; advertising positions; other professional selling positions.

First Semester

	Sem Hrs
Acct 111 (01111) Introductory Accounting	4
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications	3
Gen Bus 153 (12153) Introduction to Business	3
Bus Mach 170* (17170) Beginning Typewriting or Bus Mach 171* (17171) Refresher Typewriting	2,1
Elective	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	16,15

Second Semester

Data Proc (To be arranged)	3
Gen Bus 152 (12152) Business Communications	3
Dist Ed 243 (09243) Marketing	3
Electives	6
	15

Third Semester

Gen Bus 251 (12251) Business Law	3
Dist Ed 145 (09145) Sales	3
Dist Ed 143 (09143) Advertising	3
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
Elective	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	16

Fourth Semester

Dist Ed 247 (09247) Retailing	3
Gen Bus 255 (12255) Office Administration or Dist Ed 245 (09245) Principles of Management	3
Electives	9
	15

*Bus Mach 170 and 171 will be waived for those students passing the Department Proficiency Exam. See course descriptions.

*Bus Mach 170 may be waived for those student who already know the typewriter keyboard.

Required:

Business	36
Elective (6 must be in Business)	21
State and local required	5
Total Semester Hours	62

Suggested Business Electives

Acct 112—Introductory Accounting	
Gen Bus 110—Business Computation	
Data Proc 235—Data Processing Applications	
Gen Bus 252—Business Law	
Gen Bus 255—Office Administration	

Dist Ed 245—Principles of Management
 Bus Mach 175—Machine Calculations
 Gen Bus 157—Filing and Records Management
 Co-op Ed may be elected for credit (3-12 credits)
 See J Christensen, J-105

Suggested Non-Business Electives

Speech 112—Fundamentals of Oral Communication
 Psy 101—Applied Psychology
 Soc 211—Principles of Sociology
 Econ 111 or 221—Essentials or Principles
 Eng 115—Basic Journalism Skills and/or Eng 116—
 News Reporting
 Art 115—Basic Design Two Dimensional and/or Art 116—
 Three Dimensional

Any exceptions to the above curriculum must be approved by the Division Chairman.

MEDICAL ASSISTANT CURRICULUM**Associate Degree Program**

Among the job opportunities to be found upon completion of the Medical Assistant Curriculum are positions in: hospitals, doctors' offices, clinics, public health centers, health insurance agencies, scientific publication offices.

First Semester

	Sem Hrs
AH 114 (68114) Integrated Medical Science and Terminology I	6
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications	3
Bus Mach 273 (17273) Advanced Typewriting	3
Gen Bus 157 (12157) Filing and Records Management	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	16

Second Semester

AH 115 (68115) Integrated Medical Science and Terminology II	6
Gen Bus 152 (12152) Business Communications	3
Sec Sci 274 (17274) Voice Transcription and Copying Machine Procedures.	2
Math 117 (58117) Mathematics for Allied Health	2
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	17

Third Semester

AH 117 (68117) Assisting the Physician	2
Acct 101 (01101) Applied Accounting	4
Psych 101 (68101) Applied Psychology	3
Gen Bus 251 (12251) Business Law	3
Elective	3
	15

Fourth Semester

AH 118 (68118) Basic Medical Laboratory Techniques	2
Gen Bus 154 (12154) Insurance and Medical Records	2
AH 210 (68210) Medical Assistant Internship	6
Gen Bus 252 (12252) Business Law	3
Sec Sci 261 (15261) Secretarial Practices.	3
	16

Required:

Business	29
Science	22
Electives	3
Other	5
State & Local Required	5
Total	64

Suggested Electives:

Psychology 223—Child Psychology
Economics 111—Essentials
General Business 255—Office Administration
Secretarial Science 161 162—Beg. or Inter Shorthand
Speech 112—Fundamentals of Oral Communication
Data Processing 132—Computers, Their Use and Potential
Data Processing 133—Introduction

Any exceptions from the above curriculum must be approved by the Division Chairman.

REAL ESTATE CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

Students who complete this program will be exposed to material preparing them for the salesman's and broker's license examinations. They will have completed the subject matter required by the National Association of Real Estate Boards for the GRI (Graduate Realtors Institute) rating.

Students completing this program will be prepared to enter the following fields of Real Estate: Sales and brokerage; appraisal; departments of financial institutions; departments of local, state, and federal governments; and abstracts and title companies.

First Semester

	Sem Hrs
RE 181 (03181) Real Estate Principles I	3
Gen Bus 110 (12110) Business Computations	3
Acct 111 (01111) Introductory Accounting	4
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications	3
*Bus Mach 170 (17170) Beginning Typewriting	2
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	16

Second Semester

RE 183 (03183) Real Estate Procedure	3
RE 182 (03182) Real Estate Principles II	3
Data Proc 133 (07133) Introduction to Data Processing	3
Acct 112 (01112) Introductory Accounting	4
Gen Bus 152 (12152) Business Communications	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	17

Third Semester

RE 281 (03281) Real Estate and Government	3
Acct 215 (01215) Federal Tax Accounting	3
Dist Ed 145 (09145) Sales	3
Gen Bus 153 (12153) Introduction to Business	3
Gen Bus 251 (12251) Business Law	3
	15

Fourth Semester

RE 282 (03282) Real Estate Finance	3
RE 283 (03283) Real Estate Appraisal	3
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
Elective	3
Arch Tech 101 (91101) Materials and Methods of Architectural Construction	2
Bus Mach 175 (17175) Machine Calculation	2
	16

*Business Machines will be waived if the Department Proficiency Exam is passed.

RETAIL MID-MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

This curriculum is designed to help prepare persons interested in responsible careers within the retailing and retail-related field of employment. The scope of job possibilities is very wide. Some of the specific job opportunities include: Owning and operating a retail store; operating a franchised retail store; operating a leased department within a large retail store; department manager of a retail store; retail management trainee; commissioned retail salesperson; retail store personnel department employee; manufacturers' sales representative selling to retailers; wholesalers sales representative selling to retailers; managing a retail store for someone else.

First Semester

	Sem Hrs
Gen Bus 153 (12153) Introduction to Business	3
Coop Ed 125 (05125) Cooperative Distributive Education	3
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications	3
Speech 112 (46112) Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
Bus Mach 170* (17170) Beginning Typewriting or	

Bus Mach 171* (17171) Refresher Typewriting	2,1
Elective	1,3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	16,17

Second Semester

Gen Bus 152 (12152) Business Communications	3
Acct 111 (01111) Introductory Accounting	4
Dist Ed 247 (09247) Retailing	3
Coop Ed 126 (05126) Cooperative Distributive Education ..	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	14

Third Semester

Coop Ed 225 (05225) Cooperative Distributive Education	3
Business Electives	6
	9

Fourth Semester

Psych 101 (86101) Applied Psychology	3
Dist Ed 243 (09243) Principles of Marketing	3
Coop Ed 226 (05226) Cooperative Distributive Education	3
Dist Ed 143 (09143) Advertising	3
Non-business Elective	3
	15

Fifth Semester

Gen Bus 251 (12251) Business Law	3
Dist Ed 245 (09245) Principles of Management	3
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
Dist Ed 145 (09145) Sales.	3
Non-business Elective	3
	15

*Electives may be substituted upon demonstration of equivalent skills. See course descriptions.

Suggested Electives

Data Proc 133—Introduction to Data Processing	
Acct 112—Introductory Accounting	
Gen Bus 110—Business Computations	
Gen Bus 252—Business Law	
Gen Bus 255—Office Administration	
Gen Bus 157—Filing and Records Management	
Dist Ed 141 Transportation and Traffic Management	
Bus Mach 175—Machine Calculation	
Econ 111—Essentials of Economics or	
Econ 221—Principles of Economics	
Soc 211—Principles of Sociology	
Eng 111—Freshman Composition	
Art 115—Basic Design—Two Dimensional	

Arrangements for Cooperative Distributive Education should be made with J Christensen, J-105. Any exception to the above curriculum must be approved by the Division Chairman.

CHEMICAL SECRETARIAL CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

Among the job opportunities to be found upon completion of the Chemical Secretarial Curriculum are: Chemical companies, pharmaceutical companies, scientific research, research and development departments of business and industry

First Semester

	Sem Hrs
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications	3
Sec Sci 161* (15161) Beginning Shorthand	4
Bus Mach 170* (17170) Beginning Typewriting or	
Bus Mach 171* (17171) Refresher Typewriting	2,1
Gen Bus 153 (12153) Introduction to Business	3
Gen Bus 110 (12110) Business Computations	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	16,15

Second Semester

Gen Bus 152 (12152) Business Communications	3
Sec Sci 162* (15162) Intermediate Shorthand	4
Bus Mach 172* (17172) Intermediate Typewriting ..	3
Gen Bus 157 (12157) Filing and Records Management	3
Acct 101 (01101) Applied Accounting or Acct 111 (01111	
Introductory Accounting	4
	17

Third Semester

Sec Sci 263 (15263) Dictation and Transcription	4
Bus Mach 273 (17273) Advanced Typewriting or	
Bus Mach 274 (17274) Voice Transcription and Copying Machine	
Procedures	3,2
Bus Mach 175 (17175) Machine Calculations	2
Chem 101 (71101) General Chemistry .	5
Psy 101 (86101) Applied Psychology or elective	3
	17 16

Fourth Semester

Sec Sci 264 (15264) Speed Building and	
Specialized Shorthand	3
Sec Sci 261 (15261) Secretarial Practices.	3
Data Proc 132 (07132) Computers, Their Use and Potential or	
Data Proc 133 (07133) Introduction to Data Processing	3
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
Elective	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	16

*Electives may be substituted upon demonstration of equivalent skills.

Required:

Business
Secretarial Science

Other	32
Total Business required	50
State and local required	5
Non-business required	5
Total required	60
Electives	3
Total Semester hours	63

Suggested Electives

Data Proc 179—Key Punching and Verifying
 Gen Bus 251—Business Law
 Gen Bus 255—Office Administration
 Coop Ed 121 122, 221 222—Cooperative Office Education
 Chem 102—General Chemistry
 Econ 111—Essentials of Economics
 Speech 112—Fundamentals of Oral Communication

Any exceptions to the above curriculum must be approved by the Division Chairman.

LEGAL SECRETARIAL CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

Among the job opportunities to be found upon the completion of the Legal Secretarial Curriculum are: Law offices, county and city offices, legal and patent offices in business and industry legislative offices, legal publishing companies, trust departments, Judges' offices.

First Semester	Sem Hrs
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications	3
Sec Sci 161* (15161) Beginning Shorthand	4
Bus Mach 170* (17170) Beginning Typewriting or	
Bus Mach 171* (17171) Refresher Typewriting	2,1
Gen Bus 153 (12153) Introduction to Business	3
Gen Bus 110 (12110) Business Computations	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	16,15

Second Semester

Gen Bus 152 (12152) Business Communications	3
Sec Sci 162* (15162) Intermediate Shorthand	4
Bus Mach 172* (17172) Intermediate Typewriting	3
Data Proc 133 (07133) Introduction to Data Processing or	
Data Proc 132 (07132) Computers, Their Use and Potential	3
Gen Bus 157 (12157) Filing and Records Management	3
	16

Third Semester

Sec Sci 263 (15263) Dictation and Transcription	4
Bus Mach 273 (17273) Advanced Typewriting	3
Acct 101 (01101) Applied Accounting or	
Acct 111 (01111) Introductory Accounting	4
Bus Mach 175 (17175) Machine Calculation	2
Gen Bus 251 (12251) Business Law	3
	16

Fourth Semester

Sec Sci 264 (15264) Speed Building and Specialized Shorthand	3
Sec Sci 261 (15261) Secretarial Practices.	3
Bus Mach 274 (17274) Voice Transcription and Copying Machine Procedures	2
Gen Bus 252 (12252) Business Law	3
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	15

*Electives may be substituted upon demonstration of equivalent skills. See course descriptions.

Required:

Business	
Secretarial Science	18
Other	40
Total Business Required	58
State and local required	5
Total semester Hours	63

Suggested Electives

Data Proc 179—Key Punching and Verifying
 Coop Ed 121 122, 221 222—Cooperative Office Education
 RE 181—Real Estate Principles I
 Gen Bus 255—Office Administration
 Econ 111—Essentials of Economics
 Psy 101—Applied Psychology
 Speech 112—Fundamentals of Oral Communication

Any exceptions to the above curriculum must be approved by the Division Chairman.

SECRETARIAL CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

Among the job opportunities to be found upon the completion of the Secretarial Curriculum are: Banking, government, education, entertainment, insurance, retailing and wholesaling, manufacturing, real estate, travel, transportation.

First Semester

	Sem Hrs
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications	3
Bus Mach 170* (17170) Beginning Typewriting or Bus Mach 171* (17171) Refresher Typewriting	2,1
Sec Sci 161* (15161) Beginning Shorthand	4
Gen Bus 153 (12153) Introduction to Business	3
Gen Bus 110 (12110) Business Computations	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	16,15

Second Semester

Gen Bus 152 (12152) Business Communications	3
Sec Sci 162* (15162) Intermediate Shorthand	4
Bus Mach 172* (17172) Intermediate Typewriting	3
Gen Bus 157 (12157) Filing and Records Management	3
Data Proc 132 (07132) Computers, Their Potential and Use or Data Proc 133 (07133) Introduction to Data Processing	3
	16

Third Semester

Sec Sci 263 (15263) Dictation and Transcription	4
Bus Mach 273 (17273) Advanced Typewriting	3
Acct 101 (01101) Applied Accounting or Acct 111 (01111) Introductory Accounting	4
Bus Mach 175 (17175) Machine Calculation	2
Psy 101 (86101) Applied Psychology or Elective	3,2
	16,15

Fourth Semester

Sec Sci 264 (15264) Speed Building and Specialized Shorthand	3
Sec Sci 261 (15261) Secretarial Practices.	3
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
Elective	4
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	14

*Electives may be substituted upon demonstration of equivalent skills. See course descriptions.

Required:

Business	
Secretarial Science	18
Other	32
Total Business	50
State and local required	5
Total Required	55
Electives	7
Total Semester Hours	62

Suggested Electives

- Bus Mach 274—Voice Transcription and
Copying Machine Procedures

Data Proc 179—Key Punching and Verifying
Coop Ed 121 122, 221 222—Cooperative Office
Education

Gen Bus 255—Office Administration
Econ 111—Essentials of Economics
Speech 112—Fundamentals of Oral Communi-
cation

Any exception to the above curriculum must be approved by the
Division Chairman.

DENTAL ASSISTANT CURRICULUM**Associate Degree Program**

Due to increasing popularity and existing facilities, this program is presently considered a "limited" curriculum. A waiting list is maintained for the first course(s) of the professional course sequence. Position on the waiting list is determined by the date of admission into the program. Students are encouraged to see the curriculum counselor prior to their initial registration.

Continuation in the sequence of courses is dependent upon successful completion of all dental assisting courses taken in the previous semester. Successful completion implies the achievement of a grade of "D" or better in each class in dental assisting for the student to enroll in the second or third semesters. An overall "C" average or better in all previous dental assisting classes is necessary for enrollment into the fourth semester of the curriculum.

First Semester

	Sem Hrs
AH 107 (68107) Integrated Dental Science	5
DA 111 (62111) Introduction to Dental Assisting	1
DA 112 (62112) Dental Morphology and Physiology	2
DA 113 (62113) Dental Instruments and Equipment	2
DA 114 (62114) Preventive Dentistry	1
Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	15

Second Semester

AH 108 (68108) Integrated Dental Science	5
DA 151 (62151) Dental Materials and Lab Procedures	4
DA 152 (62152) Dental Roentgenology	2
DA 153 (62153) Operative Dentistry	3
DA 293 (62293) Human Potential	1
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	16

Third Semester

DA 212 (62212) Dental Roentgenology	1
DA 213 (62213) Operative Procedures	3
DA 215 (62215) Dental Office Practice	3
Gen Bus 152 (12152) Business Communications	3
Soc 121 (88121) Marriage and Family or Soc 211 (88211) Principles of Sociology	3
DA 214 (62214) Preventive Dentistry	2
	15

Fourth Semester

Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
Sp 112 (46112) Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
Psy 101 (86101) Applied Psychology	3
DA 251 (62251) Internship—Operative	7
	16

NURSING CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

The Nursing Curriculum prepares young men and women to function effectively as members of the health team. The student will develop the ability to be self-directing to identify problems, and to work toward achieving satisfactory solutions. Students will develop the basic knowledge and skills necessary for the nurse's role in the care of the patient.

The Nursing Curriculum is six semesters in length. It includes 35 semester hours in general education and 51 semester hours in nursing education. Clinical laboratory experiences are offered the student under the supervision of the college nursing faculty. Various health agencies of the Saginaw Valley are utilized in offering these experiences to the student.

Upon successful completion of the program of study the student will be awarded the Associate in Applied Science Degree by Delta College.

The Nursing Curriculum is approved by the Michigan Board of Nursing and the National League for Nursing. The student, after graduation, is eligible to sit for the State Board Examinations, leading to Michigan licensure and the privilege of using the title of Registered Nurse (RN).

Students admitted to Delta College are required to complete specified courses and meet prerequisite qualifications prior to enrollment in Nursing 101

Prerequisite Qualifications:

1. Students must have received a high school diploma or its equivalent (G.E.D.).
2. Students must meet the general admission requirements and be admitted to the College. Those presently on nursing waiting list have met this requirement.

3. Have complete physical examination* with satisfactory results (on file in Delta's Health Office no longer than three months) prior to application to the Nursing Course Sequences 2 and 3. Students are required to have the physical examination renewed annually
4. Successful completion of the following courses with a grade of "C" (2.0) or better achieved in each. These courses are considered prerequisites to the Clinical sequence:

Allied Health Anatomy and Physiology 101 (68101) and 102 (68102)

Allied Health Microbiology 103 (88103)

Introduction to Health Care: Nursing 100 (61100)

5. An additional requirement to Item 4 is successful completion of a minimum of 12 credit hours selected from the general education courses required in the Nursing Curriculum.

In addition, it is strongly *recommended* that the following requirements be a part of Item 5.

6. (a) Successful completion of the following courses:

English 111 (20111), English 112 (20112)

Psychology 211 (86211)

Sociology 211 (88211)

- (b) An overall grade point average of "C" (2.0) be maintained in all courses taken.

Students requesting a prerequisite waiver and/or waiver for any general education course requirement should initially consult the counselor associated with the Nursing Division. All waiver requests must be approved by the Nursing Review Board.

*(including skin test and/ or chest x-ray)

Progression and Retention Policies

1. Students entering the clinical sequence must take the required nursing courses in one of the recommended sequences.
2. Students are required to maintain a grade of "C" (2.0) or above in each of the required clinical nursing courses taken.

If a student earns a grade of "E" in a clinical nursing course, the student must petition the Nursing Review Board for approval to repeat the course.

If a student earns a grade of "D" or less, more than once in a clinical nursing course, the student must petition the Nursing Review Board for approval to repeat the course.

3. Any student who has had a lapse of more than one semester in which appropriate sequence nursing courses are available without being enrolled in and/or completing the curriculum course sequence, the student will be eligible for re-enrollment in the program only upon the written approval of the Nursing Review Board. This is contingent in part on space availability

Graduation Policies

Upon successful completion of the College and Nursing Division requirements, the student will be awarded the Associate in Applied Science Degree and will be eligible to write the State Board Examinations, leading to Michigan licensure and the privilege of using the title of Registered Nurse (RN).

Candidates for the Associate Degree in Applied Science must meet the following requirements:

1. Nursing Curriculum requirements as indicated in the College Catalog
2. Completion of the clinical nursing course sequence with a grade of "C" (2.0) or above in each course.

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

Sem Hrs

Nurs 100 (61100)—Introduction to Health: Nursing	2
Eng 111 (20111)—Freshman Composition	3
Eng 112 (20112)—Freshman Composition	3
AH 101 (68101)—Allied Health Anatomy and Physiology	4
AH 102 (68102)—Allied Health Anatomy and Physiology ..	4
AH 103 (68103)—Allied Health Microbiology	..4
Pol Sci 103 (85103)—Introduction to American Government	3
Soc 211 (88211)—Principles of Sociology	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
PE—Elective—Activity	1
Psy 211 (86211)—General Psychology	4
Psy 231 (86231)—Psychology of Personality or	
Psy 241 (86241)—Abnormal Psychology	3
	35

NURSING COURSES

Nurs 101 (61101)—Nursing 1	4
Nurs 102 (61102)—Nursing 2	4
Nurs 103 (61103)—Nursing 3	4
Nurs 104 (61104)—Nursing 4	4
Nurs 105 (61105)—Nursing 5	4
Nurs 106 (61106)—Nursing 6	4
Nurs 207 (61207)—Nursing 7	4
Nurs 208 (61208)—Nursing 8	4
Nurs 209 (61209)—Nursing 9	4
Nurs 221 (61221)—Nursing 10	5
Nurs 222 (61222)—Nursing 11	5
Nurs 223 (61223)—Nursing 12	5
	51

It is recommended that the catalog course description be checked for prerequisites prior to registration.

RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

Due to increasing popularity and existing facilities this program is presently considered a "limited enrollment" curriculum. A waiting list is maintained for the first course(s) of the professional course sequence. Position on the waiting list is determined by the date of admission into the program. Students are encouraged to see the curriculum counselor prior to their initial registration.

Admission to the technical portion of the curriculum (Rad. Tech. and Rad. Tech. Science courses) requires:

1. verification from the x-ray counselor that the students' position on the waiting list makes them eligible.
2. completion of the ACT national test (which may be taken through the Delta College testing office or in high school).
3. attendance (by invitation) at a special x-ray covers orientation and completion of 2 (half-day each) hospital x-ray department observations
4. successful completion of the necessary course pre-requisites which are: high school Algebra I and Algebra II or Geometry; one year of high school Biology; one year of high school Chemistry or Physics. Students not having this high school background must take the equivalent courses at Delta College or have equivalent credit by examination

As the student proceeds through the curriculum he or she must demonstrate competence in each course. The student must achieve a minimum of a "C" grade in each of the Radiologic Technology and Radiologic Technology Science courses before he/she can continue into the next course in the curriculum. The student should refer to the course description for specific pre-requisites.

Beginning with the third semester of Radiologic Technology classes, the student is affiliated with (on-the-job) training at one of the following hospitals: Bay City Medical Center (General Hospital Div. and Mercy Memorial Div.); Saginaw—St. Luke's, St. Mary's, Saginaw General, or Saginaw Osteopathic.

First 15-week Semester

Sem Hrs

AH 104 (68104) Integrated Radiologic Technology Science	5
Rad Tech 111 (63111) Introduction to Radiologic Technology	3
PE 101 (65101) Physical Fitness	1
Eng 111 (20111) Freshman Composition	3
	12

Second 15-week Semester

AH 105 (68105) Integrated Radiologic Technology Science	5
Rad Tech 112 (63112) Radiologic Technology I	4
PE—Elective—Activity	1

AH 111 (68111) Medical Terminology	2
Rad Tech 102 (63102) Radiographic Physics	3
	15

Third 15-week Semester

Eng 112 (20112) Freshman Composition	3
Rad Tech 113 (63113) Radiologic Technology II	8
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
	14

Fourth 15-week Semester

Psy—Elective	3-4
Rad Tech 211 (63211) Advanced Radiologic Technology I	10
	13-14

Fifth 15-week Semester

Soc 211 (88211) Principles of Sociology	3
Rad Tech 212 (63212) Advanced Radiologic Technology II	10
	13

Sixth 15-week Semester

Rad Tech 213 (63213) Radiologic Technology Internship I	12
---	----

Seventh and Eighth 15-week Semesters

Rad Tech 311* (63311) Radiologic Technology Internship II	12
Rad Tech 312* (63312) Radiologic Technology Internship III	12

*Follow in consecutive order with no semester break.

BROADCASTING CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

Due to increasing popularity and existing facilities, this program is presently considered a "limited" curriculum. A waiting list is maintained for the first course(s) of the professional course sequence. Position on the waiting list is determined by the date of admission into the program. Students are encouraged to see the curriculum counselor prior to their initial registration.

The Delta College Broadcasting Curriculum combines special radio-television courses with general education classes. Students work with professional broadcasters who serve as teaching faculty. Experience in the College's Television Department may be coupled with on-the-job training at local commercial stations.

Upon successful completion of the four-semester Broadcasting Curriculum, students are eligible for an Associate Degree in Arts or an Associate Degree in Applied Science, depending on selection of electives. In fundamentals of broadcasting, for example, freshmen composition, physical education, and political science augment a block of radio-television classes, including speaking and announcing, studio operations, broadcast news, oral interpretation, broadcast sales, and television production and direction.

Two credit hours of physical education must be completed by the student for graduation at Delta College.

The Television Department will attempt to provide work-related experiences in broadcasting stations for students who are qualified and desire such experience.

Those students who intend to transfer and pursue a baccalaureate degree should consult with a counselor when choosing electives.

First Semester

	Sem Hrs
Eng 111 (20111) Freshman Composition	...3
RTV 149 (43149) Studio Operations I	3
RTV 150 (43150) Radio and Television Writing	3
RTV 156 (43156) Radio Broadcasting	3
Pol Sci 111 (85111) American Government and Politics or	
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to	
American Government	4,3
	15-16

Second Semester

Eng 112 (20112) Freshman Composition	3
RTV 153 (43153) Broadcast Performance	3
*RTV 154 (43154) Studio Operations II	3
RTV 157 (43157) Cinematography for Television	3
Elective	3
	15

Third Semester

Econ 221 (81221) Principles of Economics	.. 4
RTV 220 (43220) Communications History Law	
and Responsibilities	3
*RTV 222 (43222) Broadcast Journalism	3
*RTV 225 (43225) Studio Operations III	3
Speech 213 (46213) Oral Interpretation of Literature or	
Speech 112 (46112) Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
	16

Fourth Semester

RTV 227 (43227) Broadcast Sales	3
*RTV 251 (43251) Television Producing and Directing	3
Electives	9
	15

*Prerequisite requirements may be checked in course descriptions.

LABOR LEADERSHIP SPECIALIST

Certificate Program

The Labor Leadership Certificate Curriculum is designed to provide individuals with the skills required for advancement to leadership positions in unions. It provides an understanding of

the economic, social, and political factors which influence the individual and the group in the American labor movement.

Although this Social Science Division program is designed for current union members and others who are interested in future labor leadership roles, any qualified college student is eligible. A Labor Leadership Specialist Curriculum is granted upon completion of the one-year program.

Required Basic Courses	Sem Hrs
Lab Rel 101 (89101) Development of the Labor Movement and Labor Legislation	2
Lab Rel 102 (89102) Labor and the Political System	2
Lab Rel 103 (89103) Economics of Income, Employment, and Collective Bargaining	2
Lab Rel 104 (89104) International Issues	2
Lab Rel 105 (89105) Collective Bargaining in Theory and Practice	2
Lab Rel 106 (89106) Seminar in Labor Problems	2
Lab Rel 107 (89107) Social Psychology in Industry	2
Soc 101 (88101) Problems of the Community	2
Eng 122 (20122) Effective Reading	2
Human 101 Communications Process	2
	20

Suggested Electives

Econ 114 (81114) Consumer Economics	3
Econ 221 (81221) Principles of Economics	4
Hist 113 (83113) History of Michigan	2
*Hist 224 (83224) History of Urban America	3
*Pol Sci 212 (85212) State and Local Government	3
*Pol Sci 220 (85220) Minority Politics	3
*Pol Sci 221 (85221) Comparative Government	3
Soc 150 (88150) Community Organization and Analysis	3
*Soc 215 (88215) Sociology of Minority Groups	3
	27

In order to complete the certificate, each student may select ten elective credits from the above regular Delta courses in addition to the required courses listed.

*(The courses bearing an asterisk require a prerequisite or permission of the instructor.)

LAW ENFORCEMENT CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

Delta College offers a Law Enforcement program that is designed to give specialized knowledge of law enforcement combined with a broad general educational background. The program offers theoretical, practical, and technical instruction designed to meet ever-increasing demands and continuous upgrading by law enforcement agencies, including skills and attitudes required for

employment or advancement. Students graduating from Delta College's two-year Law Enforcement curriculum receive an Associate Degree in Applied Science and are eligible for immediate employment or transfer to leading state university Law Enforcement Programs.

First Semester

	Sem Hrs
*Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government ..	3
*Eng 111 (20111) Freshman Composition	3
*LE 110 (84110) Introduction to Law Enforcement	3
*LE 111 (84111) Police Organization and Administration	3
*Speech 112 (46112) Fundamentals of Oral Communication ..	3
*PE 101 (65101) Physical Fitness	1
	16

Second Semester

*Eng 112 (20112) Freshman Composition	3
Biol 111 (69111) Principles of Biology	4
*LE 112 (84112) Police Patrol Procedures	3
Chem 101 (71101) General Chemistry or	
*Geol 111 (75111) Physical Geology	5,4
PE 125 (65125) Judo or PE 128 (65128) Wrestling	1
	16, 15

Third Semester

*Psy 211 (86211) General Psychology	4
*Soc 211 (88211) Principles of Sociology	3
*Hist Elective	4,3
LE 210 (84210) Introduction to Criminal Investigation	3
LE 250 (84250) Intro. to Juvenile Delinquency	3
	17,16

Fourth Semester

Psy 231 (86231) Personality, or Psy 241 (86241) Abnormal	
*Psychology, or LE 220 (84220) Crime	
Laboratory Techniques	3
LE 270 (84270) Evidence and Criminal Procedure	3
LE 271 (84271) Criminal Law	3
**Approved Elective	3
**Approved Elective	3

*History electives: Hist 111—Survey of Early Western Civilization, Hist 112—Survey of Later Western Civilization Hist 221—U.S. to 1865, Hist 222—1865 to present.

**For transfer to Michigan State University and Wayne State University, a course in Social Studies and a course in Humanities is needed.

PUBLIC SERVICE CURRICULUMS

Delta College offers Public Service programs that are designed to give knowledge of public service combined with a broad educational background. Upon successful completion of the program, the student will be awarded the degree of Associate in Arts for the Urban-Professional Assistant program and the Social Health Services Assistant.

Associate Degree Programs

Basic courses required for each

Public Service Curriculum

Sem Hrs

Eng 111 (20111) Freshman Composition	3
Eng 112 (20112) Freshman Composition	3
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government ..	3
Pol Sci 128 (85128) Introduction to Urban Public Service Problems	4
Pol Sci 228 (85228) Internship in Public Service	3
Psy 211 (86211) General Psychology	4
PE—Elective—Activity (two sections)	2
Humanities Electives	8
Science Electives	8
	38

Professional Area Courses

(In addition to required basic courses)

Social Health Services Assistant

Hist 244 (83244) Hist of Urban America	3
Soc 150 (88150) Community Organization and Analysis	3
Soc 212 (88212) Social Problems	3
Geog 211 (74211) Economic Geography	4
**Psy 231 (86231) Psychology of Personality	3
**Econ 211 (81211) Principles of Economics	4
**Pol Sci 220 (85220) Minority Group Politics	3
*Electives	1
	24

Urban Professional Assistant

Hist 244 (83244) History of Urban America	3
Soc 150 (88150) Community Organization and Analysis	3
Soc 212 (88212) Social Problems	3
Geog 211 (74211) Economic Geography	4
**Econ 211 (81211) Principles of Economics	4
**Econ 222 (81222) Principles of Economics	4
*Electives	3
	24

**Electives to be determined after consultation with faculty of the Urban Public Service Program.

*Suggested Electives:

- *Eng 275—Afro-American Literature
- *Phil 213—Introduction to Ethics
- *Spch 112—Fundamentals of Oral Communication
- Biol 111—Principles of Biology
- Biol 112—General Biology
- Biol 115—Environmental Science
- Chem 111—General and Inorganic Chemistry
- Hist 214—Blackman in America

- Hist 215—Blackman in the United States
- LE 110—Introduction to Law Enforcement
- Soc 121—Marriage and Family
- Soc 231—Cultural Anthropology
- Soc 250—Introduction to Social Work
- Hist 249—American Society
- LE 250—Intro to Juvenile Delinquency
- Psy 223—Child Psychology
- Psy 241—Abnormal Psychology
- Eng 274—Mexican-American Literature
- Eng 285—Women in Literature
- HE 245—Death Education

TECHNICAL CAREER PROGRAMS

Associate Degree and Certificate Curricula. The technical programs at Delta College evolved at the request of local industry. After many months of study and development, these college-level courses were offered to interested students to prepare them to enter well-paid positions in industry. To achieve this end, the curricula are practical in nature and job-oriented in purpose.

The current trend is toward fewer unskilled jobs and increased emphasis on technical training. The demand for skilled technicians will continue to increase along with the need for professionally trained personnel. Successful completion of a curriculum enables a vocationally oriented student to enter an available position as a member of the American industrial team.

The programs are broad in nature, serve a variety of industrial requirements, and they provide the necessary base for future upgrading of the individual as required by a changing technology. Continual review and improvement render the curricula immediately relevant and practical.

ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

Architectural Technology has an emphasis on job entry skill development and general education. For those who have the talent and inclination to equip themselves, jobs will await emerging technicians with local employers as well as others throughout the State and out-State. Technicians will be involved in many exciting projects, ranging from individual residences to industrial and commercial buildings, churches, schools, and government buildings. Many related companies in the architectural construction industry employ architecturally trained technicians as: Draftsmen for installation drawings and shop drawings, building appraisers for financial institutions, estimators or supervisors for contractors, inspectors for government agencies, or secretaries.

First Semester	Sem Hrs
Arch Tech 105 (91105) Architectural Drawing I	7
Arch Tech 101 (91101) Materials and Methods of Architectural Construction	2
Math 111/112 (58111/58112) Applied Algebra I & II	4
Math 106 (58106) Elementary Slide Rule	1
Eng 111 (20111) Freshman Composition	3
	17

Second Semester	
Arch Tech 106 (91106) Architectural Drafting II	7
Arch Tech 111 (91111) Mechanical and Electrical Equipment for Buildings	4
Eng 113 (20113) Technical Writing	3
Art 153 (25153) History of Architecture	2
	16

Third Semester	
Math 113 (58113) Applied Trigonometry	2
Phys 101 (79101) Applied Physics	5
	7

Fourth Semester	
Arch Tech 205 (91205) Construction Documents I	7
Arch Tech 202 (91202) Specifications and Contracts	2
Arch Tech 221 (91221) Site Preparation	2
Arch Tech 203 (91203) Estimating	2
P.E. Elective—Activity	1
	14

Fifth Semester	
Arch Tech 206 (91206) Construction Documents II	7
Arch Tech 211 (91211) Elements of Structural Design	4
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
P.E. Elective — Activity	1
	15

SEQUENCE OF COURSES listed above is recommended. Architectural Technology 105, 106, 205, and 206 must be taken in sequence. Architectural courses are only offered during the semesters indicated above.

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

The demands on the automotive service industry have increased year by year. As well as communicating with a highly informed consumer, the service technician must possess proven automotive service qualifications, identified competencies, and have mastery of specific skills. The Delta Automotive Service Program is geared to develop service methods and skills for proficiency as a qualified technician. The program is scheduled and operated to simulate actual working conditions existing in a

dealership, service center, or independent garage. In addition to on-campus learning activities, direct exposure to the automotive service field is provided through experiential learning. For this phase of development the student is placed within an identified automotive dealership, service center, or independent garage.

Associate Degree Program

The main objective for establishing this program is to provide the student with four clusters of preparation which qualifies him for an Associate Degree. The graduate may enter the automotive service field as a service technician or continue further development toward a higher career goal.

Certificate Program

The main objective for establishing this program is to provide the student an expedient preparation for entry into the automotive service field. The curriculum is made up exclusively of automotive oriented courses and concentrates on the development of service skills. Completion of three out of four automotive service clusters provides a student with a Service Specialist Certificate. It is possible for a student to complete this program within a ten-month period.

First Semester	Sem Hrs
First Automotive Cluster	
Service Methods Module	
AS 110 (92110) Minor Service Methods.....	1
AS 111 (92111) Engine Service Methods	2
AS 112 (92112) Basic Electricity	2
Service Skill Module	
AS 113 (92113) Minor Service Skills.....	2
AS 114 (92114) Engine Service Skills	3
Experiential Service Module	
AS 115 (92115) Electrical Circuits Service	2
AS 116 (92116) Electrical Circuits Experiential Learning ..	1
PE—Elective—Activity	2
	15

Second Semester

Second Automotive Cluster	
Service Methods Module	
AS 120 (92120) Tune-up Service Methods	2
AS 121 (92121) Electrical Systems Service Methods	2
AS 122 (92122) Fuel Systems Service Methods	1
Service Skill Module	
AS 123 (92123) Tune-up Service Skills	2
AS 124 (92124) Electrical Systems Service Skills	2
AS 125 (92125) Fuel Systems Service Skills	1
Experiential Service Module	
AS 126 (92126) Air Conditioning Systems Service	2
AS 127 (92127) Air Conditioning Experiential Learning ..	1
Mathematics (Dr 110 recommended)	4
	17

Third Semester

Third Automotive Cluster	
Service Methods Module	
AS 230 (92230) Automatic Transmission Service Methods	2
AS 231 (92231) Driveline Service Methods	1
Service Skill Module	
AS 232 (92232) Automatic Transmission Service Skills	2
AS 233 (92233) Driveline Service Skills	1
Communications—5 hours required (Eng 101 recommended)	5
Psychology (Psy 101 recommended)	3
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
	17

Fourth Semester

Fourth Automotive Cluster	
Service Methods Module	
AS 240 (92240) Suspension System Service Methods	2.5
AS 241 (92241) Brake System Service Methods	2.5
Service Skill Module	
AS 242 (92242) Suspension System Service Skills	2.5
AS 243 (92243) Brake System Service Skills	2.5
Experiential Service Module	
AS 244 (92244) Customer Service Advising	3
AS 245 (92245) Customer Service Advising Experiential Learning	1
	14

DRAFTING AND DESIGN CURRICULUM

Certificate Program

One of the most sought-after skills of the manufacturing industries in this area is mechanical drafting. This program is designed for employment in a specific field of drafting—that of tool and die design. The graduate holds considerable skill in the design and layout of tools, dies, jigs, and fixtures and can expect employment with large corporations or with any of the innumerable machine tool builders or jobbing shops in the area.

First Semester	Sem Hrs
Dr 111 (93111) Engineering Drawing	5
Dr 112 (93112) Engineering Drawing	5
Mech Tech 111 (97111) Manufacturing Processes	3
	13

Second Semester

Dr 113 (93113) Tool Design	5
Dr 114 (93114) Tool Design	5
Dr 110 (93110) Machine Tool Calculations	4
	14

Third Semester

Dr 115 (93115) Die Design	5
Dr 116 (93116) Die Design	5
Mech Tech 213 (97213) Machine Tools	3
	13

Students enrolling in the day must enroll in two courses concurrently. The pairs recommended for any one semester are: 93111 and 93112; 93113 and 93114; and 93115 and 93116. Evening students, however, may enroll in only one of the six in any one semester. Consequently, it will take twice as long to complete the program when taken in the evening.

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

Electronic technicians are employed in jobs requiring skills ranging from craftsman to engineering, and the types of jobs range from radio/television serviceman to an instrument technician in an atomic power plant. The technician may be an engineering aide in the laboratory, electronic designer, or a field representative. Computers, amplifiers, control instruments, motors, and generators are some of the equipment he may encounter.

In response to the wide spectrum of tasks performed by the graduates, the Electronics Program at Delta has been designed to prepare them to enter almost any of the occupations that comprise the electrical/electronics cluster. Rather than emphasizing one or two job titles, this program stresses that core of knowledge and skills common to this family of technical occupations.

The program leads to an associate degree. Most graduates leave Delta and go directly to industry. The program is structured, however, so that a student wishing to continue toward a bachelor's degree at a four-year school may do so.

First Semester	Sem Hrs
EIn Tech 111 (95111) Fundamentals of DC Circuits	4
EIn Tech 115 (95115) Electronic Devices	2
Dr 105 (93105) Industrial Drafting	3
Math 111/112 (58111/58112) Applied Algebra	4
Math 105 (58105) Electronic Calculating Procedures or Math 106 (58106) Elementary Slide Rule	1
PE—Elective Activity	1
	15

Second Semester

EIn Tech 112 (95112) Fundamentals of AC Circuits	3
EIn Tech 116 (95116) Electronic Devices and Circuits	2
Mech Tech 213 (97213) Machine Tools	3
Math 113/114 (58113/58114) Applied Trigonometry	4
Eng 111 (20111) Freshman Composition	3
	15

Third Semester

Eln Tech 213 (95213) Solid State Devices	3
Eln Tech 241 (95241) AC & DC Machines and Controls	2
Eln Tech 215 (95215) Electronic Control and Automation	4
Math 211 (58211) Applied Calculus	5
Eng 113 (20113) Technical Writing	3
	17

Fourth Semester

Eln Tech 214 (95214) Communication Circuits	4
Phys 111 (79111) General Physics	4
Chem 101 (71101) General Chemistry	5
Econ 111 (81111) Essentials of Economics	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	17

Fifth Semester

Eln Tech 231 (95231) Electronic Fabrication	3
Mech Tech 250 (97250) Statics and Strength of Materials	3
Dr 216 (93216) Electrical Drafting	2
Math 147 (58147) Fortran Programming	2
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government	3
Speech 112 (46112) Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
	16

INDUSTRIAL SUPERVISION CURRICULUM

The main emphasis of these programs is to provide the supervisor or aspiring supervisor with knowledge and attitudes to work effectively in that capacity. However, depending on electives selected, the graduate may choose a satisfying non-supervisory position in such areas as industrial engineering, quality control, reliability, and tool engineering. Completion of the requirements for graduation alone will not insure employment as a supervisor in an industrial plant. For further information, contact the Chairman of the Technical Division.

Certificate Program

	Sem Hrs
IS 294 (90294) Seminar in Supervision or	
IS 110 (90110) Industrial Supervision	3
IS 118 (90118) Industrial Safety	2
Mech Tech 111 (97111) Manufacturing Processes	3
Eng 111 (20111) Freshman Composition	3
Psy 101 (86101) Applied Psychology	3
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American	
Government	3
Electives	13
	30

For electives for the Certificate Program, see additional requirements or electives for the Associate Degree Program.

(Credits earned at the 100 level or higher on an Industrial Supervision Certificate Curriculum may apply toward the Associate Degree Program.)

Associate Degree Program

	Sem Hrs
IS 294 (90294) Seminar in Supervision or	
IS 110 (90110) Industrial Supervision	3
IS 118 (90118) Industrial Safety	2
IS 210 (90210) Cost Analysis	3
IS 215 (90215) Work Analysis	3
IS 240 (90240) Production Planning and Control	4
Mech Tech 111 (97111) Manufacturing Processes	3
Math 111/112 (58111/58112) Applied Algebra I and	
II or Drafting 110 (93110) Machine Tool	
Calculations	4
Eng 111 (20111) Freshman Composition	3
Eng 113 (20113) Technical Writing	3
Psy 101 (86101) Applied Psychology	3
Econ 111 (81111) Essentials of Economics	3
Econ 231 (81231) Industrial Relations	3
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American	
Government	3
P.E. Elective—Activity	2
Electives	20
	62

Suggested Electives:

Technical:

- IS 216—Plant Layout and Materials Handling
- Mech Tech 213—Machine Tools
- Mech Tech 214—Advanced Machine Tools
- Mech Tech 220—Introduction to Fluid Power
- Mech Tech 221—Materials and Metallurgy
- Mech Tech 261—Numerical Control
- Mech Tech 281—Quality Control
- Mech Tech 282—Theory of Foundry Practices
- Eln Tech 101—Industrial Electricity and Electronics
- Eln Tech 235—Electrical Circuits

Communications:

- Speech 112—Fundamentals of Oral Communication
- Speech 214—Discussion Techniques

Human Relations:

- Soc 211—Principles of Sociology
- Soc 212—Social Problems
- Soc 215—Sociology of Minority Groups (Inter-group Relations)
- Pol Sci 220—Minority Group Politics
- Econ 232—Case Studies in Labor Relations
- Hist 244—History of Urban America

Business:
 Data Proc 132—Computers, Their Use and Potential
 Data Proc 133—Introduction
 Dist Ed 245—Principles of Management

MECHANICAL DESIGN TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

This program is designed to equip the graduate with one of the most sought-after technical skills in this area—mechanical drafting. In addition to placing lines on the drawing board, however, the designer requires a broad technical knowledge to be able to select a solution to a problem from many alternatives. He must draw from a knowledge of metallurgy, power systems, control systems and circuitry, and mechanics of machine elements to produce the safest and most reliable design at the least cost.

First Semester	Sem Hrs
Dr 104 (93104) Basics of Industrial Drafting or	
Dr 105 (93105) Beginning Industrial Drafting	4,5
Mech Tech 111 (97111) Manufacturing Processes.....	3
Mech Tech 213 (97213) Machine Tools.....	3
Math 111/112 (58111/58112) Applied Algebra	4
Math 105 (58105) Electronic Calculating Procedures or	
Math 106 (58106) Slide Rule	1
Eng 111 (20111) Freshman Composition.....	3
	18,19

Second Semester

Dr 106 (93106) Intermediate Industrial Drafting	3
Mech Tech 214 (97214) Advanced Machine Tools	3
Math 113 (58113) Applied Trigonometry	2
Phys 101 (79101) Applied Physics.....	5
Eng 113 (20113) Technical Writing	3
	16

Third Semester

Dr 256 (93256) Descriptive Geometry.....	3
Mech Tech 221 (97221) Materials and Metallurgy.....	3
Mech Tech 250 (97250) Statics and Strength of Materials ...	3
EIn Tech 235 (95235) Electrical Circuits.....	4
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	14

Fourth Semester

Dr 257 (93257) Advanced Industrial Drafting.....	3
Mech Tech 205 (97205) Basic Kinematics	3
Mech Tech 220 (97220) Introduction to Fluid Power.....	3

Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government ...	3
Psy 101 (86101) Applied Psychology	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	16

(Credit toward the Associate Degree may be earned in Drawing 104 OR 105, not both.)

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

Associate Degree Program

This program is designed to equip the graduate with knowledge and skills to work as a technician in a metallurgical or product test laboratory, as a field technician, as an engineering aide in manufacturing or product engineering, in quality control, or in sales and service. Today, industry places responsibilities on this two-year graduate which were unique to four-year graduate engineers only a few years ago. Responsibilities as a lab technician may include not only setting up a test apparatus and running tests on an experimental product, but also writing the report and making recommendations.

First Semester	Sem Hrs
Mech Tech 111 (97111) Manufacturing Processes	3
Dr 104 (93104) Basics of Industrial Drafting OR	
Dr 105 (93105) Beginning Industrial Drafting	4,5
Math 111/112 (58111/58112) Applied Algebra	4
Math 105 (58105) Electronic Calculating Procedures or	
Math 106 (58106) Slide Rule	1
Eng 111 (20111) Freshman Composition.....	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	16,17

Second Semester

Mech Tech 213 (97213) Machine Tools.....	3
Dr 106 (93106) Intermediate Industrial Drafting	3
Math 113 (58113) Applied Trigonometry	2
Math 115 (58115) Applied Statistics	2
Phys 101 (79101) Applied Physics	5
	15

Third Semester

Mech Tech 220 (97220) Introduction to Fluid Power	3
Mech Tech 221 (97221) Materials and Metallurgy	3
Mech Tech 251 (97251) Mechanics.....	3
EIn Tech 235 (95235) Electrical Circuits.....	4
Eng 113 (20113) Technical Writing	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	17

Fourth Semester

Mech Tech 205 (97205) Basic Kinematics	3
Mech Tech 252 (97252) Strength of Materials	3

Mech Tech 256 (97256) Machine Design	3
Psy 101 (86101) Applied Psychology	3
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government ..	3
	15

(Credit toward the Associate Degree may be earned in Drawing 104 OR 105, not both.)

RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY

Certificate Program

This program leads to jobs in rough carpentry and house framing. The graduate may be self-employed, or find employment with a contractor or a building supply center. This pre-empts years of apprenticeship in the construction field.

First Semester	Sem Hrs
RC 101 (98101) Construction Print Interpretation	3
RC 102 (98102) Building Materials	4
RC 103 (98103) Framing Square	5
RC 104 (98104) Construction Laboratory I	2
	14

Second Semester	
RC 105 (98105) Building Site Surveying	5
RC 106 (98106) Concrete Slab Work	4
RC 107 (98107) Footings and Foundations	5
	14

Third Semester

RC 201 (98201) Rough Framing and Outside Finishing	4
RC 202 (98202) Building Materials Estimation	3
RC 203 (98203) Construction Laboratory II	4
	11

First Semester

	Sem Hrs
RC 101 (98101) Construction Print Interpretation	3
RC 102 (98102) Building Materials	4
RC 103 (98103) Framing Square	5
RC 104 (98104) Construction Laboratory I	2
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	15

Second Semester

RC 105 (98105) Building Site Surveying	5
RC 106 (98106) Concrete Slab Work	4
RC 107 (98107) Footings and Foundations	5
Eng 111 (20111) Freshman Composition	3
	17

Third Semester

RC 201 (98201) Rough Framing and Outside Finishing	4
RC 202 (98202) Building Materials Estimation	3
RC 203 (98203) Construction Laboratory II	4
English Elective	3
Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government ..	3
	17

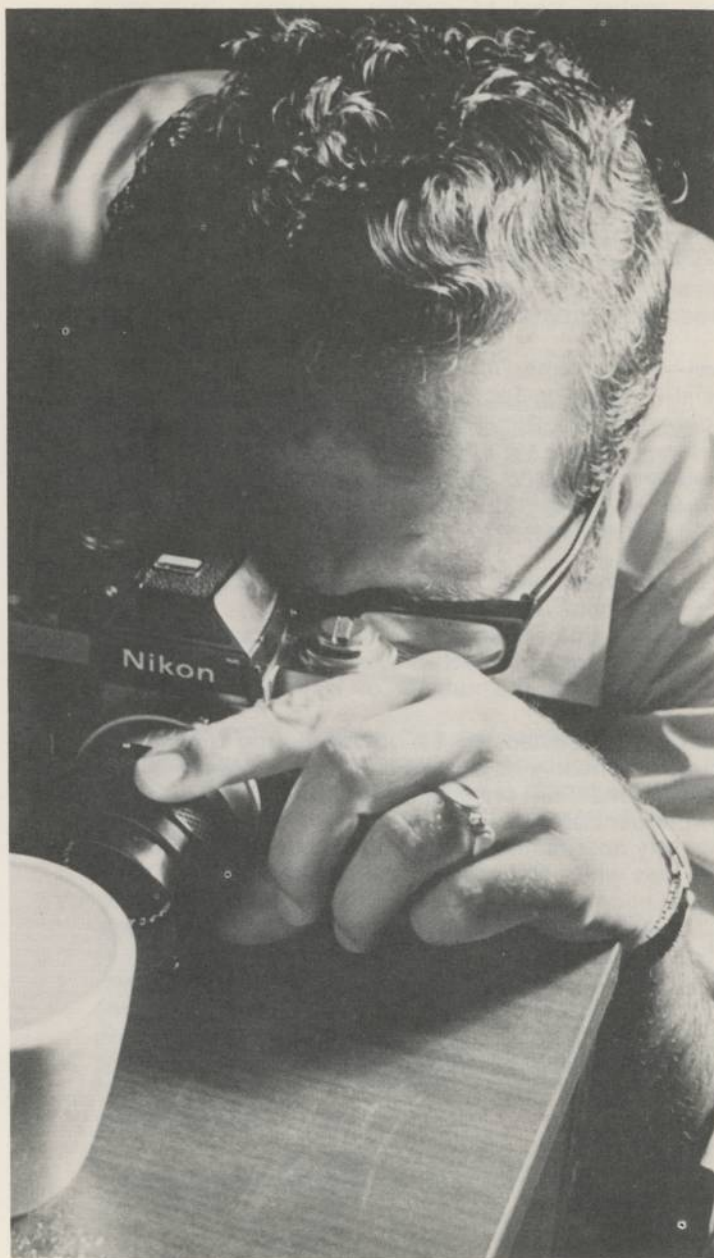
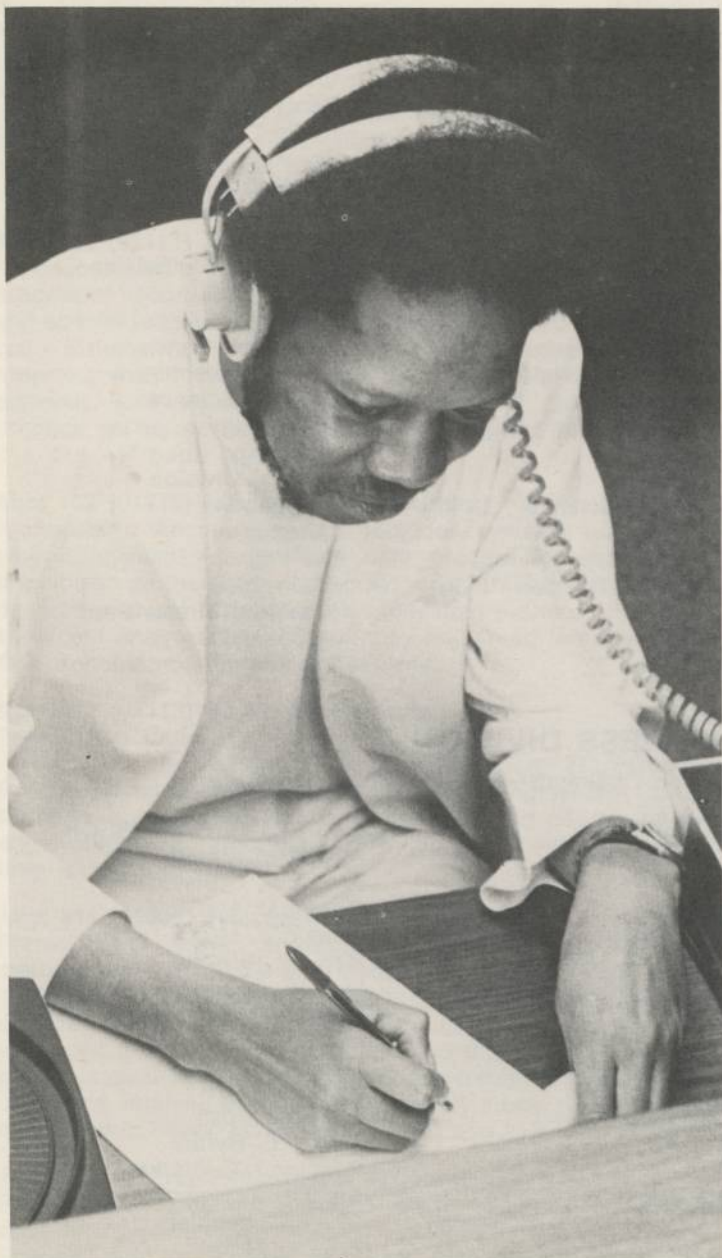
Fourth Semester

RC 204 (98204) Inside Finishing and Hardware	4
RC 205 (98205) Cabinet Making and Millwork	4
RC 206 (98206) Electrical-Mechanical-Plumbing Equipment ...	4
Psych 101 (86101) Applied Psychology	3
PE—Elective—Activity	1
	16

RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY

Associate Degree Program

This program leads to employment in general residential contracting, finish carpentry, or building supply center management. This two-year program pre-empts many years of apprenticeship in the construction field. In addition, it offers the breadth in education necessary for a successful self-employed business or for lumberyard management. A graduate may also continue his education at other institutions and receive a baccalaureate degree in teaching, management, or sales.



COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Courses in a particular subject field are distinguished by identifying numbers and course titles. The credit value of each course is indicated in semester hours following the title of the course.

The course numbering system is as follows:

1. Courses numbered in the 100 series carry credit, however not all such courses are applicable to associate degree programs. (See Programs of Study Section.)

2. Courses numbered above 200 are intended chiefly for sophomores but may be elected by freshmen in some cases.

3. The 290-299 courses designate specific projects rather than specific courses.

291—Independent Study—Special study on an independent basis.

292—Travel—Foreign and Domestic.

293—Special Projects or Topics—Offered as a regular class to more than one student.

294—Seminar—Offered as a regular class to more than one student. (Numbers 293 and 294 appear on the schedule of classes for a given semester.)

295 through 299 are assigned to a given course as the need arises.

Those courses which have definite prerequisites are so indicated, otherwise there is no prerequisite.

The first number in parentheses following the course description indicates the number of lecture hours per week, and the second number indicates the number of laboratory hours per week.

Most of the courses listed will be offered during a complete academic year. A schedule of classes is issued in March for the following Spring and Fall semesters, and in October for the following Winter semester.

Credit is usually not granted for 100 series courses taken in the same subject area when higher level courses have already been completed. Exceptions to this procedure are reviewed and either approved or not approved for graduation credit by the appropriate division chairman.

If the student needs additional information regarding courses or transfer credit he should consult his adviser or the Student Services Office.

Subject matter groupings under each division are arranged in alphabetical order as follows:

Business Division

Accounting
Business Machines
Cooperative Education
Data Processing
Distributive Education

General Business

Interior Decoration
Fashion
Fashion and Fabrics
Real Estate
Secretarial Science

English Division

English
Education
Health, Physical Education and Recreation Division
Activity Courses
Theory Courses
Allied Health Programs
Allied Health
Dental Assistant
Radiologic Technology

Science Division

Agriculture
Aviation
Biology
Chemical Technology
Chemistry
Fire Protection
Geography
Geology
Physical Science
Physics

Humanities Division

Art
Languages
French

German

Russian
Spanish
Library Science
Music
Philosophy
Photography
Radio-Television
Speech

Mathematics Division
Nursing Division

Social Science Division

Economics
History
Labor Relations
Law Enforcement
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology

Technical Division

Architecture
Automotive
Drafting
Electronics
Industrial Supervision
Mechanical
Residential Construction

BUSINESS DIVISION

Division Chairman—Dale F. Keyser, Professor

PROFESSOR

Floyd A. Feusse
Marjorie M. Leeson

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Frances B. Gainey
Peggy E. Hammontree
William R. Hieber
Carol A. Jacobs
Isaac W. J. Keim, III
Robert N. Lees
Dennis E. McNeal

LECTURER

Ann L. O'Connell

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Robert M. Boeke
James A. Christensen
Donna M. McCloy
Donald J. Muller
Betty J. Roberts
Lois W. Sears
Rhosan D. Stryker
Iva W. Ware

INSTRUCTOR

Suzanne Bush
Nancy E. Byrum
Raymond T. Clarke
Richard J. Howden
Bruce J. Leppien, Jr.
Elsie L. Morse
Beverly A. Taylor

ACCOUNTING

Acct 101 (01101) Applied Accounting 4 Sem Hrs

An elementary course designed for students who wish to take only one course in the accounting field in order to familiarize themselves with basic accounting practices and procedures. Includes accounting cycle, financial statements, special journals, petty cash fund, bank reconciliation statement, payroll accounting, and the preparation of a practice set. Credit may be earned in either 101 or 111, but not both. (4-0)

Acct 111 (01111) Introductory Accounting 4 Sem Hrs

Introduces concepts of accounting as related to the double entry process of recording data in various journals, posting to general and special ledgers, preparation of worksheet and periodic financial statements. Elements studied are assets, liabilities, proprietorship, income, expense, depreciation. Accruals, deferrals, and adjustments are also covered. Completion of a practice set is required. Credit may be earned in either 101 or 111, but not both. (4-0)

Acct 112 (01112) Introductory Accounting 4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Accounting 111. Includes systems and controls, payroll, systems design and data processing, concepts and principles, partnerships, corporate organization and operation, departments and branches, job order cost systems and financial statement analysis. (4-0) Credit may be earned in either 111 and 112 or 211 and 212—one series only.

Acct 113 (01113) Social Security and Payroll Accounting

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Accounting 111 or Accounting 211. Considers Federal Social Security laws and State Unemployment Compensation laws as applied to business. Automated payroll machines and systems are introduced. A brief survey of other Michigan tax laws is included. (2-0)

Acct 211 (01211) Principles of Accounting 4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. Introduces the basic concepts and methodology of service and merchandising businesses. A study of simple and compound interest; control of cash receipts and disbursements; measurement and control of receivables and inventory; acquisition, depreciation and disposal of plant assets; paid-in capital of proprietorships, partnerships and corporations; dividends, retained earnings and treasury stock. (4-1) Credit may be earned in either 111 and 112 or 211 and 212—one series only.

Acct 212 (01212) Principles of Accounting 4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Accounting 211. A study of short and long-term debt financing and investments, analysis and interpretation of financial and price-level reporting. Also studied are cost accumulation and control of general manufacturing operations, job

order and process cost systems, standard cost, direct costing and responsibility accounting. Other topics covered are managerial decisions relative to cost volume and income analysis, quantitative techniques, capital budgeting, federal income taxes and contemporary accounting topics. (4-1) Credit may be earned in either 111 and 112 or 211 and 212—one series only.

Acct 213 (01213) Cost Accounting 3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Accounting 112 or Accounting 212. Relates principles and methods of handling materials, labor costs, and manufacturing expenses to the formulation of reports to management. Includes job order, process, standard, direct and budgetary costing procedures. Mini-practice sets for job order and process costing are completed. (3-0)

Acct 214 (01214) Advanced Cost Accounting 3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Accounting 213. Emphasis on the role of cost and profit data as applied to the decisions of management. Subjects treated: Estimated cost, budgetary control and flexible budgets, analysis and control of distribution costs, cost-profit-volume analysis, differential cost analysis, return on capital employed, and pricing policies. (3-0)

Note: Senior colleges may prefer to have their accounting majors take this advanced course at their institutions.

Acct 215 (01215) Federal Tax Accounting 3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Accounting 112 or Accounting 212. Studies the Federal income Tax law. Emphasis is placed on the application to the individual and the single proprietorship business, although some references are made to the corporation. The individual tax return is prepared. (3-0)

Acct 217 (01217) Auditing Theory and Procedure 3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Accounting 112 or accounting 212. Surveys principles and procedures of auditing; attention is given to auditing concepts, professional ethics and responsibility, the audit program, auditing procedures, working papers, and simple audit reports. Completion of an integrated case study which involves the preparation of the working papers and the report for a complete audit is required. (3-0)

Acct 223 (01223) Intermediate Accounting 4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Accounting 112 or Accounting 212. Added development of accounting knowledge previously gained in introductory courses. In-depth study of assets with emphasis on definition, valuation and reporting procedures, (4-0)

Acct 224 (01224) Intermediate Accounting 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Accounting 112 or Accounting 212. Added development of accounting knowledge gained in introductory courses. In-depth study of liabilities and stockholders' equity with emphasis on definition, valuation and reporting procedures. Special reporting problems are covered. (4-0)

Acct 290-299 (01290-01299) Special Projects in Accounting
(See page 66)

REAL ESTATE

RE 181 (03181) Real Estate Principles I 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. This fundamental course is planned to provide a general overview of real estate to those persons contemplating entering the business. Content will include scope and organization, economics, legal aspects, the nature of real property, ownership, and property rights. Approved for G.R.I. I (3-0)

RE 182 (03182) Real Estate Principles II 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Real Estate 181 or field experience. This course is a continuation of Real Estate 181 designed as a general knowledge course for those entering the profession, as well as those presently in the business who do not have formal training in real estate. Considers financing, brokerage, future trends, and property evaluation. Approved for G.R.I. II (3-0)

RE 183 (03183) Real Estate Procedure 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Real Estate 181 and Real Estate 182 (Real Estate 182 and Real Estate 183 may be taken concurrently). The student will study day-to-day operations in real estate roles and brokerage, including listing, prospecting, advertising, closing, sales techniques, escrow and ethics. This course covers much of the material required in the broker's exam. (3-0)

RE 281 (03281) Real Estate and Government 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Real Estate 181 and Real Estate 182. The effect of government regulations upon real estate will be covered in detail, as well as open housing, urban renewal, pollution, and zoning. The course will also cover real estate associations such as the National Association of Real Estate Boards, National and Multiple Listings Services, National Association of Home Builders, and others. (3-0)

RE 282 (03282) Real Estate Finance 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Real Estate 181 and Real Estate 182. Regulations and procedures for financing real estate; types of lenders; methods of qualifying for loans; uses of mortgages, trust deeds, leases, mathematics of real estate finance and financial analysis of real properties. (3-0)

RE 283 (03283) Real Estate Appraisal 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Real Estate 181 and Real Estate 182. Residential appraisal, principles of real estate valuations, cost market data, summation and sales analysis, methods of appraising, estimating, current trends and techniques, single and multiple family dwellings, vacant land. Actual field experience is included. (3-0)

RE 290-299 (03290-03299) Special Projects in Real Estate
(See page 66)

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Coop Ed 121 (05121) Cooperative Office Education 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Employable skill and consent of coordinator. Places the student in a school or business office for supervised on-the-job experience. Evaluations are made by the employer and the coordinator. Class meets with the coordinator one hour each week. Term paper and/or project reports required of each student. (1-15)

Coop Ed 122 (05122) Cooperative Office Education 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Cooperative Education 121. A continuation of Cooperative Education 121, with additional responsibilities at the work station. Term paper or project reports required of each student. (1-15)

Coop Ed 125 (05125) Cooperative Distributive Education 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Employable skill and consent of coordinator. Places the student in a distributive occupation for supervised, on-the-job experience. Evaluations are made by the employer and the coordinator. Class meets with the coordinator one hour each week. Term paper and/or project reports required for each student. (1-15)

Coop Ed 126 (05126) Cooperative Distributive Education 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Cooperative Education 125. A continuation of Cooperative Education 125, with additional responsibilities at the work station. Term paper or project reports required of each student. (1-15)

Coop Ed 221 (05221) Cooperative Office Education 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Cooperative Education 122. A continuation of Cooperative Education 122, with the introduction of new duties or responsibilities; additional research is done. (1-15)

**Coop Ed 222 (05222) Cooperative
Office Education**

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Cooperative Education 221. A continuation of Cooperative Education 221, with added duties or responsibilities; further research. (1-15)

**Coop Ed 225 (05225)
Cooperative Distributive Education**

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Cooperative Education 126. A continuation of Cooperative Education 126, with the introduction of new duties or responsibilities; more research is done. (1-15)

**Coop Ed 226 (05226)
Cooperative Distributive Education**

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Cooperative Education 225. Continuation of Cooperative Education 225, with added duties or responsibilities; further research. (1-15)

Coop Ed 290-299 (05290-05299)

Special Projects in Cooperative Education

(See page 66)

DATA PROCESSING

Data Proc 132 (07132)

Computers, Their Use and Potential

3 Sem Hrs

Upon completion of the course the student will be able to communicate effectively with computer personnel and understand the basic technology of computers. An awareness will be developed in the student of the impact of computer technology on business, industry, government, and the individual. Each student will research the present and potential impact of the computer on his major area of study. (3-0)

Data Proc 133 (07133) Introduction

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. Provides a basic orientation to the field of computers and their usage. Scope of the course includes the basic concepts of data processing through study of unit record and computerized systems. The history, hardware and software, internal storage, input and output devices, and the characteristics of languages for third generation computers are studied. Programs and an independent project are written, compiled, and tested in RPG on an IBM 360-40. (3-1)

Data Proc 134 (07134)

Data Processing Machine Operation

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Data Processing 133. The student will be able to operate the 360/40 configuration, as well as other peripheral equipment, and by utilization of the appropriate manuals, run sheets, and other documentation setup typical jobs and respond

correctly to interrupts. An understanding of the basic concepts of operating systems, minicomputers and the correlation between operations, systems analysis, programming, and data control will be obtained. (3-1)

Data Proc 140 (07140) BASIC Programming I

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: None. An interdisciplinary course designed to teach how to use a time-sharing computer system and enough of the BASIC language to enable students to write programs in their area of interest. (1-0)

Data Proc 179 (07179) Key punching and Verifying

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Business Machines 171 or equivalent. Builds skills in key punching and verifying the punched card. Students who successfully complete the course will have sufficient knowledge to do productive work on the key punch and verifier. A background in terminology and use of the punched card is provided. (2-2)

Data Proc 235 (07235)

Data Processing Applications

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Data Processing 133. A study of data processing systems and procedures involving analysis of various existing data processing applications in business and industry. Includes a study of integrated or total management information and data processing systems. Emphasis is given to developing detailed procedures in various areas of management. The course is designed to study the three phases necessary: Analysis or present information flow; System specification and equipment; Implementation and documentation of the system. (3-0)

Data Proc 239 (07239)

Basic Assembler Language for IBM 360/370

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Data Processing 133 and one programming course or consent of the instructor. The early portion of the class will deal with the primary machine instructions, their usage and basic rules. The major portion of the course will concern itself with programming, programming techniques, writing and testing typical BAL applications, correlation with other 360 languages and how BAL instructions are generated. (3-0)

Data Proc 243 (07243)

Report Program Generator Programming

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Data Processing 133. File, input, calculation and output specifications statements for reporting and routine accounting applications will be covered. Programs will be written, compiled, and tested. (3-0)

Data Proc 245 (07245) COBOL Programming 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Data Processing 133. The early part of the course will include the advantages of COBOL, its strength, potential applications and basic rules. The major portion of the course will concern itself with programming, compiling, and testing typical applications. (3-0)

Data Proc 246 (07246) PL/I Programming 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Data Processing 133. The early part of the course will include the advantages of PL/I, potential applications and basic rules. The major portion of the course will concern itself with programming, compiling, and testing typical applications. (3-0)

Data Proc 250 (07250) Data Processing Management 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Course covers contemporary problems in data processing management. Scope of the course will include the selection and training of data processing personnel, areas of responsibility in data processing, program controls, selection of services and equipment, and standards of documentation. (3-0)

Data Proc 251 (07251) Systems Analysis and Design 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Data Processing 133. It is also essential that the student has a good understanding of both accounting and programming. Suggested: Data Processing 250. Course covers the fundamental concepts of designing a system to effectively utilize data and to facilitate the functions of management. A case study will be used to illustrate the design, implementation, and documentation of a system. (3-0)

Data Proc 253 (07253) Advanced RPG 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Data Processing 243 or consent of instructor. The student will be able to design, code, compile, test, and document programs using RPG I and RPG II which involves advanced programming concepts. (3-0)

Data Proc 255 (07255) Advanced COBOL 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Data Processing 245 or consent of instructor. The student will be able to design, code, compile, test, and document programs using COBOL which involve advanced programming concepts. (3-0)

Data Proc 256 (07256) Advanced PL/I 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Data Processing 246 or consent of instructor. The student will be able to design, code, compile, test, and document programs using PL/I which involve advanced programming concepts. (3-0)

Data Proc 259 (07259) Advanced Assembler Concepts 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Data Processing 239 or consent of instructor. The student will be able to design, code, compile, test, and document programs using an assembler language. The problems will involve advanced programming concepts. (3-0)

Data Proc 279 (07279) Advanced Data Entry 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Data Processing 179 or permission of instructor. Upon completion of the course the student will have obtained vocational competency in the operation of the keypunch, verifier, key-to-tape, and different types of terminals. Terminals will be used for processing data and modification of programs. Projects will require the coding of documents, establishment of control totals, use of documentation, checking of totals, and disbursement of reports. (Credit toward the Associate Degree may be earned in Data Processing 179 OR 279.) (3-0)

Data Proc 290-299 (07290-07299) Special Projects in Data Processing
(See page 66)

FASHION AND FABRICS

F F 110 (08110) Apparel Construction and Analysis 4 Sem Hrs
In this course the student will learn analysis and application of professional procedures in appraising and constructing a garment; how to use patterns; proper fabric selections; pattern layout, marking, cutting, construction and professional finishes; advanced construction methods in collar applications; sleeve construction, and lining techniques. (4-0)

F F 120 (08120) Apparel Tailoring 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Fashion and Fabrics 110 or permission of instructor. This course is designed for the student who already has basic clothing construction skills. The student will learn proper figure measurement and analysis; correct pattern and fabric selection for a coat or suit; pattern alteration techniques; fabric preparations; use a test muslin; special innergarment construction techniques; construction of lapel collars, set-in sleeves and linings; and special methods of attaching fasteners to garments to achieve professional-looking apparel. (4-0)

F F 210 (08210) Apparel Pattern Drafting and Design

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Fashion and Fabrics 110 or equivalent. The student will learn basic principles of pattern drafting; pattern alterations through the flat pattern and pivot methods; elements of a proper garment fit utilizing test muslins; trade information on figure types, sizing and pattern terminology, the basic sloper will be used in designing and drafting hip length slopers, collars, sleeves, bodices and skirts. (4-0)

F F 220 (08220) Advanced Apparel Tailoring

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisites: Fashion and Fabrics 120 or equivalent. The student in Advanced Apparel Tailoring will study couturier-design and construction techniques. The student will construct a garment from a designer pattern of their choice, utilizing couturier structural and decorative details. (4-0)

F F 230 (08230) Applied Apparel Design Construction and Accessories

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Fashion and Fabrics 220 or equivalent. The student will learn to take an apparel design from idea inception, through pattern construction, through a test muslin to the completed apparel item. Proper and appropriate accessorizing of garments will be taught including millinery, jewelry, shoes, handbags, and scarfs. (3-0)

F F 290-299 (08290-08299) Special Projects in Fashions and Fabrics

(See page 66)

DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION

Dist Ed 141 (09141) Transportation and Traffic Management

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. Provides information, practice, and techniques necessary to qualify for position on the Traffic Management Divisions of larger industry and carrier companies. Covers history of American transportation systems, developments leading to Federal regulation of carriers other than railroad, classification of freight rates and tariffs, and shipping documents, and their application in freight claims. (3-0)

Dist Ed 142 (09142) Transportation and Traffic Management

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Distributive Education 141. Deals with tariff circulars, construction and filing of tariffs, freight rates and tariffs, terminal facilities and switching, demurrage, transit privileges warehousing and distribution, materials handling and packaging. (3-0)

Dist Ed 143 (09143) Advertising

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: General Business 153. Stresses the manifold goals of advertising and its role in a marketing communications program as needed by tomorrow's professional managers. An appreciation of the rationale and strategies behind advertising campaigns is presented. (3-0)

Dist Ed 145 (09145) Sales

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. Brings the marketing concept into sales education. Information on psychology, sociology, economics, and communications is employed in a contemporary concept of salesmanship. (3-0)

Dist Ed 155 (09155) Textiles

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Fashion 150 or Interior Decoration 100 or permission of instructor. An in-depth study of natural and man-made fibers, their properties and unique characteristics. Identification of fabrics used in wearing apparel and interior decoration; fabric production, performance and use; final processes and finishes; the study of weaves, pattern, and color. (3-0)

Dist Ed 241 (09241) Transportation and Traffic Management

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: One semester of Transportation and Traffic Management or consent of Division Chairman. Includes through routes and rates, milling in transit, technical tariff and rate interpretation, overcharges and undercharges, losses and damages, and a review of decisions of the Interstate Commerce Commission. (3-0)

Dist Ed 242 (09242) Transportation and Traffic Management

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Transportation and Traffic Management 241 or consent of Division Chairman. Includes evaluation of the Interstate Commerce Act, its interpretation and application, procedures and practice before the Interstate Commerce Commission, Statutory authority for awarding damages, and a review of the Interstate Commerce Commission. (3-0)

Dist Ed 243 (09243) Marketing

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: General Business 153. Provides an understanding and interpretation of the marketing system and its importance in the economy and the place of the marketing function in business management. The marketing framework is established and a basic understanding of the processes, functions, and channels is presented. Role of the Government in marketing procedure is emphasized. (3-0)

Dist Ed 245 (09245) Principles of Management

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: General Business 153. Designed to train students in the analysis of management problems and the synthesis of solutions. Theories of management practices are discussed and

fundamentals of administrative, executive, and staff management explained. Emphasis is placed on preparation of information required for decision making. (3-0)

Dist Ed 247 (09247) Retailing

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: General Business 153. Investigates methods used by retail businesses to plan the marketing of merchandise in relation to time, place, quantities and price. The importance of advertising, sales promotion, layout and display, accounting procedures and controls, use of financial data and human resources is recognized. (3-0)

**Dist Ed 253 (09253) Applied Marketing Strategies—
A Case Study Approach**

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Distributive Education 243 or permission of instructor. A case study approach designed to give students experience in the development and implementation of marketing strategies as they apply to real life business situations. All major areas of marketing such as retailing, industrial sales and distribution, and sales and advertising promotional activities will be involved. The relationship that each area has individually and collectively to each case study presented will be incorporated into the student's problem solving experiences. (3-0)

Dist Ed 290-299 (09290-09299) Special Projects in Distributive Education

(See page 66)

INTERIOR DECORATION

Inter Decor 100 (10100)

Introduction to Interior Decoration

3 Sem Hrs

This course will cover the aims, principles, and means of design. Light and color will be thoroughly explored including color theory and color planning. Home planning will be analyzed in relation to activities, space, and equipment. Enrichment of space through the use of accessories, plants, paintings, prints, and sculpture will be studied. The student will also be introduced to lighting, heating, ventilation, and acoustics. (3-0)

Inter Decor 150 (10150) Decorating

Interior Elements

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Interior Decoration 100. A course designed for students interested in learning about the materials used in the treatment of the architectural elements of a room. Included is a study of the finishing treatment of walls, floors, ceilings, and windows. Also included are practical methods of determining accurate measurements and cost calculations. (3-0)

**Inter Decor 200 (10200) Space Analysis
and Presentation**

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Interior Decoration 100. In this course emphasis will be placed on the reading of blueprints from the viewpoint of information necessary for the decorator. The student will analyze and plan appropriate spatial arrangement given intended use, relationship to adjacent space and accepted standards. The student will learn and do basic drawing and presentations. (2-0)

Inter Decor 210 (10210) Furniture

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Interior Decoration 200. This course is designed to provide depth and insight into proper furniture selection and arrangement. Emphasis will be on analysis of individual, family and business furniture needs and providing utilitarian as well as aesthetic solutions. A brief history of furniture from Renaissance through Modern will be covered. Construction of case pieces and upholstery in relation to style, practicality and economy will be studied. (3-0)

Inter Decor 230 (10230) Applied Interior Decoration

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Interior Decoration 210. In this course the student will learn how to deal effectively with special problem areas in interior decoration. The student will learn how to work with clients, how to interview and determine needs and wants and translate the information into practical decorating solutions, including shopping for appropriate floor and wall coverings, furniture, window treatment and accessories. The student will work with an actual client family, be given an established budget, prepare and give appropriate oral and visual presentations to the client. (3-0)

Inter Decor 250 (10250)

Seminar in Interior Decoration

2 Sem Hrs

Field trip to the market (Grand Rapids, Chicago, or New York). Study the sources of interior decoration supply for furniture, lamps, carpeting, draperies, and accessories. (2-0)

Inter Decor 290-299 (10290-10299) Special Projects in Interior Decoration

(See page 66)

FASHION

**Fash 150 (11150) History and Dynamics
of Fashion**

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. This is an introductory course to the clothing fashion industry. The student will study the impact and interrelationships of costume and culture of western civilization from ancient times to the present. Emphasis will be placed on contemporary designers. The components of the fashion industry today, the primary, secondary, and consumer markets are explored. (3-0)

Fash 151 (11151) Display

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Art 115 and F.M. 170 or I.D. 100 or permission of the instructor. Display, as a major component of sales promotion, is fully explored in this course. Color and basic design principles will be studied in terms of their application to display. Analysis of the function, types and tools of display will be included. Students will design and coordinate window and interior displays. The steps in planning and coordinating sales promotions will be covered. Emphasis will be placed on learning how to plan, produce and evaluate effective displays. (3-0)

Fash 170 (11170) Fundamental Theories of Fashion Design and Merchandising

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Fashion 150. A study of beginning fashion merchandising, tracing the evolution of design concepts from pattern development to retailer. A study and understanding of the product that is to be merchandised. The course includes principles of design; construction details and terminology; the relationship of size; figure types, and styling; fashion pricing and market comparisons; and the forces influencing fashion. (3-0)

Fash 240 (11240) Fashion Coordination

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Fashion 170 or permission of instructor. Fashion Coordination responsibilities in the primary, secondary, auxiliary, and retail apparel markets will be explored in this course. Students will learn about the various sources of fashion information, how it is analyzed, and forecast. They will study the major fashion accessories and learn to coordinate accessories and apparel. Included will be practical experience in preparing and giving several types of fashion presentations to live audiences. (3-0)

Fash 250 (11250) Seminar in Clothing Fashion

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. This course is primarily designed for majors in the fashion curriculum. Students will study the New York fashion market through visits to apparel manufacturers, apparel designers, buyers' showrooms, resident buying offices, advertising agencies, retail ready-to-wear and boutiques, pattern companies, costume museums and other places of interest. Normally the class will spend one week in New York at the beginning of spring semester. Students must pay tuition plus New York expenses for this course. (2-0)

Fash 290-299 (11290-11299) Special Projects in Fashion

(See page 66)

GENERAL BUSINESS**Gen Bus 110 (12110) Business Computations**

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Math 100 if mathematics placement test score is unsatisfactory. Course covers many of the principles necessary to an understanding of the math of the business world. Includes various methods of computing interest and bank discounts; installment buying; F.I.C.A., Federal Income Taxes and other payroll deductions; markup, cost and selling prices; various wage payment systems; depreciation; sales and property taxes, insurance; measures of central tendency. (3-0)

Gen Bus 151 (12151) Business Communications

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Business Machines 171 or its equivalent, or Business Machines 171 taken concurrently. Teaches principles of effective oral and written communications. Practice provided in letter writing, preparation of management message, compilation and completion of job applications, communications by telephone and wire, techniques of dictating, courteous interchange of thought. (3-0)

Gen Bus 152 (12152) Business Communications

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: General Business 151. Studies the influence of oral and written communications upon human relations in business, and applies effective methods that may be used. Emphasis placed on tone, form, accuracy, clarity, appeal and psychology in writing letters and reports. Designed also for increasing the business vocabulary, and understanding current business literature. (3-0)

Gen Bus 153 (12153) Introduction to Business

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. Clarifies the role of business in modern society. The significant relationships which exist between business and the social, political and economic environment are stressed. The interconnection between business and other institutions in our environment is emphasized. (3-0)

Gen Bus 154 (12154) Insurance & Medical Records

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Allied Health 115. A study of the history and philosophy of insurance, insurance terminology, components of medical records, and billing and claims procedures of major tri-city insurance companies (group and individual forms). (2-0)

Gen Bus 157 (12157)**Filing and Records Management**

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. Emphasis is placed on practical application of the basic rules of filing in alphabetic, numeric, geographic, and subject filing systems. Includes also a study of the complete

records cycle, procedures for operation and control of filing methods and records, selection of equipment and supplies, supervision of personnel, and an understanding and awareness of the increasingly important area of records management. (3-0)

Gen Bus 251 (12251) Business Law 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Introduces the court system; a study of contracts, agency, employment, personal property, and bailments. (3-0)

Gen Bus 252 (12252) Business Law 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: General Business 251 or consent of the Chairman of the Business Division. A study of corporations, real property, negotiable instruments, sales, security devices and trusts and estates. (3-0)

Gen Bus 255 (12255) Office Administration 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Gen Business 151 and General Business 153. Presents the principles of office supervision together with concepts of planning, organizing, motivating, and controlling. Recognition is given to the role of human relations in effecting efficient harmonious activities. (3-0)

Gen Bus 256 (12256) Personnel Management 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: General Business 255 or permission of instructor. Covers the role of personnel administration in large and small organizations. Develops techniques for hiring, training, developing, motivating, and evaluating of personnel. Covers wage and salary and fringe benefit administration. (3-0)

Gen Bus 290-299 (12290-12299) Special Projects in General Business
(See page 66)

SECRETARIAL SCIENCE

Sec Sci 110 (15110) Clerical Procedures I 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Business Machines 170 or 171 or its equivalent; can be taken concurrently. Formation and correlation of skills in the areas of duplication I, filing (alphabetic and numeric), Business English I, Personal Development I, and mail handling, employment process, and Typing I. (3-0)

Sec Sci 111 (15111) Clerical Procedures II 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Secretarial Science 110; Business Machines 172 or its equivalent, or Business Machines taken concurrently. Formation and correlation of skills in the areas of recordkeeping, telephone techniques, and receptionists' duties. Advanced skill building in the areas of duplication, business English, personal development, and typing (includes transcribing). (3-0)

Sec Sci 161 (15161) Beginning Shorthand 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Theory of Gregg Shorthand. Diamond Jubilee Method. Includes development of skill in reading, intensive study of brief forms, writing of practiced and new materials, pre-transcription training. Laboratory assignments required. (4-1)

Sec Sci 162 (15162) Intermediate Shorthand 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Secretarial Science 161 and Business Machines 171, or equivalents. Must be accompanied by Business Machines 172 or 273. Designed to increase speed in taking new-matter dictation. Builds transcription skills, includes English, grammar review, vocabulary study, and spelling. Laboratory assignments required. (4-1)

Sec Sci 181 (15181) Beginning Stenographic Machine Shorthand 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Business Machines 171 or its equivalent or consent of Division Chairman. Theory is presented through a system of phonetic writing employing the Stenograph machine, which imprints in English letters. Dictation given on practiced and new materials. The student should be able to take accurate notes at the rate of 60 to 80 words per minute. Transcription is introduced. (4-1)

Note: Additional stenographic machine shorthand courses will be added as needed.

Sec Sci 261 (15261) Secretarial Practices 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: General Business 151 and Business Machines 172, or consent of Division Chairman. Broadens the secretary's concept of management in business. Attention given to developing an acceptable secretarial personality. Augments knowledge and skill in working with people, and in handling information in the areas of correspondence and reports, communications, calculating, mailing, filing. Related work assignments required. (3-0)

Sec Sci 263 (15263) Dictation and Transcription 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 162. Emphasizes speed and accuracy in transcribing mailable letters. Extends the development of writing speeds on new-matter dictation. Introduces special techniques in handling office dictation. Laboratory assignments required. (4-0)

Sec Sci 264 (15264) Speed Building and Specialized Shorthand

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 263 or consent of Division Chairman. Students are expected to attain high speed in taking and transcribing dictation. Offers specialized vocabularies and materials in the chemical, legal, medical, reporting, and technical fields according to career interest of the student. Laboratory assignments required. (3-0)

Sec Sci 290-299 (15290-15299) Special Projects in Secretarial Science

(See page 66)

BUSINESS MACHINES

Bus Mach 170 (17170) Beginning Typewriting

2 Sem Hrs

Mastery of the keyboard and practice in basic skills and machine techniques of the touch system of typewriting, simple centering, tabulations, placement, manuscripts, and common letter forms. May be taken for personal use. (2-2)

Bus Mach 171 (17171) Refresher Typewriting

1 Sem Hr

A course in beginning typewriting for students who already know the keyboard. This course will include development of speed and skill in producing business letters, manuscripts, outlines, tabulations, word divisions, and centering skills. (Class meets for 7½ weeks.) (1-1)

Bus Mach 172 (17172) Intermediate Typewriting

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Business Machines 171 or its equivalent. Vocational training for business. May be taken for personal use. Development of accuracy and speed in typing business and personal letters, rough drafts, manuscripts, outlines, tabulations, and simple business forms. Introduction to duplicating processes. (3-0)

Bus Mach 175 (17175) Machine Calculation

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Proficiency in arithmetic. Deals with basic operations of calculators, electronic calculators, printing calculators, key-driven calculators, ten-key and full-key adding-listing machines. (2-1)

Bus Mach 176 (17176) Machine Calculation

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Business Machines 175. A continuation of Business Machines 175, with emphasis placed on vocational efficiency and speed of manipulation on the various calculators and printing calculators. (2-1)

Bus Mach 273 (17273) Advanced Typewriting

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Business Machines 172 or its equivalent. Vocational training is stressed. Emphasis is placed on developing excellence

and refinement of vocational skills and office production jobs. Provides practice in typing communications used in differing professional and business fields. (3-0)

Bus Mach 274 (17274) Voice Transcription and Copying Machine Procedures

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Business Machines 172 or its equivalent. Provides: (1) Training in the skillful operation of voice transcription machines such as Dictaphone and IBM Executary; (2) Survey of copying machines, with practice in the preparation of materials, and operation of several commonly used machines. (2-2)

Bus Mach 290-299 (17290-17299) Special Projects in Business Machines

(See page 66)

ENGLISH DIVISION

Division Chairman—Gerald L. Hall, Associate Professor

PROFESSOR

Dr. Leticia R. Molter

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Maurice S. Alberda, Jr.

Brendan R. Cahill

Genevra H. Grossman

Donald B. Halog

William C. Harman

Otto E. Henning

Mitchell H. Jarosz

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

John F. Augustine

Dana E. Blackwell

Michael A. DeCarbo

Gerald V. Ellison

Joan B. Gronewold

Martha J. Keil

Antonio Marquez

James M. McGinty

Charles R. Radey

Fred W. Renker, Jr.

Gary B. Roelofs

Charlotte W. Seiler

Leroy J. Spiller

Judith Navarro Wijkander

INSTRUCTOR

Kathleen L. Eisele

David S. Habercom

Renee R. Smith

LECTURER

Elizabeth Redington

Eng 101 (20101) Applied English Skills

5 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. Instruction and experience in the skills of reading, writing, and oral communication with emphasis on practical use. This course fulfills the college English requirements for specific technical programs. (5-0)

Eng 104 (20104) Techniques of Reading Comprehension

3 Sem Hrs

Reading skills necessary for college achievement will be presented and applied with emphasis upon the development of vocabulary and comprehension of varied materials. Individual

attention will be given to specific problems, however speed of reading will not be a primary concern. The credit hours may be counted toward total hours required for graduation but not toward fulfilling the English Composition requirement for any Associate Degree curriculum. (3-0)

Eng 109 (20109) English as a Second Language 5 Sem Hrs
A course designed to aid the speaker of English as a second language with intermediate and advanced English language skill. Study covers grammar, pronunciation, reading skills, composition and American culture. In-class oral drills, language laboratory experience, readings in American history and out-of-class composition will be the main activities. Students who take this course may complete their English requirement with English 111, Freshman Composition. (5-0)

Eng 110 (20110) Writing Techniques 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Offered in conjunction with specified sections of English 111. The course will provide special attention to particular problems and individual needs in written composition as determined in the coordinated English 111 section. The credit hours may be counted toward total hours required for graduation but not toward fulfilling the English Composition requirement for any Associate Degree Curriculum. (2-0)

Eng 111 (20111) Freshman Composition 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Development of competence in reading and writing with emphasis on various kinds of writing. (3-0)

Eng 112 (20112) Freshman Composition 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 111. A continuation of English 111 with emphasis on reading literary selections as well as further practice in writing. (3-0)

Eng 113 (20113) Technical Writing 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 111. Techniques for written presentation of technical material in formal and informal reports. The emphasis will be on general principles with specific applications in conjunction with technical courses or actual job experience. (3-0)

Eng 115 (20115) Basic Journalism Skills 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. History and principles of journalism; introductory advertising, news gathering and reporting. Feature and editorial writing and the necessary skills needed in proof reading and editing are stressed. (3-0)

Eng 116 (20116) News Reporting 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Principles and practice of reporting for newspapers and other mass media. Study of history and ethics of journalism. (3-0)

Eng 122 (20122) Effective Reading 2 Sem Hrs
Students will be taught to achieve individual improvement in reading speed and comprehension. Included will be different ways of reading various types of material and how to take notes on written material. Students will learn to improve their reading skills in a non-competitive way. (2-0)

Eng 124 (20124) Techniques of Rapid Reading 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Competency in the basic reading skills or English 104. The specialized procedures and methods that accelerate reading rate will be employed. Literal, critical, and effective comprehension skills will be developed through reading of fiction. The credit hours may be counted toward total hours required for graduation but not toward fulfilling the English Composition requirement for any Associate Degree Curriculum. (2-0)

Eng 211 (20211) Non-fiction Writing 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 112 or permission of instructor. A view of non-fiction writing through study and use of contemporary forms of the essay, advertising, editorials, critical reviews, and articles for both general and specialized audiences. The emphasis is on improving ability to communicate ideas and experiences to a mass media audience. Especially helpful for those planning careers in which written communication is a prerequisite. (3-0)

Eng 217 (20217) Advanced Reporting 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 116. Detailed journalistic techniques and news gathering methods; handling important and specialized assignments in government, politics, crime and courts, education, science and environmental areas, editorial writing, reviewing and criticism of the arts, columns. Class members work on the *Collegiate*. (2-2)

Eng 218 (20218) News Editing 3 Sem Hrs
Intensive training in publication style, including newspapers, magazines, the business and trade press, house organs, newsletters and specialized publications; news evaluation, Copy reading, headline writing; basic typography; journalistic responsibilities, ethics and communication laws. Class members work on the *Collegiate*. (2-2)

Eng 220 (20220) Readings in Poetry 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 112. The student will have the opportunity to survey the representative poetry of various cultures and periods with an emphasis on British and American poetry. The course is designed to help the student understand and enjoy one of humanity's oldest and yet continually new and exciting art forms. (3-0)

Eng 221 (20221) Readings in the Short Story 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 112. In this course the student will read selected short stories of British, American, and other authors. In

addition to increasing one's understanding of this relatively modern form, the student will explore ways in which the short story is personally meaningful in depicting our perception of ourselves and the world in which we live. (3-0)

Eng 222 (20222) Reading in the Novel 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 112. From a reading of selected novels the student will develop understanding of the novel form. The student will also learn how to derive personal meaning and satisfaction from novels chosen from different times, places, and cultures. (3-0)

Eng 223 (20223) Readings in the Drama 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 112. Through reading of selected plays—past and present, American, British, and other cultures, the student will gain insight into the cultural contexts in which plays have been written and produced. The student will also discover how they represent significant expressions of humanity's response to experience and the world. (3-0)

Eng 224 (20224) Popular Literature 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 112 or permission of instructor. An examination of a particular body of popular literature, organized by the selection of material either from the works of one author or one genre (e.g. Science Fiction, Black Humor, War Novel, etc.) Course content to be announced each semester prior to registration. (3-0)

Eng 226 (20226) Introduction to Film 3 Sem Hrs
The film as an art form and a mode of communication with special emphasis on developing standards of appreciation. Weekly screenings and discussion sessions will focus on understanding the medium's literary roots and on the creative process itself from original conception to script to sight and sound images. (3-0)

Eng 231 (20231) Modern Poetry 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 112. A study of the background, the developments, and the current state of modern poetry, with emphasis on poems by American and British authors. (3-0)

Eng 241 (20241) Introduction to Mythology 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 112. A study of the myths of Greece, Rome, and the Levant as they have appeared in *The Illiad*, *The Odyssey*, *The Metamorphoses*, *the Aeneid* and *The Old Testament*, with emphasis on their relationship to modern literature. (3-0)

Eng 242 (20242) British Literature 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 112. A selection of major British authors will be studied. Representative works from various periods will be read and analyzed. The student will learn to understand and critically appreciate the major ideas and literary forms of English literary history. (3-0)

Eng 245 (20245) Biblical Literature: Old Testament 3 Sem Hrs
This course will be a critical study of the literature of the Old Testament. It will treat the Old Testament Canon in its historical development, and examine both the literary styles and the changing theological and ethical ideas. (3-0)

Eng 246 (20246) Biblical Literature: New Testament 3 Sem Hrs
This course will be a critical study of the literature of the New Testament with some attention given to the Inter-Testamental literature. The literature will be studied in terms of its historical development. Some attention will be given to the canonization of the New Testament, to the different literary styles and to the theological and ethical ideas. (3-0)

Eng 251 (20251) Children's Literature 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: English 112 and speech course. A survey of literature for children in the elementary grades, aimed at developing techniques for using books with children, story telling, and the criteria for book selection. (4-0)

Eng 253 (20253) Creative Writing: Poetry 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 112. A course in the writing of poetry. Each student is encouraged to develop his own poetry writing skills and understanding. In addition to other classroom activities, there are discussions and writing assignments. The instructor may also choose to require analysis of published poetry and criticism. (3-0)

Eng 254 (20254) Creative Writing: Fiction 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 112. A course in the writing of fictional prose — chiefly short stories and the novel. Each student is encouraged to develop his own fiction writing skills and understanding. In addition to other classroom activities, there are discussions and writing assignments. The instructor may also choose to require analysis of published fiction and criticism. (3-0)

Eng 266 (20266) American Studies I 3 Sem Hrs
(Can be taken as a history class.)
Prerequisite: A sophomore English course. This is a team taught, interdisciplinary study of selected aspects of American life and culture conducted by staff of the History and English departments. Several topics such as the American Hero, and the Great Depression, as well as a student selected topic will be examined from the historical point of view. The same topics will be examined as they appear in literature so the student can see writers' creative responses to the historical realities of American life. (3-0)

Eng 269 (20269) Native North American Literature 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 112. A broad survey of the literature of North American Indians. Poems, drama, and tales of various Indian tribes will be examined, as well as biographies and autobiographies of important Indian leaders. Some reading in secondary sources will be required to facilitate an understanding of the culture which produced the literature. (3-0)

Eng 271 (20271) American Literature 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 112. Major movements and themes in American literature as they appear in the works of important authors from the Puritan period to and including the Age of Romanticism are studied. (3-0)

Eng 272 (20272) American Literature 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 112. A continuation of English 271. Study of major movements and themes in American Literature from Walt Whitman through the Age of Realism and New Directions. (3-0)

Eng 274 (20274) Mexican-American Literature 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 112 or the permission of the instructor. The course would provide an introduction to Mexican-American Literature, a survey of novels, short stories, plays, poems, essays, and autobiographies written by contemporary Mexican-American authors. Course would also examine the Mexican-American as portrayed in American Literature by such authors as John Steinbeck, Willa Cather, and Katherine Anne Porter. (3-0)

Eng 275 (20275) Afro-American Literature 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 112. Survey course designed to develop and increase the student's awareness, understanding, and appreciation of Black literature. Students will examine works from various genres including: novels, autobiographies, plays, short stories, essays, and poems. (3-0)

Eng 276 (20276) Contemporary American Fiction (1945 to Present) 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: English 112. A study of trends, techniques and themes in recent American fiction. The student will read, analyze, and criticize the works of such writers as Updike, Cheever, O'Connor, Baldwin, Ellison, Bellow, Salinger, Malamud, and Mailer. (3-0)

Eng 283 (20283) Literature of Mysticism 3 Sem Hrs
Designed to help students on an inner search for authenticity, personal integration and self awareness. The course will provide a variety of possibilities for developing innate potentialities and for achieving altered states of consciousness through literature, awareness exercises, meditation, chanting, fantasy journeys and journal writing. (3-0)

Eng 285 (20285) Women in Literature 3 Sem Hrs
This course will discuss woman's infinite variety as reflected in the literature of past and present, East and West. The first part will focus on images of the woman's private world—her relationship with others and her search for personal identity; the second part will concentrate on women's society—women's vocations, women and the arts, women and war, women and protest movements. The course will be literary rather than psychological or sociological in emphasis and will study both areas mentioned above with a literary context. The course is open to both men and women. (3-0)

Eng 290-299 (20290-20299) Special Projects in English
(See page 66)

EDUCATION

Ed 100 (23100) Exploratory Teaching 3 Sem Hrs
A comprehensive survey of teaching—to help the student understand the everyday work of a teacher. One day a week will be spent in a school observing and aiding the teacher. Also, students meet for one hour a week for instruction on techniques, for assessment of their work, for information concerning career choices and for sharing their experiences with each other. (1-6)

Ed 107 (23107) Books for Pre-School Children 3 Sem Hrs
A survey of many types of literature for the pre-school child with emphasis on book selection, correlation with other language arts, and developing techniques of presentation, oral reading and story telling. (3-0)

Ed 290-299 (23290-23299) Special Projects in Education
(See page 66)

HUMANITIES DIVISION

Division Chairman—Gene R. Duckworth, Associate Professor

PROFESSOR

Charles A. Breed

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Loren E. Cady

Patricia C. Eggleston

Sarah R. Hansen

James A. Leffew

Murlene E. McKinnon

Andrejs G. Straumanis

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Larry D. Butcher

Valerie J. Hullum

John W. McCormick

Richard A. McGaw

Robert M. Mee

Raymond Roberts

Russell L. Thayer

INSTRUCTOR

Judith Y. Gibson

Lawrence D. Oughton

Dr. Raymond S. Pfeiffer

Dr. Evelyn Shields

JOINT APPOINTMENTS

William Ballard, Associate Professor

M. Andersen Rapp, Assistant Professor

Mark D. Baldwin, Instructor

Leonard P. Marsico, Instructor

TELEVISION STAFF

Frank Brewster, ITV Coordinator

Thomas E. Haskell, Program Director

Lamarr Scott, Producer-Director

Guy Serumgard, Operations Manager

Photo 103 (24103) Basic Darkroom Techniques 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Photography 101. This course is designed to offer instruction on the fundamentals of darkroom practice. Subjects that will be studied are: contact printing and paper processing, chemical mixing and handling, darkroom safety, film processing and basic enlarging techniques. Push processing film and etching, spotting and toning will also be covered. (3-0)

Photo 290-299 (24290-24299) Special Projects in Photography
(See page 00)

ART

Suggested Sequence for Art Majors

First Semester

Art 151 Art History and Appreciation

Art 111 Basic Freehand Drawing

Art 115 Basic Design—Two Dimensional

Second Semester

Art 152 Art History and Appreciation

Art 112 Advanced Drawing

Art 116 Basic Design—Three Dimensional

Third Semester

Art 210 Figure Drawing

Art 217 Painting

Art 222 Sculpture

Fourth Semester

Art 231 Basic Ceramics

Art 280 Printmaking

Note: All four-year colleges and universities now require comprehensive art portfolios for art major transfer students.

Art 105 (25105) Art Experience

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. A course designed for the students not majoring in Art to provide an enriching experience in two and three dimensional media; to include drawing, painting, graphic media, clay and other sculptural media. It is designed primarily for the general degree student who wishes to have some art experience. There would also be an emphasis on art appreciation. (1-3)

Art 111 (25111) Basic Freehand Drawing

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. A beginning course in drawing designed for all students interested in the fundamentals of visual form and analysis of structure. Representational treatment of simple objects, forms, and volumes in line, value, and texture with a variety of media. (0-6)

PHOTOGRAPHY

Photo 100 (24100) Elements of Photography

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: None. Photography 100 is a fundamental approach to learning basic skills needed for either self-study or upper level courses within the curriculum. Camera operations, depth of field, composition, and film and print developing will be covered. **All lab work will be done during regular class periods.** Students are expected to complete several group and individual photographic projects during the semester. (0-6)

Photo 101 (24101) Basic Photography

3 Sem Hrs

A course designed to cover instructional topics at the introductory level. Includes camera handling, fundamentals of composition, black and white darkroom processing techniques, and methods of presentation. Student should realize that a certain amount of work beyond regular class hours will be necessary in order to fulfill chart requirements. (0-6)

Photo 102 (24102) Advanced Photography

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Photography 101 or permission of instructor. This course is designed to challenge the student's creative and experimental nature. It is a search for materials and methods through which the student can best create and convey an image of choice. The recording and presenting of images will not be limited to conventional films and plates or traditional photographic equipment. Experimentation is encouraged. (0-6)



Art 112 (25112) Advanced Drawing 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Art 111. A continuation of Art 111 emphasizing composition and a further understanding of the elements of drawing in relation to individual expression. Problems involve a variety of media. (0-6)

Art 113 (25113) Art Education 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Introduction to art for prospective teachers. Develops the ability to stimulate the creative interests of children in art. Acquaints the student with a variety of methods and materials adjusted to various grade levels. (0-6)

Art 114 (25114) Art Education 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Art 113. A continuation of Art 113. Additional investigation of the theories of art education and creative growth of children. (0-6)

Art 115 (25115) Basic Design—Two Dimensional 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Experimentation with the basic elements of design: line, form, space, value, textures, and color. A variety of media is used in developing a visual vocabulary and understanding of art elements and composition. (0-6)

Art 116 (25116) Basic Design—Three Dimensional 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Art 115. A continuation of Art 115 with a series of problems designed to explore the elements of design in spatial compositions using a variety of basic materials. (0-6)

Art 140 (25140) Weaving 3 Sem Hrs
The class work will consist of discovering and gaining an understanding of fibers and how they can be used creatively on the floor loom, the frame loom, and off the loom. The technical aspects will be approached in a manner conducive to individual expression and interpretation while providing for the development of factual, conceptual, and innovative learning and skills. (0-6)

Art 151 (25151) Art History and Appreciation 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Required of all first-year art majors. A survey of Western art from Prehistoric times to the Renaissance. Deals with major works and artists of the Prehistoric, Ancient, Classical and medieval cultures. The emphasis is on the architecture and sculpture of these periods. (3-0)

Art 152 (25152) Art History and Appreciation 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Required of all first-year art majors. A continuation of Art 151. A survey of the history of Western art from the Renaissance through Baroque, neo-classicism, Romanticism, Impressionism, Expressionism, and the various modern schools. The emphasis is on the painting of those periods. (3-0)

Art 153 (25153) History of Architecture 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. The historical development of architecture as a major art form. This development is viewed in relation to man's knowledge of building techniques and available materials as affected by geographic, economic, political and religious influences. (2-0)

Art 154 (25154) The Arts of Africa and the Afro-American 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: None. A study of the visual arts of Africa and the Negro. Topics are: (1) the visual arts as they developed in Africa, (2) the influence of African art on the arts of Europe and America, (3) the arts of contemporary Afro-America. (1-0)

Art 155 (25155) Art of the 20th Century 3 Sem Hrs
An exploration of the visual arts of our century, with an emphasis on the current arts in America. (3-0)

Art 210 (25210) Figure Drawing 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Art 111. A study of the essential aspects of life drawing such as gesture, mass, proportions, and structure. Essentially for the art major. (0-6)

Art 217 (25217) Painting 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Art 111 and Art 115. Experimentation in oil and acrylic media. Techniques, composition, and color are explored in relation to object references, landscape, figure and non-objective work. (0-6)

Art 218 (25218) Advanced Painting 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Art 217. A continuation of the painting experience on a more advanced level. Major emphasis on developing a more personal painting style and an understanding of the artist's role in the arts today. (0-6)

Art 221 (25221) Commercial Art 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Art 115. Instruction in lettering and rough layouts; introduction to typography layouts. Problems encountered in newspaper, magazine, direct mail, and other advertising forms. Laboratory, lecture, and field trips. (0-6)

Art 222 (25222) Sculpture 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Art 115 or Art 116 or permission of instructor. An introduction to a variety of sculptural concepts and techniques utilizing a variety of media. (0-6)

Art 231 (25231) Basic Ceramics 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Art 115 and Art 116 or permission of instructor. Introductory study of clay, glazes and their application, and techniques of construction. (0-6)

Art 232 (25232) Advanced Ceramics

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Art 231 or permission of instructor. Advanced Ceramics uses high-fire stoneware clay bodies and introduces firing techniques with high fire glazes. The techniques learned in Basic Ceramics are employed and are expanded upon to create a variety of well developed forms. This is a studio course which enables the student to learn by experimentation; to mix his own clay bodies and glazes rather than using prepared materials. The student thereby develops an understanding of ceramic process and can independently employ this knowledge to gain a much higher level of achievement in ceramics. (0-6)

Art 280 (25280) Printmaking

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. A study of the art of printmaking and its major techniques; with studio practice in a variety of printing methods. The techniques taught are basically commercial art techniques with commercial potential as well as being useful to major artists. (0-6)

Art 290-299 (25290-25299) Special Projects in Art

(See page 66)

Humanities 101 Communication Process

2 Sem Hrs

Students will be taught to prepare written communications with emphasis on clear and direct sentence structure, and separating fact from opinion. The class will present reports and letters on subjects of interest to labor. (2-0)

LANGUAGES

FRENCH

Fr 105 (26105) Conversational French

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. An introductory course emphasizing the acquisition of oral-aural skills. Recorded cassette tapes are available for individualized practice. Note: Successful completion of 26105 and 26106 is considered equivalent to the successful completion of French One. (2-0)

Fr 106 (26106) French Composition

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: French 105 or equivalent. An introductory course presenting the orthography of the language and the basic principles of grammar. Original French compositions by students. Note: Successful completion of 26105 and 26106 is considered equivalent to the successful completion of French One. (2-0)

Fr 111 (26111) French One

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. A beginning course presenting the basic structure of the French language with oral-aural drills for correct pronunciation and for understanding and using spoken French,

dictation reading and writing simple French, acquisition of a basic vocabulary. All students are expected to do supplemental work either in the language laboratory or to use recorded cassette tapes at home. (4-0)

Fr 112 (26112) French Two

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: French 111 or one year of high school French. A continuation of French 111 with further development of oral-aural skills. Grammatical structure with practice in writing French, and reading of easy French for comprehension of the written language and increasing vocabulary. (4-0)

Fr 211 (26211) French Three

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: French 112 or two years of high school French. Review and application of principles of French grammar by means of oral and written exercises and composition, pronunciation through aural and oral exercises and conversation, reading of French prose and outside reading to develop rapid reading ability at sight are stressed. Classes conducted as far as possible in French. (4-0)

Fr 212 (26212) French Four

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: French 211 or three years of high school French. A continuation of French 211, with somewhat more emphasis on oral skill and conversation. (4-0)

Fr 290-299 (26290-26299) Special Projects in French

(See page 66)

GERMAN

Ger 104 (28104) German for Travelers

2 Sem Hrs

The student will learn a number of simple, everyday expressions in German. Intensive practice of comments-inquiries-responses about name, age, nationality, family work, etc. Expressions useful in hotels, restaurants, stores, transport systems, as well as in meeting people, will be included. The basics of the German writing system will be introduced. (Not intended as a transfer course.) (2-0)

Ger 111 (28111) German One

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. Acquisition of proper pronunciation, basic grammatical structures and vocabulary of modern spoken and written German by means of oral-aural practice, reading of simple texts, and written exercises. Supplementary materials available in language laboratory. (4-0)

Ger 112 (28112) German Two

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: German 111 or one year of high school German. A continuation of German 111. (4-0)

Ger 211 (28211) German Three

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: German 112 or two years of high school German. Continued emphasis is placed on proper pronunciation habits and on application of basic grammatical structures of modern spoken and written German by means of oral-aural exercises, conversations, reading of German prose, and written exercises. As far as possible, this class is conducted in German. (4-0)

Ger 212 (28212) German Four

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: German 211 or equivalent. A continuation of German 211 with emphasis on conversation and composition. (4-0)

Ger 290-299 (28290-28299) Special Projects in German

(See page 66)

RUSSIAN**Russ 104 (29104) Russian For Travelers**

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. The student will learn a number of simple, everyday expressions in Russian. Intensive practice of comments-inquiries-responses about name, age, nationality, family, work, etc. Expressions useful in hotels, restaurants, stores, transport systems, as well as in meeting people, will be included. The Russian alphabet will be introduced and practiced. (Not intended as a transfer course.) (2-0)

Russ 111 (29111) Russian One

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. Acquisition of proper pronunciation, basic grammatical structures and vocabulary of modern spoken and written Russian by means of oral-aural practice, reading of simple texts, and written exercises. (4-0)

Russ 112 (29112) Russian Two

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Russian 111 or one year of high school Russian. Continuation of Russian 111. (4-0)

Russ 211 (29211) Russian Three

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Russian 112 or two years of high school Russian. Continued emphasis placed on proper pronunciation habits and application of grammatical structures of modern spoken and written Russian by means of oral-aural exercises, conversations, reading of Russian prose, and written exercises. As far as possible this class is conducted in Russian. (4-0)

Russ 212 (29212) Russian Four

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Russian 211 or its equivalent. Continuation of Russian 211 with more emphasis on conversation and composition. (4-0)

Russ 290-299 (29290-29299) Special Projects in Russian

(See page 66)

SPANISH**Spa 101 (34101) Hispanic Civilizations**

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. An introduction to some basic concepts concerning educational systems, religious thought, marriage customs, attitudes toward death, role of man and woman, historical highlights, cultural and natural resources, and relevant contributions in the area of art, music, literature, foods, and clothing of the Spanish-speaking world (Europe, the Americas, and the U.S.A.) Course will be conducted in English. (2-0)

Spa 105 (34105) Conversational Spanish

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. An introductory course presenting the language with oral-aural drills for correct pronunciation and for accurate understanding of the spoken word. Emphasis will be on student acquisition of a basic vocabulary and fluency in a number of basic language structures. Professionally recorded cassette tapes for individualized practice. (2-0)

Note: Successful completion of the two courses—34105 and 34106—is considered equivalent to the successful completion of the single course 34111.

Spa 106 (34106) Spanish Composition

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. An introductory course presenting the orthography of the language and the basic principles of grammar. Special attention to the use of the written accent mark and the punctuation symbols unique to Spanish. Assignments to develop ability to read rapidly at sight and to read out loud from the printed text. Original Spanish composition by students. (2-0)

Note: Successful completion of the two courses—34105 and 34106—is considered equivalent to the successful completion of the single course 34111.

Spa 111 (34111) Spanish One

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. Acquisition of proper pronunciation, basic grammatical structures and vocabulary of modern spoken and written Spanish by means of oral-aural practice, reading of simple texts, and written exercises. Professionally recorded cassette tapes available to student for individualized practice. (4-0)

Note: Successful completion of the two courses—34105 and 34106—is considered equivalent to the successful completion of the single course 34111.

Spa 112 (34112) Spanish Two

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Spanish 111 or one year of high school Spanish. Continuation of Spanish 111. (4-0)

Spa 211 (34211) Spanish Three

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Spanish Two or two years of high school Spanish. Continued emphasis placed on proper pronunciation habits and on application of grammatical structures of modern spoken and written Spanish by means of oral-aural exercises, conversations, reading of Spanish prose, and written exercises. As far as possible, this class is conducted in Spanish. Professionally recorded cassette tapes available to student for individualized practice. (4-0)

Spa 212 (34212) Spanish Four

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Spanish Three or three years of high school Spanish. Continuation of Spanish Three. (4-0)

Spa 275 (34275) Introduction to Hispanic Fiction

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Ability to speak and read Spanish (completion of fourth year of high school Spanish or fourth semester of college Spanish, or permission of the instructor). Reading, research, and discussion based on a study of representative literature of the Hispanic world (Europe, North America, and South America). Students will read, discuss, and write about three selected novels and/or plays under guided supervision. Course will be conducted in Spanish. (3-0)

Spa 290-299 (34290-34299) Special Projects in Spanish

(See page 66)

LIBRARY SCIENCE**Lib Sci 281 (36281) Classification and Cataloging**

3 Sem Hrs

Principles and practices of library classification and cataloging, with emphasis on Dewey Decimal Classification System. Lectures combined with laboratory practice. (3-0)

Lib Sci 282 (36282) Reference Books

3 Sem Hrs

Study of basic books most frequently used by reference librarians. Use of encyclopedias, dictionaries, atlases, and indexes is stressed. Lectures combined with laboratory practice. (3-0)

Lib Sci 290-299 (36290-36299) Special Projects in Library Science

(See page 00)

MUSIC**Suggested Courses for Music Majors****First Semester**

Music 101 Theory-Basic Musicianship
Music 111 Music Literature

Second Semester

Music 102 Theory-Basic Musicianship
Music 112 Music Literature

Third Semester

Music 201 Theory-Basic Musicianship
Music 211 Music History

Fourth Semester

Music 202 Theory-Basic Musicianship
Music 212 Music History

Additional Information

Music 105 String Ensemble	} Any one or all recommended for 4 semesters
Music 115 Wind Ensemble	
Music 141 Choir	} Any semester
Music 106 Beginning Wind Class	
Music 125 Voice Class	
Music 145 Conducting	} 3rd or 4th semester

Mus 291 Independent Study

(Credit for private lessons in applied music from instructors approved by Delta Music Department. This instruction may be off campus in teacher's studio. Jury examination required at end of each semester. Credit may also be earned for student's participation in the Delta Symphony, Saginaw Civic Symphony, etc.)

Mus 101 (38101) Theory-Basic Musicianship

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. However, basic musical knowledge recommended, i.e., keys, notation, rhythm, and clefs. Comprehensive course for potential music majors. Emphasis on aural theory, written theory, and keyboard harmony. (4-1)

Mus 102 (38102) Theory-Basic Musicianship

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Music 101. Continuation of written theory with drill in harmonic and melodic dictation. Sight-singing and keyboard harmony through harmonic dictation of four-part Bach Chorale and other appropriate styles. (4-1)

Mus 105 (38105) String Ensemble

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: Experience in high school orchestra or equivalent. May be elected for four semesters. (0-2)

Mus 106 (38106) Beginning Wind Class

2 Sem Hrs

Class instruction in Brass and Woodwind instruments. Instruction in one or more wind instruments per semester. This is a course for adult beginners who desire to have a reasonable knowledge of and ability to play one or more wind instruments. This class will be taught as a beginning band. Each member will be expected to practice at least one hour outside of class for each class meeting, i.e., two hours per week. At the completion of his

study on a particular instrument, the student should be able to produce a reasonably characteristic tone, play major and minor scales and arpeggios and perform adequately in a beginning band. These are minimum objectives. (2-0)

Mus 107 (38107) Beginning String Class 2 Sem Hrs
Class instruction in stringed instruments, i.e., violin, viola 'cello, and string bass. A course for adult beginners to be taught as a beginning string class. Each member will be expected to practice at least one hour outside of class for each class meeting (two hours per week). On completion of study on a particular instrument, the student should be able to produce a reasonably characteristic tone, play major scales and arpeggios, and perform adequately in a beginning orchestra. (These are minimum objectives). (2-0)

Mus 111 (38111) Music Literature 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Acquaints the student with the fundamentals of listening. Symphonic music is emphasized. (3-0)

Mus 112 (38112) Music Literature 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Music 111 or permission of instructor. Continued study of instrumental music (concerta small ensemble). Promotes an understanding of and appreciation for, vocal forms (opera art, song, large choral work, i.e., oratorios, masses). (3-0)

Mus 115 (38115) Wind Ensemble 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: Band experience in high school or the equivalent. May be elected for four semesters. (0-2)

Mus 121 (38121) Elements of Music 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Rudiments of music, including notation, clefs, keys, syllables, and rhythm. Elementary conducting technique. Planned to meet the basic musical needs of prospective elementary teachers. Also is a basic course in beginning theory for anyone interested in music. Recommended to be taken in conjunction with Beginning Class Piano, if possible. (3-0)

Mus 125 (38125) Music Voice Class 2 Sem Hrs
A study of resonance, diction, breathing, interpretation of various styles of vocal music. (2-0)

Mus 130 (38130) Black Music 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Acquaints students with Black Music with the following course objectives:
To depict the historical and sociological conditions under which Black Music developed.
To place Black Music in its proper perspective within the field of music in America.
To relate Black Music as an expression of attitude among Blacks regarding their living conditions and experiences, as slaves and as "freemen" in relationship to the Black life style.

To trace the origin and development of Black Music through the spiritual, the blues, jazz, rock 'n roll, and the works of "serious" Black composers. (2-0)

Mus 131 (38131) Beginning Class Piano 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Beginning class piano instruction leading to the ability to play melodies and accompanying chord patterns and rhythms. (1-1)

Mus 132 (38132) Intermediate Class Piano 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Music 131 or permission of the instructor. Continuation of Beginning Class Piano. (1-1)

Mus 135 (38135) The Jazz Experience 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Development of Jazz from Gospel Music and Black secular roots. A stylistic history will be presented scanning Dixieland Jazz, Big Band Jazz, Combo Jazz of the last 20 years, and contemporary Big Band Eclectic Jazz. The course will include a short history of Rock and Roll. This is primarily a listening course with topical lectures designed for the general student, however, students with advanced musical skills will also be able to learn some additional techniques of improvisation and arranging. (3-0)

Mus 141 (38141) Choir 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. However, high school and/or church choir experience is recommended. Directed toward the study of representative choral music and public performances in college and community activities. May be elected for four semesters. (0-3)

Mus 142 (38142) Chamber Choir 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: Selected through audition. Auditions prior to the semester registration. Performing group available with frequent public appearance potential. (0-2)

Mus 145 (38145) Elements of Conducting (Vocal and Instrumental) 2 Sem Hrs
Instruction in baton technique and basic choral conducting procedures. Experience in actual conducting—both instrumental and vocal. Practice in score reading and study of transposing instruments. Investigation of problems of intonation, balance, ensemble, tempo and tone quality as encountered in rehearsal. The class itself will be used as a performing group in teaching the above whenever possible. In some instances, recording will be used to illustrate certain points. (2-0)

Mus 150 (38150) Applied Music—Piano 2 Sem Hrs

Mus 151 (38151) Applied Music—Piano 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Permission of music department. Private instruction in piano; ten hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week; jury examination held at the end of each semester. (2-0)



Mus 152 (38152) Applied Music—Voice 2 Sem Hrs
Mus 153 (38153) Applied Music—Voice 2 Sem Hrs
 Prerequisite: Permission of music department. Private instruction in voice; six hours minimum practice weekly required; one private lesson each week; jury examination held at the end of each semester. (2-0)

Mus 154 (38154) Applied Music 2 Sem Hrs
Mus 155 (38155) Applied Music 2 Sem Hrs
 Prerequisite: Permission of music department. Private instruction in instruments, i.e., other than piano and voice (violin, guitar, trumpet, flute, organ, etc.); ten hours minimum weekly practice required; jury examinations held at the end of each semester. (2-0)

Mus 201 (38201) Theory-Basic Musicianship 4 Sem Hrs
 Prerequisite: Music 102 or permission of instructor. Second-year Music Theory for music majors involving sophomore level aural and written theory with keyboard. (4-1)

Mus 202 (38202) Theory-Basic Musicianship 4 Sem Hrs
 Prerequisite: Music 201. Second-year Music Theory for music majors involving sophomore level aural and written theory with keyboard. (4-1)

Mus 203 (38203) Bridge to Contemporary Music 3 Sem Hrs
 Prerequisite: One year theory or permission of instructor. The music of Debussy, Kiszt, Scriabin, and Wagner is studied analytically and artistically. "New Trends" into the 20th Century are examined in detail so that 20th Century compositional techniques can be brought into focus. (3-0)

Mus 211 (38211) Music History 3 Sem Hrs
 Prerequisite: Music 111 or permission of instructor. An in-depth study of music of ancient times to the Seventeenth Century. Required for music majors. (3-0)

Mus 212 (38212) Music History 3 Sem Hrs
 Prerequisite: Music 111 or 211 or permission of instructor. A continuation of Music 211 with a study of music from the Seventeenth Century to the present with emphasis on form and style. Required for music majors. (3-0)

Mus 213 (38213) Techniques and Materials of Piano 3 Sem Hrs
 Prerequisite: One year theory or permission of instructor. This course concentrates specifically on the problems of developing strong piano techniques representative of beginning into intermediate piano study. In addition to the texts, the literature of the piano will also be studied extensively. (3-0)

Mus 214 (38214) Advanced Techniques and Materials of Piano 3 Sem Hrs
 Prerequisite: Mus 213 or permission of instructor. The course concentrates specifically on the problems of developing strong piano techniques from intermediate study to very advanced study. The students, themselves, will perform and be critiqued by the instructor or visiting artists in master class format. In addition to the texts, the literature of the piano will also be studied extensively. (3-0)

Mus 290-299 (38290-38299) Special Projects in Music
 (See page 66)

PHILOSOPHY

Phil 211 (40211) Introduction to Philosophy 3 Sem Hrs
 Prerequisite: None. Designed to acquaint the student with some of the fundamental questions that have confronted mankind and evaluate various ways of answering these questions. (3-0)

Phil 212 (40212) Reading In Elementary Philosophy 3 Sem Hrs
 Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Aims at direct reading of philosophers such as Plato, Aristotle, Descartes. The historical approach to supplement the other method of theories-approach in philosophy. (3-0)

Phil 213 (40213) Introduction to Ethics 3 Sem Hrs
 Prerequisite: None. Designed to inquire into the principles of moral philosophy and to study the many different theories of ethics included in the writings of the leading moral philosophers. (3-0)

Phil 214 (40214) Philosophy of Religion 3 Sem Hrs
 Prerequisite: None. An inquiry into the meaning and relevance of evolving religious beliefs and symbols and an examination of methodological issues relating to problems of God, man and the universe. (3-0)

Phil 221 (40221) Logic 4 Sem Hrs
 Prerequisite: None. Development of effective thinking through the study of classical logic. Methods of clear argumentation, definition, assessment of evidence, and a brief introduction to inductive logic and the scientific method. (4-0)

Phil 290-299 (40290-40299) Special Projects in Philosophy
 (See page 66)

RADIO-TELEVISION

RTV 149 (43149) Studio Operations I

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. This course is a basic introduction to all aspects of television and radio production. Emphasis will be placed on developing student proficiency and an understanding of audio control equipment, television camera operations, light and staging techniques, and the selection and integration of written and visual production elements. Three hours per week additional time will be required in operational laboratory experience under actual broadcast conditions. Time to be arranged with the instructor to fit each student's schedule. (3-0)

RTV 150 (43150) Radio and Television Writing

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. This course is conceived as both a practical and theoretical presentation. Such areas as film narration, public service announcements, commercials, drama, and program continuity are the course's major areas of concern. (2-2)

RTV 153 (43153) Broadcast Performance

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. In this course the broadcasting student explores, in depth, presentations before microphones and cameras. Dress, movement, make-up, lighting, and delivery are all carefully considered. All major performance situations are thoroughly examined: narrations, speeches, interviews, discussions, newscasts, commercials, and children's programs and demonstrations. (2-2)

RTV 154 (43154) Studio Operations II

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Radio-Television 149 or permission of instructor. This course is divided into three basic study units: type of equipment, operation of equipment, and responsibilities of studio personnel with an introduction to producing and directing. Through actual production work, students learn the theory and practice of such specialty areas as television graphics, studio lighting, audio operation, and camera techniques. This is a television production course. Three hours per week additional time will be required in operational laboratory experience under actual broadcast conditions. Time to be arranged with the instructor to fit each student's schedule. (2-2)

RTV 156 (43156) Radio Broadcasting

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. Radio-Television 156 is a specialized concentration in the area of the principles and techniques of producing, programming, and management. It stresses the new role radio broadcasting has come to play among mass media. (2-2)

RTV 157 (43157) Cinematography for Television

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. This course in film production emphasizes the technical side of filmmaking. Recent advances in equipment and methods are discussed as the basis of increasingly creative uses of film. Basic orientation is toward film for television using

16mm, low budgets and small crews. Students produce, direct, shoot and edit their own short films, using television department's equipment. Viewing and technical analysis of both professional and amateur films are intended to help the student establish personal criteria of good technique and quality. (2-2)

RTV 220 (43220) Communication History, Law, and Responsibilities

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. This offering is divided into two parts. The first part will involve study of the origin, development, nature and function of radio and television stations and networks. The economy, laws and regulations of the broadcasting industry are discussed. The self-regulation of the industry and the social controls on it in modern society are evaluated. The other part of this course delves deeply into communications law, regulatory acts and agencies, self-regulatory codes, labor unions, and the ethical and moral considerations of being a broadcaster. This course will also review all pending legislation affecting broadcasting and will look toward all future technical and legal developments. (3-0)

RTV 222 (43222) Broadcast Journalism

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Radio-Television 150. (Recommended courses: Radio-Television 153 and 157). What is news and how it is obtained and presented by the electronic media, is the crux of this course. Public information in an authoritarian and libertarian society is analyzed. With the growing concern over the mass dissemination of information, it is the purpose of this course to provide a forum for the discussion of the moral, ethical and legal responsibilities that lie at the center of the radio and television news controversy. Such areas as news gathering, writing, laws of libel and slander, information structuring, and public affairs programming are areas of specific interest. The special requirements of radio and television news are examined. This course is at once theoretical, evaluatory and practical. The course is for both radio and television. (3-0)

RTV 225 (43225) Studio Operations III

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Radio-Television 154 or permission of instructor. The broadcasting student strives to become proficient in the operation of all studio equipment and production elements. Besides the elements introduced in the other television production courses (Radio-Television 149 and 154), the student concentrates on two new specialty areas: set design and scenery construction. (2-2)

RTV 227 (43227) Broadcast Sales

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. This unique course brings the marketing concept into broadcast sales. Information on the psychological, sociological, economic, and communicative aspects of

salesmanship are applied to the broadcast industry. Actual sales presentations will be prepared for "clients". Frequent guests in the broadcast sales field will be invited to share their experience with the class. (3-0)

RTV 251 (43251) Television Producing and Directing

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Radio-Television 225 or permission of instructor. This is the most advanced television production course Delta College offers. It assumes the student has mastered the technique of equipment operation. Through lecture and lab, the student is given the opportunity to use his technical knowledge in the artistry of television producing and directing. Students are required to actually produce and direct their own programs. Emphasis is placed on program planning and organization, production equipment and personnel utilization, talent coordination and direction, and camera direction. (2-2)

RTV 260 (43260) Assistant Director Program

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Ten semester hours in RTV or equivalent on-the-job experience in TV Department and TV staff approval. This course is designed to provide in-service training for the student in the area of producing-directing, operations, and programming by working directly with a TV Staff member. A minimum of four hours of work per week plus a written paper are required. (0-4)

RTV 290-299 (43290-43299) Special Projects in Radio-Television
(See page 66)

SPEECH

Speech 112 (46112) Fundamentals of Oral Communication

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. The course offers training in the fundamental processes of oral expression, with an emphasis on speaking and listening as the coordination of perception and expression. The basic principles, components, and skills that will aid the individual in various communication situations are stressed. (3-0)

Speech 150 (46150) Conversational Sign Language I

2 Sem Hrs

A course designed for those people who have no knowledge of sign language. This course offers the fundamentals necessary to communicate with someone who is deaf or hard of hearing. Brief discussions of the hearing mechanism, psychology of deafness, and lipreading are included. (2-0)

Speech 152 (46152) Conversational Sign Language II

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Speech 150 or basic knowledge of sign language. A continuation of Speech 150, designed to give the students a broader sign vocabulary while increasing their conversational fluency. During this course, students will be asked to use their skills in the community. (3-0)

Speech 201 (46201) Speech for the Classroom Teacher

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. For education majors, it aims for an understanding of speech in the educational process, self-improvement of the teacher through classroom speech activities, and application of these principles to teacher-pupil relationships. Its comprehensive goal is to aid the teacher in his professional and personal relationships with the students, his colleagues, and his community. (3-0)

Speech 211 (46211) Advanced Oral Communication

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Speech 112 or consent of instructor. Includes platform experiences; analysis of message/speaker/audience; problem solving through discussion techniques and overcoming personal and social communication difficulties. Multi-media aids are stressed. (3-0)

Speech 213 (46213) Oral Interpretation of Literature

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Speech 112 or permission of instructor. The interpretation of intellectual and emotional meaning in literature through oral performance. The emphasis is placed on analysis and quality of the literature as well as on performance skills. (3-0)

Speech 214 (46214) Discussion Techniques

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: A previous speech course or permission of the instructor. Designed to explain discussion as a means to better understanding and action in human affairs and to develop attitudes and skills which enable people to participate in discussion competently. A study of group leadership. (3-0)

Speech 215 (46215) Introduction to Theatre

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. Designed to give the student some insight into the various aspects of theatrical production. The purpose is to make the student a discriminating observer of dramatic production whether on stage, film, or the T.V. screen. Included in this study are play analysis and practical experience in acting directing, scenery, and lighting. (3-0)



Speech 216 (46216) Theatre History 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: History 111 or 112 or permission of instructor. This class is devoted to introducing the student to the various historical eras of the theatre, from the Ancient Greeks to the present. Emphasis is placed on the development of the physical theatre, representative playwrights, and the development of actor and the director. (3-0)

Speech 217 (46217) Technical Theatre 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Designed to acquaint the student with the technical aspects of theatrical production: i.e., set design/construction, lighting, sound, props. Instruction to be both lecture and practical lab. (3-0)

Speech 220 (46220) Survey of the World's Great Speeches 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. A description of historically significant speakers and their speeches from earliest times to the present, with reference to social and political movements in history. Emphasis is upon the description, analysis, and evaluation of persuasive strategies used by these speakers with particular emphasis on the American experience. (3-0)

Speech 221 (46221) Persuasion and Argumentation 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Speech 112 or permission of instructor. Techniques of analysis, reasoning, briefing, and refutation. Talks to win attention, secure action, and overcome prejudice and hostility. (3-0)

Speech 290-299 (46290-46299) Special Projects in Speech
(See page 66)

MATHEMATICS DIVISION

Division Chairman — Newell H. Remington, Associate Professor

PROFESSOR

Robert H. DeVinney
John S. Kostoff
Dr. Joseph L. Mazanec

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

John H. Brinn
Jack L. Crowell
Robert F. Keicher
Donald L. Laughner
Donald A. McPhee
Jerry A. Schuitman

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Anne E. Martin
James S. Soddy
James A. Verhanovitz
Donna J. Weyer

Course prerequisites are stated in terms of Delta courses or the number of years of high school mathematics, and are intended to insure that students choose the appropriate mathematics course. Individuals may have a mathematics background equivalent to a stated prerequisite, in which case they should consult a counselor for assistance in evaluating equivalencies. Any student who feels that circumstances warrant waiving a prerequisite should consult the Mathematics Division for approval. It is recommended that a grade of "C" or better be earned in any mathematics course used as a prerequisite for another mathematics course.

Math 100 (58100) Pre-Algebra Mathematics 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Provides a foundation in arithmetic. The four fundamental operations on whole numbers, common and decimal fractions and percentages, use of formulas, ratio and proportion, and an introduction to algebra. (2-0)

Math 104 (58104) The Metric System 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: None. This course is designed to present the basics of the metric system and metric-English conversions. An historical approach will be taken and many of the economical and practical aspects will be discussed. (1-0)

Math 105 (58105) Electronic Calculating Procedures 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: None. An acquaintance with the basics of trigonometry is helpful. Primarily designed for persons desiring to use the hand-held electronic calculators effectively. Topics to be discussed include types of calculators available, computation, efficient use, scientific notation, accuracy of computation, precision, and problem solving. (1-0)

Math 106 (58106) Slide Rule 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: Mathematics 107 or equivalent. An acquaintance with the basics of trigonometry is helpful. Topics discussed include multiplication, division, powers, roots, reciprocals, and trigonometric functions. A slide rule with the C, D, A, B, K, S, T, ST, and CI scales is required. (1-0)

Math 107 (58107) Algebra I 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 100. Natural numbers, integers, first degree equations and inequalities, special products, factoring, fractional equations, graphs and linear systems, radicals, exponents, quadratic equations. (Equivalent to first year high school algebra.) (3-0)

Math 108 (58108) Elementary Statistics 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 119. Elementary statistical concepts studied include frequency distributions, measures of central tendency and dispersion, sampling, estimation, testing hypothesis, linear correlation, and regression. (3-0)

Math 109 (58109) Plane Geometry 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 107. An exploratory approach to elementary Euclidean geometry covering incidence geometry, congruences, similarity, parallelism, parallelograms, circles, areas, construction, geometry of three dimensions, and plane coordinate geometry. (Equivalent to high school geometry.) (3-0)

Math 110 (58110) Mathematics for Elementary Teachers 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 107 or one year of high school algebra. Numeration systems, sets and their properties, classification of number systems from whole numbers to the rational numbers to real numbers, the operations on these classifications and the properties of the operations, arithmetical algorithms. (4-0)

Math 111 (58111) Applied Algebra I 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 107 or one year of high school algebra; Mathematics 109 advisable. Application oriented, for the technical student. Basic algebraic operations, linear equations, systems of linear equations, functions and linear graphing. (Class meets for 7½ weeks.) (2-0)

Math 112 (58112) Applied Algebra II 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 111. Application oriented, for the technical student. Determinants, exponents and radicals, quadratic equations, ratio, proportion and variation, common and natural logarithms, exponential equations. (Class meets for 7½ weeks.) (2-0)

Math 113 (58113) Applied Trigonometry I 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 112. Application oriented, for the technical student. Definitions and properties of trigonometric functions, solution of right triangles, vectors, graphs, trigonometric functions. (Class meets for 7½ weeks.) (2-0)

Math 114 (58114) Applied Trigonometry II 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 113. Application oriented, for the technical student. Complex numbers, vectors, trigonometric equations and identities, solution of triangles, graphing. (Class meets for 7½ weeks.) (2-0)

Math 115 (58115) Applied Statistics 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 112. Application oriented, for the technical student. Topics covered include: Frequency distributions, measures of central tendency, measures of variability, probability, normal distribution, T distribution, statistical inference, regression, correlation, and applications of these ideas. (Class meets for 7½ weeks.) (2-0)

Math 117 (58117) Math for Allied Health 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. The course will consist of a review of Roman numerals, fractions, decimals, percentages, ratios, and a study of the Metric system and the Apothecaries' system with applications in converting from one system to another, and the calculation of doses. (2-0)

Math 119 (58119) Intermediate Algebra 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 107 or one year of high school algebra. Fundamental concepts of algebra, graphs, systems of linear equations, quadratic equations, exponents, radicals, variation, proportion, and logarithms. (3-0)

Math 121 (58121) Plane Trigonometry 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 109 and Mathematics 119 (Mathematics 119 may be taken concurrently.) Definitions and properties of trigonometric functions, solution of triangles, identities, equations, inverse functions, complex numbers and applications. (3-0)

Math 122 (58122) College Algebra 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 109 and Mathematics 119. A brief review of some algebraic fundamentals. Topics covered usually include: proportions, variation, functions, relations, quadratic equations, systems of equations, inequalities, probability, binomial theorem, theory of polynomial functions, matrices and determinants. (Those students planning to take Mathematics 161 should take Mathematics 151 rather than Mathematics 122.) (3-0)

Math 125 (58125) Mathematics — Man's Creation 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. An introduction to the spirit of mathematics. Mathematical surprises, games, paradoxes, and puzzles used to explore the style, substance, and power of mathematics. Number systems, number theory, topology, geometry, algebra, analysis and combinatorics are among the topics investigated. (3-0)

Math 140 (58140) BASIC Programming I 1 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. An interdisciplinary course designed to teach how to use a time-sharing computer system and enough of the BASIC language to enable students to write programs in their area of interest. (Class meets for 5 weeks.) (1-0)

Math 141 (58141) BASIC Programming II 1 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Some knowledge of BASIC and two sequential courses in algebra. This course is for the student who has had an introductory course and is interested in how BASIC can be used to solve mathematical problems. The capabilities of the BASIC language to handle vectors and functions including library and user-defined functions will be explored. With the TAB function students will be able to write programs with graphical output. The RND function will allow the consideration of using a computer for simulation. (Class meets for 5 weeks.) (1-0)



Math 142 (58142) BASIC Programming III

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: Math 141. This course is a study of BASIC particularly some of the more advanced topics such as the manipulation of vectors and matrices. BASIC has eleven special matrix statements which will be studied. The course will emphasize the applications of mathematics which use vectors and matrices. (Class meets for 5 weeks.) (1-0)

Math 147 (58147) FORTRAN Programming

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Mathematics 122, or 114, or 151. Programming digital computers, fundamental concepts, and techniques of computation with a computer, using the FORTRAN language. The course will concern itself with programming typical applications and testing them on a computer system. (2-0)

Math 151 (58151) Pre-Calculus Mathematics

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: At least three years of college preparatory mathematics, including trigonometry or both Mathematics 119 and 121. Topics covered include: rational, polynomial, logarithmic, exponential and trigonometric functions, matrices, determinants, systems of equations, progressions, analytic geometry, inequalities, binomial theorem, and mathematical induction. (4-0)

Math 161 (58161) Analytic Geometry and Calculus I

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Four years of college preparatory mathematics or Mathematics 151. Relations, functions, the line, curve sketching, limits, continuity, differentiation and integration of algebraic and trigonometric functions, applications of differentiation. (4-0)

Math 162 (58162) Analytic Geometry and Calculus II

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Mathematics 161. Differentiation and integration of exponential, logarithmic and hyperbolic functions, parametric equations, polar coordinates, methods of integration, applications of integration, limits, and continuity. (4-0)

Math 211 (58211) Applied Calculus

5 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Mathematics 114. Application oriented, for the technical student. Conics, differentiation and integration of algebraic, trigonometric, logarithmic and exponential functions. Emphasis on the application of the derivative and integral. (5-0)

Math 247 (58247) Advanced FORTRAN Programming

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Mathematics 147 or equivalent. A course to acquaint potential users with some features of FORTRAN which are not usually discussed in an introductory course and some of the finer points of correct programming. The applications will be mathematical in nature and taken from the student's area of interest. (2-0)

Math 261 (58261) Analytic Geometry and Calculus III

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Mathematics 162. Solid analytic geometry, vectors infinite series, partial differentiation and integration of indeterminate forms, and multiple integration. (4-0)

Math 263 (58263) Introduction to Linear Algebra

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Mathematics 162, with Mathematics 261 desirable. Matrices, determinants, linear systems, vectors spaces, linear transformations. (3-0)

Math 264 (58264) Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Mathematics 261 and 263 or Mathematics 263 taken concurrently. Some special types of differential equations and their applications, linear differential equations, systems of linear differential equations, solutions by means of power series. (2-0)

Math 290-299 (58290-58299) Special Projects in Mathematics
(See page 66)**NURSING DIVISION**

Division Chairman — Dr. Crystal M. Lange, Professor

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Caroline M. Mertz
Velma J. Phillips
Joyce E. Whittaker

INSTRUCTOR

Diana L. Duke
Suzanne Gore
Mary Lou Whipple

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Jessie R. Dolson
Gayle D. Hanna
Bonifacia M. Wojcik
Katherine C. Yops

NURSING

Nurs 100 (61100)

Introduction to Health Care: Nursing

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite to Clinical Nursing courses.

This course includes descriptions of functions, roles, and responsibilities of members of the health care team in relationship to the recipients of health care. Also includes observational experiences in area hospital and community agencies, and an introduction to basic skills required by the individual who is involved in the delivery of health care. (2-0)

(Note: The following courses are subject to the Progression and Retention Policies.)

Nurs 101 (61101) Nursing 1 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: See Admission Policies. The principles of the biological, physical, and social sciences are used as the foundation to introduce the principles of professional nursing practice as defined in the Nursing Practice Act of Michigan. The legal, historical, and role expectations in nursing are studied and applied. The nursing process forms the structure for developing specific nursing skills which are practiced in a simulated setting. Limited experiences in a hospital setting. (Class meets for five weeks, 18 contact hours per week.)

Nurs 102 (61102) Nursing 2 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Nursing 101. Introduces the student to the study and practice of selected principles and skills required in the practice of professional nursing. The nursing process is used in the acquisition and practice of the selected skills. Opportunity to practice the skills is provided in a simulated clinical setting. Selected experiences are provided in a hospital setting. (Class meets for five weeks, 18 contact hours per week.)

Nurs 103 (61103) Nursing 3 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Nursing 102. Provides the student with guided learning experiences to develop beginning competence in evaluation, planning, and implementation of selected nursing principles. Opportunity to practice the principles and skills is provided in both simulated and actual patient care settings. (Class meets for five weeks, 18 contact hours per week.)

Nurs 104 (61104) Nursing 4 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Nursing 103. Opportunities to apply nursing principles in the care of patients with problems in nutrition and/or disturbances in fluid and electrolyte balance. The patient being treated surgically provides the basis for evaluation, planning, and implementation of selected nursing care principles. (Class meets for five weeks, 22 contact hours per week.)

Nurs 105 (61105) Nursing 5 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Nursing 104. Introduction to basic care of the family during the childbearing experience, antepartum, uncomplicated labor and delivery, and normal postpartum. Selected evaluation, planning, and implementation principles and skills are developed for care of the child-bearing family. (Class meets for five weeks, 22 contact hours per week.)

Nurs 106 (61106) Nursing 6 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Nursing 104. An opportunity to apply the principles of growth and development to the child in the health care setting. Experiences are provided in the assessment and care of the newborn through the adolescent. Those illnesses common to this age group are studied within the framework of evaluation, planning, and implementation of nursing care. (Class meets for five weeks, 22 contact hours per week.)

Nurs 207 (61207) Nursing 7 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Nursing 103, Nursing 104, Nursing 105, and Nursing 106. An opportunity to study and apply the principles of nursing for selected adult patients. Those commonly occurring health problems related to sensory and motor disturbances and problems resulting from disturbed cellular growth and studied within the process of evaluation, planning, and implementation of nursing care. (Class meets for five weeks, 24 contact hours per week.)

Nurs 208 (61208) Nursing 8 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Nursing 103, Nursing 104, Nursing 105, and Nursing 106. An opportunity to study and apply the principles of nursing for selected adult patients. Health problems related to maintaining gaseous exchanges and transporation of materials to and from cells are studied within the process of evaluation, planning, and implementation of nursing care. (Class meets for five weeks, 24 contact hours per week.)

Nurs 209 (61209) Nursing 9 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Nursing 103, Nursing 104, Nursing 105, and Psychology 231 or 241. An opportunity to study and apply the principles of nursing for patients experiencing problems with psychological adaptations. Experiences in psychiatric facilities are provided using the process of evaluation, planning, and implementation. NOTE: Course offering on a limited calendar basis contingent on availability of clinical facilities and faculty. (Class meets for five weeks, 24 contact hours per week.)

Nurs 210A (61210A) Nursing 9A 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Nursing 103, Nursing 104, Nursing 105, and Nursing 106. An optional course designed to provide an enrichment experience. Selected principles of emergency and disaster nursing are studied and applied. Students may select patient problems to study within the process of evaluation, planning, and implementation. (Class meets for five weeks, 24 contact hours per week.)

Nurs 221 (61221) Nursing 10 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Nursing 207, Nursing 208, and Nursing 209. The student will study and apply the principles of nursing for groups of patients who have multiple nursing care needs. The process of evaluation, planning, and implementation is applied to groups of patients. NOTE: This course may include evenings, nights, weekends, holidays in clinical experience. (Class meets for five weeks, 26 contact hours per week.)

Nurs 222 (61222) Nursing 11 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Nursing 207, Nursing 208, and Nursing 209. Opportunity to study and practice principles of nursing applied to the acutely and/or critically ill adult and/or child. The process of evaluation, planning, and implementation is applied to patients in

acute care settings, e.g., intensive care, coronary care, neonatal intensive care. NOTE: This course may include evenings, nights, weekends, holidays in clinical experience. (Class meets for five weeks, 26 contact hours per week.)

Nurs 223 (61223) Nursing 12

5 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Nursing 207 Nursing 208, and Nursing 209. Opportunity to study and practice principles of nursing in a team leadership role. Principles of management systems, change, and group dynamics are applied within the process of evaluation, planning and implementation. NOTE: This course may include evenings, nights, week-ends, holidays in clinical experience. (Class meets for five weeks, 26 contact hours per week.)

Nurs 290-299 (61290-61299) Special Projects in Nursing

(See page 66)

ALLIED HEALTH

Chal S. Bauer Coordinator of Radiologic Technology

Assistant Professor

John M. Flattery

Phyllis A. Jernstadt

Instructor

Marilyn Fischer

Susan F Harper

DENTAL ASSISTING

DA 111 (62111) Introduction to Dental Assisting

1 Sem Hr

An introduction to the dental profession. The role of the dental assistant as a member of the dental health team will be identified. (1-0)

DA 112 (62112) Dental Morphology and Physiology

2 Sem Hrs

The study of tooth forms, occlusion, and dental terminology as it relates to teeth and their functions. (1-3)

DA 113 (62113) Dental Instruments and Equipment

2 Sem Hrs

Introduction to dental instruments, equipment; identification, care, use and maintenance. (1-3)

DA 114 (62114) Preventive Dentistry

1 Sem Hr

The study of oral hygiene techniques, diagnostic laboratory procedures, including dietary analysis used in the prevention of dental disease. (1-0)

DA 151 (62151) Dental Materials and Lab Procedures

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Successful completion of each previous dental assisting course. The study of gypsum products, impression materials and restorative materials; their physical properties, preparation, and manipulation. The construction of base plates, bite rims, and custom impressions trays. (3-3)

DA 152 (62152) Dental Roentgenology

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Successful completion of each previous dental assisting course. The study of the principles of properties of x-rays, equipment, and materials used in dental roentgenology (1-3)

DA 153 (62153) Operative Dentistry

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Successful completion of each previous dental assisting course. Chairside assisting in general practice. Pre-operative procedures, care of patient, operative procedures, and post-operative care. (2-3)

DA 212 (62212) Dental Roentgenology

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: Successful completion of each previous dental assisting course. A continuation of DA 152 Dental Roentgenology (0-3)

DA 213 (62213) Operative Procedure

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Successful completion of each previous dental assisting course. A continuation of Operative Procedure, with emphasis on practical application. (2-3)

DA 214 (62214) Preventive Dentistry

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Successful completion of each previous dental assisting course. A continuation of DA 114 Preventive Dentistry with laboratory application. (1-3)

DA 215 (62215) Dental Office Practice

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Successful completion of each previous dental assisting course. A course in office management with emphasis on patient and office records, communications, supplies, and appointment control. (3-0)

DA 251 (62251) Internship — Operative

7 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Successful completion of each previous dental assisting course. Students will be assigned to work in a dental office, making practical application of all previous course work. (0-21)

DA 293 (62293) Human Potential

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: Successful completion of each previous dental assisting course. Small group sessions designed to increase communication. The focus and emphasis is completely on the positive and in developing a personality that will be an asset in the dental office. Each student will be expected to identify and

increase utilization of personality and communication strengths which will facilitate better "on-the-job" functioning and improve interpersonal relations. (1-0)

DA 290-299 (62290-62299) Special Projects in Dental Assisting
(See page 66)

RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

Rad Tech 102 (63102) Radiographic Physics 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Completion of Allied Health 104 and Radiologic Technology 111 with a minimum grade of "C." Designed to familiarize the student with basic physical principles. Deals with mechanics, heat, sound, magnetism, electricity and light. Emphasis placed on applicability of radiology (3-0)

Rad Tech 111 (63111) Introduction to Radiologic Technology 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Completion of a high school program which includes Algebra I and Algebra II or geometry one year of biology one year of chemistry or physics, or equivalency as determined by the appropriate discipline. The theory history properties of x-ray radiographic procedures and positioning as background for further training in radiologic technology Three hours per week devoted to practice of the theory This practice will be in the college laboratory (2-3)

Rad Tech 112 (63112) Radiologic Technology I 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Completion of Allied Health 104 and Radiologic Technology 111 with a minimum grade of "C." Three hours of lecture per week on campus. A continuation of the properties of x-ray radiographic procedures and positioning. Nursing procedures and sterile techniques used in radiographic practice. Three hours per week devoted to practice of the theory This practice will be in the college laboratory (3-3)

Rad Tech 113 (63113) Radiologic Technology II 8 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Completion of Allied Health 105, Radiologic Technology 112 and 102, with a minimum grade of "C" in each course. Three hours per week of lecture on campus include continuation of radiographic positioning, radiography of the pediatric patient, and management principles in radiology Fifteen hours per week allotted to practice of basic radiography under close supervision in the clinical situation at the hospital x-ray department. (3-15)

Rad Tech 211 (63211) Advanced Radiologic Technology I 10 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Completion of Radiologic Technology 113 with a minimum grade of "C." Three hours of lecture per week on campus and two hours per week at the hospital. Lectures will include special radiographic procedures, the use of various contrast media, advanced study in radiation protection plus film critiques and general review of specific areas of study. Twenty hours per week devoted to practice of the theory This practice will be in the hospital x-ray department. (5-20)

Rad Tech 212 (63212) Advanced Radiologic Technology II 11 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Completion of Radiologic Technology 211 with a minimum grade of "C." Three hours of lecture per week on campus and two hours per week at the hospital. Subject material this semester will cover a survey of medical and surgical diseases and their relationship to radiography plus basic principles and practices in nuclear medicine and radiation therapy Overview of previous courses and film conferences will be presented in the hospital class periods. Twenty hours per week will be devoted to practice of basic radiographic procedures at the hospital. (5-20)

Rad Tech 213 (63213) Radiologic Technology Internship I 12 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Completion of Radiologic Technology 212 with a minimum grade of "C." This is a graduation requirement: Thirty-eight hours per week of continuing practical application of radiologic technology Experience will be under the direction of the radiologist director and technical supervisor of the affiliating hospital departments of radiology Two hours per week of lecture at the hospital will be devoted to film conferences. (2-38)

Rad Tech 311 (63311) Radiologic Technology Internship II 12 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Completion of Radiologic Technology 213 with a minimum grade of "C." Continuation of internship clinical practice of 38 hours per week. Two hours per week of lecture on campus will be devoted equally to film conferences and general review. (2-38)

Rad Tech 312 (63312) Radiologic Technology Internship III 12 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Completion of Radiologic Technology 311 with a minimum grade of "C." Continuation of internship clinical practice of 38 hours per week. Two hours per week of lecture on campus will be devoted equally to film conferences and general review. (2-38)

Rad Tech 290-299 (63290-63299) Special Projects in Radiologic Technology
(See page 66)

HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION DIVISION

Division Chairman Lynn V. Conway Associate Professor

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Dr. Barry D. Campbell
Charlotte A. Denman
Crawford E. Kennedy
Richard W. Prentice
Elanore M. Thompson

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Patricia A. O'Toole
Paul D. Radlinski
James S. Still
Jean S. Treadway

ACTIVITY COURSES

- PE 101 (65101) Physical Fitness** 1 Sem Hr
Fitness through the use of calisthenics and self-testing exercises. Physical Fitness tests will be given and individual improvement records kept. (0-2)
- PE 102 (65102) Physical Conditioning Through Sports** 1 Sem Hr
Conditioning through the use of selected sport activities. (0-2)
- PE 103 (65103) Physical Conditioning for Women** 1 Sem Hr
Conditioning through the use of selected sport activities. (0-2)
- PE 111 (65111) Basketball for Women** 1 Sem Hr
Covers basic skills of passing, dribbling, shooting, and team play. Rules and strategy are also included. (0-2)
- PE 112 (65112) Basketball** 1 Sem Hr
Covers basic skills of passing, dribbling, shooting, and team play. Rules and strategy are also included. (0-2)
- PE 113 (65113) Field Hockey** 1 Sem Hr
Rules, fundamental skills and team play in field hockey (0-2)
- PE 114 (65114) Soccer** 1 Sem Hr
Basic skills in kicking, dribbling, heading, and positional play. Rules and strategy are included. (0-2)
- PE 115 (65115) Softball** 1 Sem Hr
Covers throwing, catching, batting, and base running, along with the rules of play (0-2)

PE 116 (65116) Beginning Handball

1 Sem Hr

This course is designed to acquaint the students with the rudimentary skills that are necessary to participate in four-wall handball. (0-2)

PE 117 (65117) Soccer II

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: Physical Education 114 or permission of instructor. Emphasis is placed on: a) the advanced skills of passing, passing and overlapping, heading, trapping, and shooting; b) understanding the offensive and defensive strategies of modern systems of soccer (0-2)

PE 118 (65118) Volleyball

1 Sem Hr

Basic skills of handling the ball, passing, setting, spiking, net-rebound play and blocking. Rules and strategy are included. (0-2)

PE 119 (65119) Beginning Skating-Figure

1 Sem Hr

A basic course to help each student gain an overall view of the sport of Figure Skating. Emphasis on balance, strength, and coordination in developing proper techniques in figure skating. (0-2)

PE 121 (65121) Sports Judo for Women

1 Sem Hr

Introduction to the rules, skills, and courtesies in sports judo as well as the special conditioning required. (0-2)

PE 122 (65122) Badminton

1 Sem Hr

Techniques and use of the various shots, along with rules and strategy (0-2)

PE 123 (65123) Fencing

1 Sem Hr

An introduction to foil fencing, its basic fundamentals, techniques, rules, and safety measures. (0-2)

PE 124 (65124) Intermediate Sports Judo for Women

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: Phys. Ed. 121 or permission of instructor. Continuing improvement of beginning techniques, additional throwing, ground-work, and combination throwing techniques taught. (0-2)

PE 125 (65125) Sports Judo

1 Sem Hr

Introduction to the rules, skills, and courtesies in sports judo as well as the special conditioning required. (0-2)

PE 126 (65126) Intermediate Sports Judo

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: Physical Education 125 or permission of the instructor. Continuing improvement of beginning techniques, additional throwing, groundwork, and combination throwing techniques taught. (0-2)

PE 127 (65127) Tennis

1 Sem Hr

An introduction to the basic strokes in tennis along with rules, strategy and courtesies of the game. (0-2)



- PE 128 (65128) Wrestling** 1 Sem Hr
Covers special conditioning, take-downs, elementary holds, breaks, and plan as well as rules. (0-2)
- PE 131 (65131) Cycling** 1 Sem Hr
Emphasis is placed on the fundamentals of cycling. The course will cover selection and maintenance of equipment, gearing, pedaling, the techniques of shifting. Inherent in this activity will be physical conditioning to successfully complete the course. (0-2)
- PE 132 (65132) Archery** 1 Sem Hr
Introduction to the basic skills in shooting, in target and field archery (0-2)
- PE 133 (65133) Bowling** 1 Sem Hr
Fundamentals of starting stance, approach, and delivery The use of both spot and pin bowling, courtesies, rules and method of scoring. Special student rates on alley fees. (0-2)
- PE 134 (65134) Cross Country** 1 Sem Hr
Techniques and conditioning for competitive distance running. Permission of instructor is required. (0-2)
- PE 135 (65135) Golf** 1 Sem Hr
Fundamentals in the use of woods, irons, and putter along with the rules and courtesies of the game. (0-2)
- PE 136 (65136) Gymnastics** 1 Sem Hr
Emphasis is placed on the fundamental skills of tumbling and apparatus work. (0-2)
- PE 137 (65137) Women's Gymnastics** 1 Sem Hr
Emphasis is placed on the fundamental skills of apparatus work, including the uneven parallel bars; trampoline; balance beam, and also free exercise. (0-2)
- PE 138 (65138) Track and Field** 1 Sem Hr
Practice in various skills of running, hurling, jumping, vaulting, and weights. (0-2)
- PE 139 (65139) Weight Training** 1 Sem Hr
A systematic program of bodily development through repetitive weight training. (0-2)
- PE 141 (65141) Folk and Square Dancing** 1 Sem Hr
A course designed to introduce folk and square dancing of many countries. (0-2)
- PE 142 (65142) Modern Dancing I** 1 Sem Hr
A course designed to teach the fundamentals of body movement and simple choreography (0-2)
- PE 143 (65143) Social Dancing I** 1 Sem Hr
This course involves basic dance steps of the Fox Trot, Waltz, Swing, Cha Cha, Rhumba, Samba, Tango. (0-2)
- PE 151 (65151) Beginning Swimming** 1 Sem Hr
A "learn to swim" course for beginners. Safety measures in swimming are stressed. (0-2)
- PE 152 (65152) Intermediate Swimming** 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: Physical Education 151 or consent of instructor
Skills in swimming the crawl, side stroke, elementary back and breast stroke. Safety measures and elementary forms of rescue. (0-2)
- PE 153 (65153) Advanced Swimming** 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: Physical Education 152 or consent of instructor
Improvement of strokes learned in Physical Education 152, along with the back stroke and elementary diving. (0-2)
- PE 154 (65154) Senior Life Saving** 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor Instruction in American Red Cross Senior Life Saving leading toward its certificate. (0-2)
- PE 155 (65155) Water Safety Instructor** 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: A current Senior Life Saving Certificate and the consent of the instructor Instructions in the American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor Course leading toward its certificate. (1-1)
- PE 156 (65156) Canoeing** 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: Ability to swim. Instruction in basic American Red Cross canoeing course. Involves one-day trips to nearby lakes and rivers. Usually six sessions of five hours each. Reduced student fees for canoe rentals. (0-2)
- PE 160 (65160) Beginning Skiing** 1 Sem Hr
Emphasis is placed on the fundamental skills. The student will be taught snowplow snowplow turn, traversing, and stem turn. (0-2)
- PE 161 (65161) Intermediate Skiing** 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: None. Student will begin the transitions from steered turn to sliding turn. Side slipping, uphill christie and stem christie will be taught. (0-2)
- PE 162 (65162) Advanced Skiing** 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: None. Student will learn finer points of parallel skiing. Parallel christie, parallel with check, and short swing will be taught. (0-2)
- PE 163 (65163) Ski Racing** 1 Sem Hr
Basic fundamentals of racing slalom, giant slalom, and down-hill will be covered. (0-2)
- PE 164 (65164) Ski Touring** 1 Sem Hr
Emphasis is placed on fundamentals in cross country skiing. Students will be taught selection and care of equipment, rudimentary ski movements, step turn, moving ahead over snow, controlling speed, half plow turn, poling, moving step and moving step turn, kick turn, skiing uphill, and waxing for various temperatures. (0-2)



PE 191 (65191) Adapted Physical Education	1 Sem Hr
PE 192 (65192) Adapted Physical Education	1 Sem Hr
PE 193 (65193) Adapted Physical Education	1 Sem Hr
PE 194 (65194) Adapted Physical Education	1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: None. A program of developmental activities, games and sports suited to the interest, capacities and limitations of students with disabilities who may not safely or successfully engage in unrestricted participation in the general physical education program. (0-2)

PE 218 (65218) Advanced Volleyball 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: Physical Education 118 or permission of instructor. Continuing improvement of beginning skills and the addition of experience in advanced play (screw under step and pass, back and lateral set, spiking in detail, dink, attack, and soft blocking, and the dive and Japanese roll). Advanced strategies including offensive play patterns (4-0, 6-0, and switching) and defensive play patterns (middle back and middle up). Use of current USVBA rules. (0-2)

PE 219 (65219) Intermediate Free Style Ice Skating 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: Physical Education 119. Intermediate Ice Skating consists of demonstrating the basic techniques learned in Beginning Ice Skating into actual footwork, spins, jumps, and combinations such as forward pivots, sit spins, waltz jumps, axels, etc. (0-2)

PE 223 (65223) Fencing II 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: Physical Education 123 or permission of instructor. Designed to further refine the basic fundamentals and the opportunity to expand knowledge and improve skills. Advance strategies included are: compound attacks and compound returns, false attacks on preparation and counter attacks.(0-2)

PE 227 (65227) Intermediate Tennis 1 Sem Hr
Designed to further refine the skills (ground strokes, serving, volleying) and knowledge (rules, strategies, and techniques of participation) of the beginning tennis player (1-1)

PE 235 (65235) Intermediate Golf 1 Sem Hr
Emphasis will be directed to the acquisition of the finer skills of the game of golf. Major attention will be given to the areas of shot placement and control, club selection, shot selection, and rule interpretation. (1-1)

PE 237 (65237) Women's Advanced Gymnastics 1 Sem Hr
Development of intermediate and advanced level skills in women's gymnastics, with emphasis on techniques and appropriate safety procedures. (1-1)

PE 242 (65242) Modern Dance II 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: Physical Education 142 or permission of instructor. Activities designed to improve strength, flexibility rhythmic and spatial awareness, coordination, and locomotor movements. Approximately one-half of the course is devoted to elements of choreography and student composition. (0-2)

PE 243 (65243) Social Dance II 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: Physical Education 143 or permission of instructor. Covers intermediate level steps in the Fox Trot, Waltz, Swing, Cha Cha, Rhumba, Samba, Tango, and introduces the Mambo. (0-2)

THEORY COURSES

PE 161 (67161) Introduction to Physical Education 2 Sem Hrs
A study of the profession of physical education, its background, basic principles, relationships to growth and mental health, and vocational opportunities. (2-0)

PE 162 (67162) Intramurals 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Physical Education 161 or permission of instructor. A study of the finances, facility utilization, organization and awards as they pertain to intramural programs is emphasized. (2-0)

PE 163 (67163) Officiating of Men's Sports 2 Sem Hrs
This course will cover the mechanics and rules governing the officiating of football and basketball. Open to male students. Students will have an opportunity to gain practical experience. (2-0)

PE 164 (67164) Athletic Training 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. A course designed to provide the student with experiences and insight into the prevention, immediate treatment, and rehabilitation of injuries commonly sustained by participants in athletics. (2-0)

PE 166 (67166) Teaching of Elementary Physical Education 3 Sem Hrs
A course for prospective teachers, which deals with curriculum development, principles, methods, and materials used in conjunction with the teaching of physical education in the elementary schools. (3-0)

RE 167 (67167) Recreation Leadership 3 Sem Hrs
A study of the techniques, methods, and materials for leadership in directing various recreational program activities in the areas of low organized games, social events, simple arts and crafts, dramatics, dance calling, and individual sports. (3-0)

PE 168 (67168) First Aid and Emergency Care 3 Sem Hrs
Study and practice in first aid care. Safety aspects in sports, recreational activities, school, home, farm, industry highway and community. Student will pursue the standard and advanced first aid and emergency care courses of the American Red Cross. Certificate will be granted upon successful completion of the course. (3-1)

HE 171 (67171) Health Education 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Foundation health science course with special emphasis on personal well-being. Attention is given to mental health, substance abuse, family health, the disease process, nutrition education, consumer health, and total fitness. (3-0)

HE 172 (67172) Introduction to Community Health 2 Sem Hrs
Explores the role of individuals and the various health agencies as they attempt to maintain a high level of community health. Attention is given to the major community health problems of the day including sanitation, disease control, mental health, recreation and medical care. Utilization of community health resources through field study is an integral part of the course. (2-0)

PE 180 (67180) Theory and Practice of Field Hockey for Women 2 Sem Hrs
The techniques, team play and rules of field hockey (2-0)

PE 182 (67182) Theory and Practice of Basketball 2 Sem Hrs
The techniques, team play and rules of basketball. (2-0)

PE 184 (67184) Theory and Practice of Volleyball 2 Sem Hrs
Analysis and practice of techniques, team play and rule of volleyball. This course is designed to give the major the necessary skill and planning background to teach volleyball. (2-0)

PE 186 (67186) Tumbling, Acrobatics, and Trampoline 2 Sem Hrs
Basic gymnastic activity course recommended. Theory and Practice (Techniques and procedures) for teaching beginning and intermediate skills in Tumbling, Acrobatics, and Trampoline. The course material presented may be used for elementary and/or secondary physical education programs as well as for any recreational programs. (2-0)

PE 187 (67187) Apparatus and Floor Exercise for Women 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: PE 186 Tumbling, Acrobatics, and Trampoline. Theory and practice (techniques and procedures) for teaching beginning and intermediate skills in floor exercise, balance beam,

vaulting, and uneven parallel bars. The course material presented may be used for elementary and/or secondary physical education programs as well as for any recreational programs. (2-0)

HE 209 (67209) Introduction to Safety Education 2 Sem Hrs
Emphasizes man and his ability to live safely in his highly complex and technological environment. Attention is given to safety as it relates to the home, the community, rural living, work, the school, recreational activities and transportation. (2-0)

PE 210 (67210) The Theory and Techniques of Coaching Basketball 2 Sem Hrs
The course is designed to develop an understanding of and proficiency in the theory and techniques of coaching mens and womens basketball. Primary emphasis will be directed to the coaching of athletes from grades 4-12. (2-0)

HE 211 (67211) Basic Anatomy 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. An introductory course in the structure and function of the human body with special emphasis on the skeletal, muscular, nervous, endocrine, circulatory and respiratory systems. (3-0)

PE 212 (67212) Kinesiology 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: HE 211 This course is designed to acquaint the student with the functional aspects of human performance and their application. Attention is given to biomechanics, musculoskeletal anatomy and neuromuscular physiology as they relate to movement. (2-2)

PE 213 (67213) Theory and Practice of Soccer 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. To provide the prospective physical education teacher and/or coach with the history, techniques, fundamentals, equipment, methods of training, and methods of teaching soccer. (2-0)

PE 214 (67214) Officiating of Women's Sports for Women 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Physical Education 180, 182, and 184 or with permission of instructor. Rules and techniques of officiating field sports, basketball, and volleyball. (2-0)

HE 215 (67215) First Aid Instructors 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: American Red Cross Standard Certificate, or permission of instructor. Methods of teaching first aid to the various age and ability levels. (2-0)

PE 216 (67216) Theory and Practice of Folk and Square Dance 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Analysis and practice of skills and techniques of representative folk and square dances. (2-0)

PE 218 (67218) Theory and Practice of Fundamental Movement for Women 2 Sem Hrs
Individual analysis of basic motor skills which are essential for efficient movement and physical fitness. (2-0)

PE 220 (67220) Theory and Practice of Modern Dance 2 Sem Hrs
Theory and practice of basic techniques and movement patterns for modern dance. (2-0)

PE 222 (67222) Advanced Techniques of Field Hockey 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Physical Education 180. Advanced skills and strategy of field hockey, selection and preparation of a team. (2-0)

PE 236 (67236) Women's Advanced Gymnastics 1 Sem Hr
Development of intermediate and advanced level skills in women's gymnastics, with emphasis on teaching techniques and appropriate safety procedures. (0-2)

HE 245 (67245) Death Education 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. This course is concerned with an analysis of the nature of death. Attention is given to some of the philosophical, religious, cultural, biological, psychological, sociological, economical, and legal aspects of death and dying. (3-0)

PE 251 (67251) Supervision of Adapted Physical Education 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. This course is designed to provide the physical education major/minor, special education teachers, or interested individuals exposure to and practical experience in working with the health impaired student in physical education. (2-0)

HE, PE, RE 290-299 (65290-65299 & 67290-67299)
Special Projects in Health, Physical Education and Recreation
(See page 66)

SCIENCE DIVISION

Division Chairman — Eldon D. Enger, Associate Professor

PROFESSOR

Bruce C. Corliss

Dr. Richard H. Northrup

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Carl L. Altenhof

Clayton H. Borgman

Dr. Paul A. Catacosinos

Carl F. Cisky

Dr. Wilbur L. Dungy

Andrew H. Gibson

J. Sumitra Heinert

Robert J. Hilbert

J. Richard Kormelink

Dr. Clark F. Most, Jr.

Frederick C. Ross

Arthur G. Smith

Rodney J. Smith

Dr. Edward J. Stry

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Dr. Barry A. Carlson

G. Nelson Greene

Dr. Paul E. Koblas

Dr. Edward B. Nemanic

Ronald L. Sharp

Marion H. Whittaker

David R. Williams

INSTRUCTOR

Glen E. Erickson

Suzanne L. Ray

ALLIED HEALTH

AH 101 (68101) Allied Health Anatomy and Physiology 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. High school biology and chemistry desirable. An integration of relevant physical, chemical, anatomical and physiological concepts into a comprehensive understanding of health and disease in the human organism. (First sequential course for Associate Degree in Nursing.) (3-3)

AH 102 (68102) Allied Health Anatomy and Physiology 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Allied Health 101. A sequential continuation of Allied Health 101. (Second sequential course for Associate Degree in Nursing.) (3-3)

AH 103 (68103) Integrated Allied Health Sciences 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Allied Health 101; or Biology 111; or permission of the Instructor. A survey of general microbiological principles which emphasizes mechanisms of infection and pathology immune response, and public health practices. (3-3)

AH 104 (68104) Integrated Radiologic Technology Science 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Completion of a high school program which includes Algebra I and Algebra II or geometry, one year of biology, one year of chemistry or physics, or equivalency as determined by the appropriate discipline. The course is designed to provide a basic knowledge of the structure and general functions of the various tissues, organs, and systems of the human body; to provide sufficient background in microbiology to develop an adequate appreciation for aseptic techniques in radiology; and to provide a basic knowledge of chemistry and physics to facilitate understanding of concepts in the areas of physiology, microbiology, and radiology. Applications to radiology will be integrated throughout the course. Topics to be covered are concepts of chemistry and physics, cells and tissues, the integument, the skeletal system, muscles and joints. (4-3)

AH 105 (68105)**Integrated Radiologic Technology Science**

5 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Completion of Allied Health 104 with a minimum grade of "C." This course is a continuation of Allied Health 104. Topics to be covered are the digestive system, circulatory system, respiratory system, excretory system, nervous system, endocrine system, reproductive system, and principles of microbiology. Applications to radiology will be integrated throughout the course. (4-3)

AH 107 (68107) Integrated Dental Science

5 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. The gross microscopic anatomy of the head and neck with particular emphasis on oral structures. Concepts of cell physiology and biochemistry are developed into general principles of pharmacology and oral pathology. (4-3)

AH 108 (68108) Integrated Dental Science

5 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Allied Health 107. The general anatomy and physiology of the human organ systems. Concepts of disease, antisepsis, and public health are integrated into the total course format. (4-3)

AH 111 (68111) Medical Terminology

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. Designed to develop a basic understanding of the spelling, meaning and pronunciation of commonly used prefixes, suffixes, and root words, and their combining forms, used in all fields of allied health. (2-0)

AH 114 (68114)**Integrated Medical Science and Terminology I**

6 Sem Hrs

A systematic study of terminology in the major medical disciplines with particular emphasis in the areas of anatomy, physiology, and pathology. The symptomatic, operative, therapeutic and diagnostic terminology is investigated for each medical discipline. (6-0)

AH 115 (68115)**Integrated Medical Science and Terminology II**

6 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Allied Health 114. A systematic study of terminology in the major medical disciplines with particular emphasis in the areas of anatomy, physiology, and pathology. The symptomatic, operative, therapeutic and diagnostic terminology is investigated for each medical discipline. (6-0)

AH 117 (68117) Assisting the**Physician with Examination and Treatment**

2 Sem Hrs

The development of skills to assist the physician in the examination room including preparation of the patient and equipment, determination of vital signs, and assisting the physician with the administration of treatments and medication. (2-1)

AH 118 (68118)**Basic Medical Laboratory Techniques**

2 Sem Hrs

A survey of clinical laboratory methodology with the development of competency in the areas of complete blood counts, urinalysis, blood typing, bacterical culturing and sensitivity testing, simple chemical analysis, and techniques of electrocardiography. (2-1)

AH 210 (68210) Medical Assistant Internship

6 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Allied Health 118. The medical assisting student will be assigned to the office of a local physician, where the student will be able to observe and participate in the medical assisting activities of the professional office. A three-hour weekly group seminar conducted at the College will provide discussion and communication opportunities. (3-16)

AH 290-299 (68290-68299) Special Problems in Allied Health

(See page 66)

BIOLOGY**Biol 101 (69101) Principles of Biology: Evolution**

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: None. An introduction to the fundamental concepts underlying biology. Major topics to be covered will be variations in living things, natural selection, speciation, and contemporary organisms. Applicable as a biology credit for non-majors. Biology 111 equivalency credit (4 cr hrs.) may be earned by completing a sequence of courses including: Biology 101, 102, 103, and 104.*

Biol 102 (69102) Principles of Biology: Ecology

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: None. An introduction to the fundamental concepts underlying biology. Major topics to be covered will be: ecosystems, community, population and behavior. Applicable as a biology credit for majors. Biology 111 equivalency credit (4 cr hrs.) may be earned by completing a sequence of courses including: Biology 101, 102, 103, and 104.*

Biol 103 (69103) Principles of Biology: Cells and Metabolism

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: None. An introduction to the fundamental concepts underlying biology. Major topics to be covered will be: Cell structure and function, theoretical origin and evolution of the cell, metabolism, enzymes, and cell control mechanisms. Applicable as a biology credit for non-majors. Biology 111 equivalency credit (4 cr hrs.) may be earned by completing a sequence of courses including: Biology 101, 102, 103, and 104.*

Biol 104 (69104) Principles of Biology: Genetics 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: None. An introduction to the fundamental concepts underlying biology. Major topics to be covered will be: the gene, Mendelian genetics, sex determination and linkage, and population genetics. Applicable as a biology credit for non-majors. Biology 111 equivalency credit 4 cr hrs.) may be earned by completing a sequence of courses, including Biology 101 102, 103, and 104.*

*NOTE: Successful completion of the four biology courses, Biology 101, 102, 103, and 104, is equivalent to Biology 111. Therefore, the Delta College science graduation requirement cannot be fulfilled by taking Biology 111 and any of the courses in Biology 101, 102, 103, and 104 series.

Biol 111 (69111) Principles of Biology 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. An introduction to the fundamental concepts underlying biology. Major topics considered will be: evolutionary survey of plant and animal kingdoms, cellular structure and metabolism, and the biology of populations. The role of biology in our present world will be the unifying theme for the course. Required of all biology majors and applicable as science credit for non-majors. (3-3)

Biol 112 (69112) General Biology 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Biology 111. A course which deals with the application of the concepts of biology to humans, specifically as the concepts relate to human structure, function, and heredity (3-3)

Biol 115 (69115) Environmental Science 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. A course designed to develop an understanding and appreciation of the interacting forces that comprise our environment. Emphasis will center on the modern ecological problems involved in man's relationship to the geographic area under study as it has been affected by the history, economics, and ecological conditions he has created. Using the Saginaw Valley students will examine various aspects of the exploitation, conservation, and control of the Valley's environment. One required field trip. (2-0)

Biol 151 (69151) Botany 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Biology 111. Chemistry recommended. A study of the basic physiological processes and the structure necessary to carry on these processes. Survey of the plant kingdom with emphasis upon their evolutionary relationships and their life cycles. the environmental importance of plants is also discussed. (2-6)

Biol 161 (69161) Zoology 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Biology 111. Chemistry recommended. A course which deals with classification, evolutionary relationships and a comparison of structure and of function of the major groups of animals. (2-6)

Biol 215 (69215) Field Ecology 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Biology 111. This course will explore a variety of ecological interactions, with special emphasis on the detailed field analysis of particular ecosystems, the successional stages leading to a climax community and the natural history of particular plants and animals. Techniques for the analysis of populations and collection of field data will be an integral part of the course. (3-3)

Biol 216 (69216) Wilderness Ecology 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Good physical condition; instructor approval. Recommended: Biology 111 and/or Biology 215. This course is conducted in selected wilderness areas, including disturbed and undisturbed sites. Field experiences aimed at analysis of wilderness communities are emphasized. Ecological stability together with some implications of change are considered. The majority of course emphasis is on Isle Royale National Park. Five other wilderness areas in Michigan are included. (3-0)

Biol 241 (69241) Physiology 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Biology 161 or a year of college biology or permission of instructor. A study of the function of the major organ systems of animals with special emphasis on the human body. The laboratory will stress the experimental approach to gathering and analyzing physiological data. (3-3)

Biol 261 (69261) Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Biology 161. Evolution of the higher taxonomic groups of chordates and a comparative study of their gross morphology. Emphasis on dissection of various vertebrates. (2-6)

Biol 271 (69271) Genetics 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Biology 112, or Biology 151 or Biology 161. A study of classical and molecular genetics. Hereditary material will be considered with regard to its proliferation, its control of protein synthesis, and with regard to the effect of accumulated genetic changes upon evolution. (3-3)

Biol 290-299 (69290-69299) Special Projects in Biology
(See page 66)

AGRICULTURE

Soil Sci 210 Fundamental of Soil Science 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Chemistry 102, 122, or 112. Principles of the origin and development of soils. Relationship of properties to utilization and soil fertility to plant composition and animal health. Emphasis is placed on changing soils to serve man. When offered in the fall, the orientation is toward earth and animal sciences; in the spring, the orientation is toward soil and plant sciences. 4-0)

Crop Sci 250 Plant and Animal Genetics 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Biology 151 or Biology 161 Fundamental genetic principles with particular reference to problems in plant and animal biology (3-2)

Animal Sci 325 Applied Animal Nutrition 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Chemistry 112 or 122 and Chemistry 211 Livestock feeds and their nutrients. Functions of and requirements for nutrients. Evaluation of feeds. Feeding practices. Formulations of rations of beef and dairy cattle, horses, poultry sheep, and swine. (3-2)

Agr 290-299 Special Projects in Agriculture
(See page 66)

AVIATION

Avia 101 (70101) Private Pilot Ground Training 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Designed to provide the student with basic principles of flight that are of concern to the private pilot. Special emphasis will be placed on preparing one to pass the Federal Aviation Administration Private Pilot written examination. Emphasis is given to: Preflight facts. Federal Aviation Agency regulations, meteorology flight computer navigation and radio navigation. (4-0)

Avia 110 (70110) Commercial Pilot Ground Training 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Knowledge of the Private Ground School recommended. Designed to prepare students for the Federal Aviation Administration Commercial Pilot written examination leading to licensure of a commercial pilot by the Federal Aviation Administration. Covers applicable flight information publication, meteorology and weather navigation, aerodynamics and principles of flight, aircraft instruments. (4-0)

Avia 201 (70201) Instrument Ground School 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Private Pilot License or Commercial Pilot License. Designed to prepare students for the Federal Aviation Administration Instrument Pilot Ground School written examination leading to licensure of a pilot by the Federal Aviation Administration. (4-0)

Avia 202 (70202) Weather 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Knowledge of Aviation 101 110, and 201 recommended. Provides depth in understanding weather Examines how and why of weather forms, the problems it presents, and solutions to those problems; interprets weather maps and sequence reports. (3-0)

Avia 290-299 (70290-70299) Special Projects in Aviation
(See page)

CHEMISTRY

In order to know which chemistry courses best apply to the student's curriculum, or if doubtful about proper course selections, it is recommended that the student talk with the science counselor

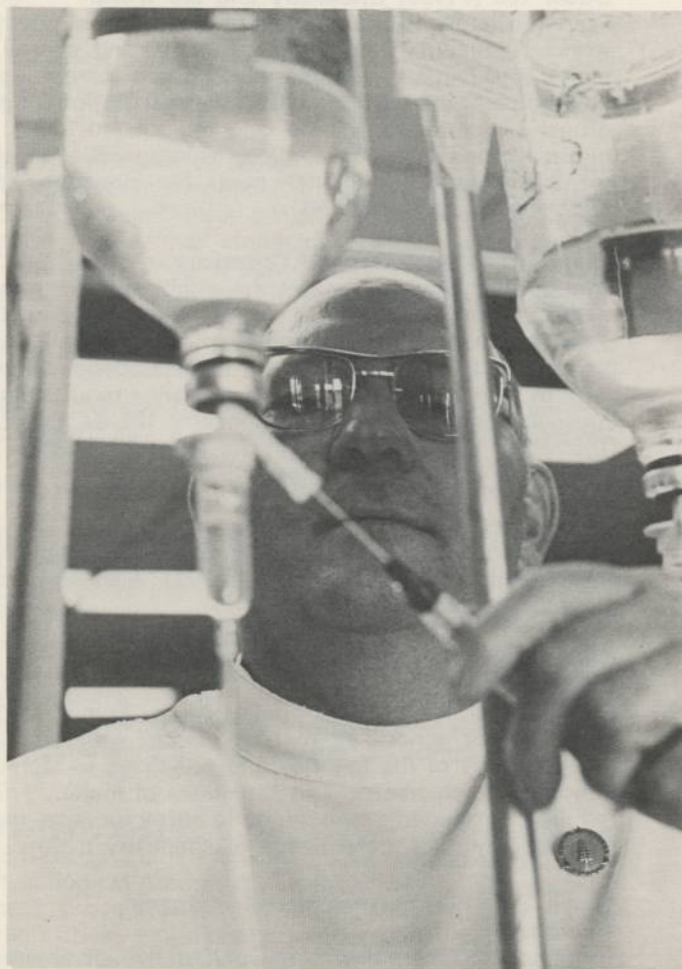
Chem 100 (71100) Chemistry and the World 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. An analysis of the impact of chemistry on our world. Rudimentary concepts of matter and energy will be explored, but particular emphasis will be on current issues such as pollution and the environment, power generation, population, and drugs. Laboratories will be oriented toward using basic techniques in making useful and interesting products. Recommended for elementary school teachers. No previous chemistry or mathematics required. (3-3)

Chem 101 (71101) General Chemistry 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Fundamental principles, including states of matter laws of chemical combination, nomenclature, and chemical phenomena of interest to daily living. Designed as a preparation to Chemistry 111 for those students with no previous work in chemistry and to satisfy a science requirement in certain curricula. Students electing Chemistry 101 as a prerequisite for Chemistry 111 receive credit for only Chemistry 111 toward graduation from Delta College. (5-2)

Chem 102 (71102) General Chemistry 3 Sem Hrs
Continuation of Chemistry 101 Emphasis on equilibrium metals, and thermal reactions and non-metals. Also selected topics in organic and biochemistry (3-2)

Chem 111 (71111) General and Inorganic Chemistry 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: High school chemistry or Chemistry 101 and one year of high school algebra. A course with emphasis on an indepth study of the theories and principles of atomic structure, bonding, stoichiometry and the states of matter This course is required for students who intend to enroll for more than one year of chemistry Meets the needs of chemistry majors. (3-3)

Chem 112 (71112) General and Inorganic Chemistry 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Chemistry 111 Continuation of Chemistry 111 A study of chemical equilibria in water including ionization, solubility complexon, acid base phenomena, and oxidation-reduction equilibria. The principles of electrochemistry chemical thermodynamics, and chemical kinetics are discussed. Special topics such as the descriptive study of metals and non-metals are also discussed in this course. Meets the needs of chemistry majors. (4-3)



Chem 115 (71115) Engineering Problems 1 Sem Hr
Prerequisite: Chemistry 111 Recommended for engineering students whose curriculum requires five semester hours of chemistry. Intended to familiarize the student with equilibrium, electrochemistry and redox methods. (1-0)

Chem 122 (71122) General and Analytical Chemistry 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Chemistry 111 For chemistry majors. Chemical kinetics, equilibrium, electrochemistry thermochemistry and thermodynamics. Qualitative analysis of cations, and quantitative analysis experiments in the laboratory (4-6)

Chem 201 (71201) Organic Chemistry 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite (or concurrent): Chemistry 112 or 122. A course in the basic principles of organic chemistry and laboratory techniques with some emphasis on medical and pharmaceutical applications. Meets the needs of students in medical and health fields or for a major in chemistry in most schools. (4-4)

Chem 202 (71202) Organic Chemistry 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Chemistry 201 A continuation of Chemistry 201 (4-4)

Chem 211 (71211) Organic Chemistry 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite (or concurrent): Chemistry 112 or 122. A course in the basic principles of organic chemistry and laboratory techniques with some emphasis on reaction mechanism kinetics, and thermodynamics. Meets the needs of students in engineering fields or for a major in chemistry (4-4)

Chem 212 (71212) Organic Chemistry 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Chemistry 211 A continuation of Chemistry 211 (4-4)

Chem 221 (71221) Qualitative Analysis 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Chemistry 112. Principles of chemical equilibria with semi-micro chemical analysis of representative cations and anions. (3-6)

Chem 222 (71222) Quantitative Analysis 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Chemistry 122 or Chemistry 221 Similar to Chemistry 223 but adapted to the needs of medical technology students. Not accepted for chemistry or pre-medical majors. (3-6)

Chem 223 (71223) Quantitative Analysis 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Chemistry 122 or Chemistry 221 Theory and practice of volumetric and gravimetric analysis with major emphasis on volumetric analysis. (3-6)

Chem 290-299 (71290-71299) Special Projects in Chemistry
(See page 66)

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

CT 111 (72111) Introduction to Chemical Technology 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Introduces the student to Chemical Technology as a career. Topics include significant figures, error limits, limits of precision for standard laboratory equipment, data taking, and the Handbook of Chemistry and Physics. Selected laboratory experiments are designed to acquaint the student with various phases of industrial chemistry procedures and equipment. (2-3)

CT 112 (72112) Chemical Technology Calculations 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 111 112, and 106. Emphasis is on the application of trigonometry the slide rule and elementary statistics to problems of calculation which are encountered by the chemical technologist. Selected laboratory experiments are designed to furnish laboratory conditions for mathematical applications. (4-3)

CT 211 (72211) Principles of Organic Compounds 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Chemistry 101 An introduction to hydrocarbons and organic compounds. Includes bonding and structure (isomers), alkanes, alkenes, alcohols, aldehydes, ethers, esters, amines, ketones, cyclic compounds, organic acids, and polymerization. (5-0)

CT 215 (72215) Physical Principles 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Chemistry 102 and Physics 121 Basic principles of physical chemistry including states of matter phase-equilibria, solutions, electrochemistry physical properties, thermodynamics, and chemical kinetics. (5-0)

CT 221 (72221) Chemical Processes Calculations 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Chemical Technology 215. Stoichiometric principles conservation of matter and energy. Topics include mass, heat, momentum transfer applied to heat transfer fluid flow, distillation, humidity drying evaporation, and extraction. (3-0)

CT 235 (72235) Industrial Laboratory Methods I 6 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Concurrent with or subsequent to Chemical Technology 211 and Chemical Technology 215. Lectures cover theory and usage of instrumentation. Laboratory experiments apply the principles covered in Chemical Technology 211 and Chemical Technology 215 to practical commercial problems using typical industrial laboratory hardware. (2-12)

CT 236 (72236) Industrial Laboratory Methods II 6 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Chemical Technology 235 and concurrent with or subsequent to Chemical Technology 221 A continuation of Chemical Technology 235 with emphasis on application of the principles covered in Chemical Technology 221 (3-9)

CT 250 (72250) Seminar and Special Projects 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Concurrent with or subsequent to Chemical Technology 221 and Chemical Technology 236. Designed to develop independent work habits through special projects of the pertinent and current nature. Emphasis will also be given to using library resources, technical journals, handbooks, and catalogs. (1-3)

CT 290-299 (72290-72299) Special Projects in Chemical Technology
(See page 66)

FIRE PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY

Fire Prot Tech 201 (73201) Fire Hazards I 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. A basic course in the chemistry use, storage, handling, control, transportation of and fire protection against hazardous liquids, solids, gases, oxidizers, water-reactive chemicals, and gases. Demonstrations will illustrate readings and discussions. (3-0)

Fire Prot Tech 202 (73202) Fire Hazards II 3 Sem Hrs
A course in the control of and the fire protection against specific hazards connected with processing, handling, transporting, and storing flammable liquids, gases, solids; also the control of and fire protection against fire hazards in aviation, shipbuilding, use of radioactive material and radiation machines, building construction, business (hardware, farming, elevators, etc.), and housekeeping. (3-0)

Fire Prot Tech 290-299 (73290-73299) Special Projects in Fire Protection Technology
(See page 66)

GEOGRAPHY

Geog 105 (74105) Human Geography 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Study focuses on the aspects of geography concerned with man, his utilization of and his impact upon the natural environment. Included are population distribution and growth, settlement forms, utilization and conservation of natural resources, the impact of technology on human occupancy of the earth, man's role in modifying the earth's surface and the origin and spread of cultural elements. (4-0)

Geog 111 (74111) Physical Geography 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Study of the natural environment which is important to man and his activities; introduction to maps and physical features; earth-sun-moon relationships; earth materials, land forms; drainage; and major natural resources. Introduction to weather and climate, soils and vegetation their character causes, significance and distribution. (4-1)

Geog 113 (74113) World Cultural Geography 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Essential geographic characteristics and concepts of selected cultural regions of the world. These regions will be compared and contrasted in terms of their present and potential development. Examples will be selected from both the Western and Non-Western world. (4-0)

Geog 211 (74211) Economic Geography 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. A survey of locational economic patterns and their interrelationships. Included are: energy production, manufacturing, transportation, etc. Special emphasis will be placed upon the study of social and spatial variation in urban-rural land use problems and analysis related to above, particularly those in the local and state area. (4-0)

Geog 222 (74222) Geography of Asia 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Geography 111 or 113 and permission of instructor. Regional geographic interpretation of the area as a continent. Study of relationships of physical, economic, social and political environment to human activity (3-0)

Geog 223 (74223) Geography of Europe 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Geography 111 or 113 and permission of instructor. Similar to Geography 222 but applied to Europe. (3-0)

Geog 226 (74226) Geography of United States and Canada 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Geography 111 or 113 and permission of instructor. Similar to Geography 222 but applied to the United States and Canada. (3-0)

Geog 245 (74245) Geography of Michigan 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: *One of the following* courses, Geog. 105, 111, 113, 211 or permission of instructor. A regional geographic interpretation of Michigan as a setting for economic activity within the state. Study focuses on the geographic relationships between the environment, and the cultural and economic activities within Michigan. (2-0)

Geog 290-299 (74290-74299) Special Projects in Geography
(See page 66)

GEOLOGY

Geol 101 (75101) Understanding the Earth 4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. Recommended for students not majoring in science. An integrated approach to major geological topics selected from traditional Physical and Historical Geology courses. Selected events in the Earth's history which illustrate important geologic concepts, principles and processes will be examined. Laboratory studies include an introduction to common minerals, rocks, and fossils. One field trip is required. Students should elect either Geology 101 or Geology 111 but not both. (3-2)

Geol 111 (75111) Physical Geology 4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. Study of the overall structure of the earth and the rocks which form the crust. An introduction to the processes of erosion and weathering caused by the work of natural agents such as water and ice. Discussion of Plate Tectonic Theory and implications. Laboratory study of common rocks, minerals and selected fossils. One field trip is required. Students should elect either Geology 101 or Geology 111 but not both. (3-2)

Geol 112 (75112) Historical Geology 4 Sem hrs

Prerequisite: Geology 101 or Geology 111 Study of the history of the Earth as recorded in rocks. Description of continental structural development in terms of various concepts such as Plate Tectonics and Geosynclinal theory using North America as the principle example. Origin and evolution of life. Laboratory work includes studies of invertebrate fossils and geologic map interpretation. One field trip is required. (3-2)

Geol 115 (75115) Introduction to Oceanography 4 Sem Hrs

An exploration of how the ocean has stabilized the surface environment of Earth. Consideration will be given to physical and chemical properties of seawater and its interactions through geologic time with the floor of the ocean and the atmosphere to produce an environment suitable for life. Man's relationship to the marine environment will be investigated from the standpoint of such issues as the increasing importance of the ocean as a source of natural resources, changing shoreline problems and pollution. (3-2)

Geol 122 (75122) Geology of Michigan 3 Sem Hrs

An interpretation of the origin and characteristics of the principal geological features of Michigan through the application of basic geological principles. Includes some identification of rocks, minerals and fossils. Occasional field trips. (3-0)

Geol 211 (75211) Mineralogy 4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: One semester of college chemistry (may be taken concurrently) or permission of the instructor Introduction to the common crystal systems of minerals, followed by a study of the

physical and chemical properties, occurrence, formation, and uses of approximately 200 important economic and rock-forming minerals. (1-4)

Geol 221 (75221) Invertebrate Paleontology 3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Geology 112 or permission of the instructor Morphology classification, development, and geologic range of the major invertebrate groups. (2-2)

Geol 231 (75231)

World Mineral Resources (Non-Metallic) 3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisites: Geology 111 and 112 or permission of instructor Study of the origin and geographic distribution of petroleum, coal, building stones, lime and cement, clay sand and gravel, salt and gypsum fertilizers, gem stones, and other non-metallic minerals. Occasional field trips. (3-0)

Geol 232 (75232) World Mineral

Resources (Metallic) 3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisites: Geology 111 and 112 or permission of instructor Study of the origin and geographic distribution of iron, copper lead, zinc, aluminum, radioactive minerals, and other metallic resources. Occasional field trips. (3-0)

Geol 290-299 (75290-75299) Special Projects in Geology

(See page 66)

PHYSICAL SCIENCE

Phys Sci 101 (78101) Physical Science 4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: High School algebra and plane geometry For students interested in understanding the major concepts of geology chemistry astronomy and physics. It is intended to give the student a better grasp of the scientific method and to afford practice in critical thinking. (3-2)

Phys Sci 102 (78102) Physical Science 4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Physical Science 101 Continuation of Physical Science 101 (4-0)

Phys Sci 290-299 (78290-78299) Special Projects in Physical Science

(See page 66)

PHYSICS

Phys 101 (79101) Applied Physics 5 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: 1 year high school algebra or math 107 Recommended: high school geometry or math 109. Designed to cover the same subjects as high school physics course with emphasis on mechanics, heat and fluids, as required for technical programs. (5-2)

Phys 111 (79111) General Physics 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: High school physics, and high school algebra I and II Trigonometry recommended. Designed to familiarize the student with basic physical principles. Deals with mechanics, heat and sound. (4-3)

Phys 112 (79112) General Physics 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Physics 111 Continuation of Physics 111 Covers magnetism, electricity light, and modern physics. (4-3)

Phys 121 (79121) Chemical Physics 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 111 112, and 106. Principles of heat, sound, light and optics. (2-0)

Phys. 211 (79211) Physics 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: High school physics or equivalent, and Mathematics 161 or its equivalent. For engineers and science majors. Mechanics, heat and sound. (5-3)

Phys 212 (79212) Physics 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Physics 211 and Mathematics 162. Continuation of Physics 211 Magnetism, electricity light, and modern physics. (5-3)

Phys 215 (79215) Engineering Mechanics, Statics 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Physics 211 and Mathematics 162. Mathematics 162 may be taken as a parallel course. Covers forces, components, vectors, moments, couples, methods of sections, stress in frame structures, cables, friction, first moments, products of inertia, and centroids. (3-0)

Phys 290-299 (79290-79299) Special Projects in Physics
(See page 66)

SOCIAL SCIENCE DIVISION

Division Chairman Richard E. Klein, Professor

PROFESSOR

Dr Louis W Doll
Dr Robert M. Roman

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Paul E. Carrico
Dr Jean C. Cheger
Patricia Drury
Lawrence E. Glynn
Joseph M. Godard
Jon W. Gosser
Clarence W Hackbarth
Calvin A. Hoerneman
David C. Howard
Jeremy W Kilar
E. Paul Leek
John R. Wilhelm

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

John A. Dunn
Clarence Hooker
Norman E. Jones
Milton J. Jury
David R. Kennedy
Charles R. Meyers
Paul D. Moore
Thomas Ortenburger
Jerry B. Tingstad
Judith A. Wiley

INSTRUCTOR

Sharon Lehrer
Bradley F Smith

ECONOMICS

Econ 111 (81111) Essentials of Economics 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. A survey of the operation of the American economy as a mixed economy and the principles of contemporary economic analysis that underlie its operation. (3-0)

Econ 114 (81114) Consumer Economics 3 Sem Hrs
Deals with everyday application of economic principles to personal decision-making and examines the role of the consumer in the market place and some of the pitfalls he encounters. (3-0)

Econ 221 (81221) Principles of Economics 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or permission of instructor. The allocation problems of every society with emphasis on their solutions under the American capitalistic economy preliminary analysis of the demand and supply activities of individuals, firms, groups, and governments; measuring national income and product, and explaining their fluctuations; monetary and banking institutions in relation to specialization and exchange, business cycles, and government fiscal and monetary policies. Not open to students with credit in Economics 111 (4-0)

Econ 222 (81222) Principles of Economics 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Economics 221 The commodity markets; prices as causes and effects of supply and demand; determinants of consumer buying and of the actions of firms as buyers and sellers; factor markets; wages, rent, and interest as special types of prices; the role of profits and profit expectations, growth and development problems; international trade and finance; alternative economic systems. Not open to students with credit in Economics 111 (4-0)

Econ 231 (81231) Industrial Relations 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Economics 111 or 221 Provides a study of the human factor in industry Problems of wages, hours, unemployment, working conditions; federal and state laws which relate to labor and management relations; policies and practices of unions and management. (3-0)

Econ 232 (81232) Case Studies in Labor Relations 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor Application of principles of industrial relations to collective bargaining case studies. Actual cases are discussed and evaluated in reference to current labor laws and personnel practices. (3-0)

Econ 265 (81265) Economics of Medical Care 3 Sem Hrs
This course is designed to familiarize the student with the basic problems that exist in the field of medical care. The student will be introduced to the basic economic tools useful in analyzing these problems. The demand and supply of health services and personnel, role of health insurance, and pricing and output decisions are analyzed. Various policy questions will be examined pro and con, with alternatives discussed. (3-0)

Econ 280 (81280) Money and Banking 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Economics 111 or 221 The role of money and credit in the economic system; emphasizing the operation of the federal reserve system and private financial institution. (3-0)

Econ 290-299 (81290-81299) Special Projects in Economics
(See page 66)

HISTORY

Hist 111 (83111) A Survey of Early Western Civilization 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Political, social, economic, and cultural history of Europe from Prehistoric times to the end of the Reformation. Particular attention given to characteristics of civilizations and their relevant contributions to the modern world. (4-0)

Hist 112 (83112) A Survey of Later Western Civilization 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. History 111 recommended. Political, social, economic, and cultural history of Europe from the 1600's to the present time. Particular attention is given to cultural and democratic movements and their influence on current history. (4-0)

Hist 113 (83113) History of Michigan 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. History from the time of the first known human inhabitants through French and British domination, and finally American acquisition of Michigan leading to territorial status and statehood. Emphasis on Michigan history as a representative part of human culture. (2-0)

Hist 122 (83122) Forces for Change in the Twentieth Century 3 Sem Hrs
This course is an introduction to the impact of ideas on the development of major twentieth century historical trends. It will consider nationalism, Communism, democracy, fascism, Third-World socialism, the New left, and modern anarchism as they have influenced the First and Second World Wars, the cold wars, and revolutions in Russia, China, the Near East, and Latin America. (3-0)

Hist 125 (83125) Women, Society and Change 3 Sem Hrs
This course reviews the history social and economic role of women in Western society from past to present. it will examine attitudes toward women in ancient Hebrew and Greek society and their impact on modern ethics and behavior The legal aspects of women's roles, the impact of urbanization and industrialization, the rise of Victorian attitudes, and the emergence of Women's Rights movements in the twentieth century will be explored. We will look at women at work, women in the family in education, law and in collective action. (3-0)

Hist 126 (83126) Women's Rights Movements in America 1 Sem Hr
"What do those women want, anyway?" This course will trace the history of American feminism from Lucretia Mott and Elizabeth Cady Stanton to Betty Friedan and Germain Greer It will stress the basic theme of equality for women within the traditional democratic idealism and identify the major elements of resistance to feminism, both male and female. (1-0)

Hist 210 (83210) A History of Sub-Saharan Africa 3 Sem Hrs
Africa leads the way in pre-history with the independent development of man, the growth of cereal agriculture and the early appearance of the Iron Age Nok culture. Great civilizations flourished and fell. Islam, the slave trade, and the age of exploration made various impacts on Africa. Close on the heels of Europe's imperialistic "scramble" for Africa followed colonialism and ultimately black nation building. This course will concern itself primarily with a survey of African history prior to the white man and contemporary history (1860's to the present). (3-0)

Hist 214 (83214) Black Man in America: Pre Columbian Times to 1888 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. History 221 recommended. Traces the interaction among Europeans, Africans, and aboriginal Americans with emphasis on the resultant slave trade and systems of slavery in North, Central and South America. Also examines sources and results of discrimination other than slavery Theories and practices of abolitionists until emancipation in Brazil, 1888 are also studied. (3-0)

Hist 215 (83215) Black Man in the U.S.. 1888 to Present 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. History 222 recommended. history of the shift in Negro attitudes from slave mentality to greater consciousness of racial pride and human dignity Also traces the causes and effects of shifts in colored population from rural South to urban North and West. The impact of neo-segregation and other discrimination, as well as the national and international effects of more extensive race consciousness, will be examined. (3-0)

Hist 221 (83221) History of the United States to 1865 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. An introductory course in American history from its immediate European background to the close of the Civil War Special emphasis is given the growth of institutions and ideas. The political, economic, and social experience of the young Republic, and their influences on contemporary America are also examined. (3-0)

Hist 222 (83222) History of the United States from 1865 to the Present 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. A survey of Modern America from the post Civil War period to the present with special emphasis on the

industrial growth and agricultural protest. Experiments with imperialism, domestic reform, and world leadership and their influences on contemporary history are also studied. (3-0)

Hist 232 (83232) History of Russia 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: History 111 or 112. History 112 especially recommended. A survey of the major lines of Russian political and cultural development from Kiev in the 900's to the present, with more emphasis on the 19th and 20th Centuries than on earlier eras. Student reports, on topics historical and cultural, constitute about 40 percent of course. (3-0)

Hist 244 (83244) History of Urban America 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: An American History course or permission of instructor. A study of American cities from colonial times to the present. Several themes will be emphasized: European foundations of Urban America; Colonial solutions to the Urban challenge; and the problems of planning an American city. Factors in demographic and physical growth, as well as the growth of mass transit, racial and ethnic composition; housing and urban violence will also be included. (3-0)

**Hist 249 (83249) American Society:
A History of American Social Problems** 3 Sem Hrs
This course approaches the social history of the American people through a study of selected societal problems that have historically confronted the American nation and are still commonly reflected within contemporary crises. The course will include studies of social and geographical mobility, poverty, race and ethnic rivalry, urbanization, violence and authority response, and feminist activism. (3-0)

**Hist 261 (83261) The American Civil War
and Reconstruction** 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: History 221. A study of the events, causes and effects of the American Civil War and the Reconstruction Era. Specifically, while the emphasis will be on military and political history, the economic, social and intellectual factors involved within a war and post-war society will likewise be analyzed. (3-0)

Hist 266 (83266) American Studies I 3 Sem Hrs
(Can also be taken as English 266.)
Prerequisite: An American history course. This is a team taught, interdisciplinary study of selected aspects of American life and culture conducted by staff of the History and English departments. Several topics such as the American Hero, and the Great Depression, as well as a student selected topic will be examined from the historical point of view. The same topics will be examined as they appear in literature so the student can see writers' creative responses to the historical realities of American life. (3-0)

**Hist 277 (83277)
Violence and Social Conflict in America's Past** 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: History 221 or 222. This course intends to study the role, causes and evolution of violence and conflict in America from earliest Puritan times until the 1960's. It will include an examination of Nineteenth Century religious, labor and racial violence. The impact of the frontier organized crime, and the violent 60's will also be studied. (3-0)

Hist 290-299 (83290-83299) Special Projects in History
(See page 66)

LAW ENFORCEMENT

LE 101 (84101) Police Recruit Training 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Designed to give the student the basic training necessary to assume the duties of a patrolman. Topics included are constitutional law, criminal law, laws of arrest, search and seizure, investigative techniques, first aid, firearms, motor vehicle laws, defensive tactics, and patrol techniques. Class meets for a minimum of 142 hours in a three-week period.

LE 102 (84102) Command Officers Training 3 Sem Hrs
Deals in both the theory and practice of good business procedures as applied to police operations and to improve the caliber of command officers. To be also concerned with conditioning the attitudes of command officers and creating an awareness of the responsibilities of command positions within a police department. (3-0)

LE 110 (84110) Introduction to Law Enforcement 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Philosophical and historical backgrounds; agencies and processes; administrative and technical problems; and career orientation. (3-0)

**LE 111 (84111)
Police Organization and Administration** 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Law Enforcement 110. An analysis and study of the functional divisions of the modern police department. Functions to be studied will include management operations, coordination of activities, communications, recruiting, training, public relations, and a look at the future of law enforcement. (3-0)

LE 112 (84112) Police Patrol Procedures 3 Sem Hrs
Study of patrol as a basic police function, including both the theoretical and functional aspects. Responsibilities of, purposes, methods, types and means of police patrol. Examination of patrol strength layout, beats, technological advancements affecting the patrol officer. (3-0)

LE 180 (84180) Retail Security 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. This course covers the organization and management of retail security for all types of retail outlets, large and small. Particular attention is given to retail security programs already functioning, the effectiveness and scope of these programs, and the changing problems in retail security (2-0)

LE 184 (84184) Industrial Security I 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Theoretical approach to the role of security officers in business and industry Plant and business protection. Legal responsibilities and authority of plant security officers. Problems of business, industrial espionage and petty thefts. Report writing. (3-0)

LE 185 (84185) Industrial Security II 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Law Enforcement 184. Practical approach to the role of security officers concerning fire prevention, safety programs, first-aid and internal security (3-0)

LE 210 (84210) Introduction to Criminal Investigation 3 Sem Hrs
Introduction to criminal investigation procedures including theory of an investigation, conduct at crime scenes, collection and preservation of physical evidence; methods used in police science laboratory: finger prints, ballistics, documents, serology photography and related forensic sciences. (3-0)

LE 220 (84220) Crime Laboratory Technique 3 Sem Hrs
An introductory course in scientific criminal investigation and criminalistics; included are specifics in the proper handling and transmittal of evidence to the crime laboratory laboratory aids that are available, preliminary screening of certain kinds of physical evidence and a basic understanding of the probabilities related to examination of physical evidence. (3-2)

LE 250 (84250) Introduction to Juvenile Delinquency 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Juvenile delinquency theories, work of youth agencies, legislative involvements, and new developments in the prevention of juvenile crime. (3-0)

LE 270 (84270) Evidence and Criminal Procedure 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Deals with rules of evidence and particular import at the operational level in law enforcement and with criminal procedure in important areas such as arrest, force, and search and seizure. (3-0)

LE 271 (84271) Criminal Law 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Elements and proof in crime of frequent concern in law enforcement with reference to principal rules of criminal liability Importance of criminal law at the enforcement level is considered from crime prevention to courtroom appearance. (3-0)

LE 290-299 (84290-84299) Special Projects in Law Enforcement
(See page 66)

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Pol Sci 103 (85103) Introduction to American Government 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. (Not open to students with credit in Political Science 111.) Organization and functions of the political, electoral, legislative, administrative, and judicial processes of federal, state, and local governments. (This course satisfies the State requirements in political science) (3-0)

Pol Sci 111 (85111) American Government and Politics 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. (Not open to students with credit in Political Science 103.) A study of the American political system, utilizing the techniques of political science. Particular emphasis is placed on the organization and functioning of the electoral, legislative, administrative, and judicial process of the national government. Comparisons are made between federal, state, and local governments. Recommended for pre-law or social science majors or minors. (This course satisfies the State requirements in political science.) (4-0)

Pol Sci 128 (85128) Introduction to Urban-Public Service Problems 4 Sem Hrs
Covers the services normally performed in major areas of specialization (e.g. Urban Professional Assistant, and Social/Health Services Assistant) and the organizational relationships of these specialties in an urban setting (4-0)

Pol Sci 129 (85129) Public Relations for Public Service Employees 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: A basic general course in public service and community relations. Incorporates material from several social science disciplines and focuses on how public service personnel build good will, handle complaints, discharge follow-up responsibilities, etc. (3-0)

Pol Sci 212 (85212) State and Local Governments 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: A course in political science or permission of the instructor Development, structure, organization and problems of the state and local units of governments along with their relation to the federal government. (3-0)

Pol Sci 220 (85220) Minority Group Politics 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Political Science 103 or 111 or the permission of the instructor An examination of the dynamics of minority group politics in the American political system. The nature, role, techniques, and objectives of ethnic groups will be analyzed, with special emphasis on the Afro-American and the Mexican-American. (3-0)

Pol Sci 221 (85221) Comparative Government 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: A course in political science or history The study of major European and selected non-western political systems. Emphasis is placed on the techniques of comparative analysis and concepts of modernization, political development and political culture. (3-0)

Pol Sci 222 (85222) The Middle East: Governments and Politics 3 Sem Hrs
A study of the contemporary political systems of the countries of the Middle East with emphasis on the problems of developing nations, the internal conflicts within the region, and the role of the Middle East in the international community (3-0)

Pol Sci 223 (85223) The Judicial Process 3 Sem Hrs
A study of state and federal court systems, including the selection and socialization of judges, the roles of trial, primary and secondary appellate courts in civil and criminal cases, lawyers and the organized bar pressure groups, relations between state and federal courts, as well as the courts and the legislative and executive branches, access to courts, and judicial review. Emphasis will also be given to judicial policy making, including constitutional law and civil liberties. (3-0)

Pol Sci 225 (85225) International Relations 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: A course in political science or history Introduction to the study of international politics. Covers the nation-wide system, cold war politics, colonialism, and the problems of political stability Also includes a survey of regional and international organizations. (3-0)

Pol Sci 227 (85227) American Political Parties 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: A course in political science or United States history History, structure, and functions of political parties in the United States; interaction of political parties, pressure groups, and public opinion. (3-0)

Pol Sci 228 (85228) Internship in Public Service 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Political Science 128. Upon completion of prerequisite, the student is assigned to available positions in governmental units for 20 hours per week for one semester Students interested in taking the Federal Civil Service Exams will be given pre-exam training. Interns will meet each week to report on their job projects. (3-20)

Pol Sci 290-299 (85290-85299) Special Projects in Political Science
(See page 66)

PSYCHOLOGY

Psy 101 (86101) Applied Psychology 3 Sem Hrs
An introductory course in basic principles of human relations that may be used in business and industry Emphasis on understanding motivation and behavior in practical situations; help in developing an appreciation of our own behavior so that students may work more successfully with supervisors and with peers. (3-0)

Psy 211 (86211) General Psychology 4 Sem Hrs
Scientific principles underlying experience and behavior Designed to give an understanding of human behavior as affected by learning, motivation, intelligence, and personality (4-0)

Psy 223 (86223) Child Psychology 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Psychology 211 Facts and generalization concerning growth of children from conception to adolescence; this course deals with physical, mental, social and emotional development. (3-0)

Psy 231 (86231) Psychology of Personality 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Psychology 211 Application of psychological principles to inter-personal behavior study of factors in the development of constructive personal adjustment as influenced by human relations in home, school, and community (3-0)

Psy 241 (86241) Abnormal Psychology 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Psychology 211 A course dealing with the psychodynamics of deviant behavior covering the origin, symptoms, and treatment of pathological personality disorders; areas to be covered include the neuroses, psychoses (functional and organic), and character disorders as well as psychosomatic medicine. Case material will be emphasized. (3-0)

Psy 290-299 (86290-86299) Special Projects in Psychology
(See page 66)

SOCIOLOGY

Soc 101 (88101) Problems of the Community 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Selected topics in the economics, sociology and politics of urban life: population, race and poverty education, housing, public safety transportation, financing urban government, consolidation of governmental units. The basic intent of this course is to meet the needs of the labor community (2-0)

Soc 121 (88121) Marriage and Family 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. The study of family relationships in anticipation for and participation in, marriage and family life. Consideration is given to historical, social, psychological, biological, and economic factors which contribute to the success or failure in family relationships. Credits are transferable as elective or minor credits, but, in accordance with individual college policies, may not apply toward a major in sociology. (3-0)

Soc 150 (88150) Community Organization and Analysis 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Political Science 128. A survey of the various public and private social agencies present in the community. Primary emphasis is upon the specific purposes of these agencies and their roles in community organization. This course is designed primarily for students enrolled in Public Service Curricula to acquaint them with the resources available for meeting community problems. (3-0)

Soc 211 (88211) Principles of Sociology 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. An analysis of the structure and function of society and community through consideration of the basic generalizations and concepts utilized in sociology. (3-0)

Soc 212 (88212) Social Problems 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Sociology 211 or Psychology 211. An analysis of contemporary social problems within the theoretical framework of social change, value conflicts, and social deviation; an attempt to examine resulting political as well as personal disorganization. (3-0)

Soc 215 (88215) Sociology of Minority Groups (Inter-group Relations) 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. A sociological approach to study of prejudice and discrimination against minority groups, primarily in the United States. The emphasis is upon the analysis of both causes and solutions to the problems of prejudice and discrimination. (3-0)

Soc 230 (88230) Physical Anthropology and Archaeology 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. An introduction to the origin and evolution of man's physical and cultural development. Evidence and theories of human evolution; survey of Old World and New World archaeology. (3-0)

Soc 231 (88231) Cultural Anthropology 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to man in his cultural setting. Emphasis will be given to the study of primitive cultures and the implications for understanding our own culture. (3-0)

Soc 250 (88250) Introduction to Social Work 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Political Science 128. This course will provide the student with a basic introduction to the field of social work. It will include the learning of basic techniques utilized by individuals in the profession. Skills in the taking of client social history, diagnosis and the making of a treatment plan will be developed. Other basic casework procedures will be analyzed. In addition, the profession will be viewed and studied in various settings: social assistance, schools, corrections, mental health, etc. (3-0)

Soc 290-299 (88290-88299) Special Projects in Sociology
(See page 66)

LABOR RELATIONS

Lab Rel 101 (89101) Development of the Labor Movement and Labor Legislation 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Highlights of American labor history from the period of the Industrial Revolution to the present. Legislation beginning with the Warner Act and including the Taft-Hartley and Landrum-Griffin Acts. Class projects will include a study of labor history in the Saginaw Valley area. The basic intent of this course is to meet the needs of the labor community. (2-0)

Lab Rel 102 (89102) Labor and the Political System 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. The historic development of labor political activities. The American political system and the role of parties and pressure groups. Current problems in labor's political activities. Left, right, and center in American politics. The basic intent of this course is to meet the needs of the labor community. (2-0)

Lab Rel 103 (89103) Economics of Income, Employment and Collective Bargaining 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Economic factors shaping the determination of wages and employment. The role of credit and debt. Standards for wage bargaining: cost-of-living, productivity, etc. The costs in fringe benefits. The basic intent of this course is to meet the needs of the labor community. (2-0)

Lab Rel 104 (89104) International Issues 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. International labor organizations: ILO, the trade secretariates, the ICFTU and WFTU. Analysis of specific world problems where United States action can have an important effect on the life of working people. The basic intent of this course is to meet the needs of the labor community. (2-0)

Lab Rel 105 (89105) Collective Bargaining — Theory and Practice

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. The development of the concept of joint decision making. The achievements of the collective bargaining system. The controversial issues in collective bargaining: union security strikes; the scope of bargaining; internal regulations of unions. The basic intent of this course is to meet the needs of the labor community (2-0)

Lab Rel 106 (89106) Seminar in Labor Problems

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. In-depth analysis of current labor problems for advanced students completing the Certificate Program as Labor Relations Specialist. Participants will prepare oral and written reports on selected aspects of topics being studied. The basic intent of this course is to meet the needs of the labor community (2-0)

Lab Rel 107 (89107) Social Psychology in Industry

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. Relationship of the individual to his work group and the significance of group interaction, both formal and informal. The psychology and philosophy of management and union leadership. The basic intent of this course is to meet the needs of the labor community (2-0)

Lab Rel 290-299 (89290-89299) Special Projects in Labor Relations

(See page 66)

TECHNICAL DIVISION

Division Chairman Don E. Holzhei, Assistant Professor

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Thomas R. Freiwald
Wilbert C. Kleinsmith
Arthur M. Leinberger
Ralph M. McGivern
Richard E. Miller
Donald A. Miotto
William J. Streib
Robert N. Tinker

LECTURER

Ion E. Keefer
Alvin H. Schmidt

INSTRUCTOR

Robert D. Campbell

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Darrell R. Berry
William S. Guild
John T. Hoffmann
Michael L. Holcombe
Craig A. McClain
Joseph R. Paquin

INDUSTRIAL SUPERVISION

IS 110 (90110) Industrial Supervision

3 Sem Hrs

(Required if Industrial Supervision 294 is not elected.) Prerequisite: None. This course is designed to give the student a general understanding of the following areas: Introduction to management; organization structures; product development; plant location and equipment; cost controls, material and production controls; personnel administration and management. (3-0)

IS 118 (90118) Industrial Safety

2 Sem Hrs

Safety fundamentals as related to the economics of accident prevention, analysis of accident causes, mechanical safeguards, fire prevention, plant housekeeping, occupational diseases, first aid, safety organization, protective equipment, and the promotion of safe practices. (2-0)

IS 210 (90210) Cost Analysis

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. Surveys fundamental mechanics of accounting, principles of account classification, financial and operating statements, and the generation of cost data according to the principles of engineering economy. Examines applications of cost accounting data and engineering economy cost data to specific management decision areas through selected case problems. (3-0)

IS 215 (90215) Work Analysis

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Mathematics 111 or Drawing 110, and Mechanical Technology 111. Participant learns how a first-line supervisor in an industrial plant manipulates the production process to increase production per unit time, reduce unit costs, and to increase worker comfort. Emphasis on analysis of an existing work station or department; design of a new work center also covered. Motion and time study work standards, operation analysis, plant layout/materials handling, quality control, use of charts, math formulas, and graphs. (3-0)

IS 216 (90216) Plant Layout and Materials Handling

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Industrial Supervision 215. Analysis of product, process, machines and manpower. Layout planning, preparation, and reproduction. Storage analysis and survey of materials handling equipment. Also covered are facilities and maintenance planning and computer simulations. The student will select and complete a layout project pertinent to his own interest or work environment. (3-0)

IS 240 (90240) Production Planning and Control

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisites: Mathematics 111 or Drawing 110, and Mech Tech 111. Pre-production planning of the most economical methods, machines, operations, and materials for the manufacture of a product. The planning, scheduling, routing, and detailed procedure of production control. (4-0)

IS 294 (90294) Seminar in Supervision 3 Sem Hrs
Course description to be determined by participants.

IS 290-299 (90290-90299) Special Projects in Industrial Supervision
(See page 66)

ARCHITECTURE

Arch Tech 101 (91101) Materials and Methods of Architectural Construction 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. A study of the basic building materials of the construction industry. Emphasis on handling and sketching the materials in typical assemblies and arrangements. (2-0)

Arch Tech 105 (91105) Architectural Drafting I 7 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Exercises in the fundamentals of Architectural Drafting including linework, lettering, symbols, orthographic and pictorial representation. Exercises in the development of freehand and instrument drawings of wall, roof, and floor assemblies of various types of construction. Introduction to construction drawings. (5-8)

Arch Tech 106 (91106) Architectural Drafting II 7 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Architectural Technology 105 or permission of the instructor. Development of construction drawings for a residence including architectural, electrical, and mechanical. Development of outline specifications. (5-8)

Arch Tech 111 (91111) Mechanical and Electrical Equipment for Buildings 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. A study of the fundamentals and operating principles of mechanical and electrical equipment for buildings; including water systems, fire protection, plumbing systems, air conditioning systems, electrical systems, vertical transportation, sound and signal systems, and acoustics. (4-0)

Arch Tech 202 (91202) Specifications and Contracts 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. A study of basic principles and legal implications of contracts, architectural office practice, specifications, and building codes. (2-0)

Arch Tech 203 (91203) Estimating 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Architectural Technology 101 or permission of the instructor. A study of the principles of calculating labor and material costs and of building construction. (2-0)

Arch Tech 205 (91205) Construction Documents I 7 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Arch Tech 106. Development of construction documents for a non-residential building. Introduction to concrete and steel construction with their various detailing requirements, symbolisms, and characteristics in terms of installation of mechanical and electrical systems. Development of outline specifications. (5-8)

Arch Tech 206 (91206) Construction Documents II 7 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Arch Tech 205. Interpretation of an architect's sketches into a meaningful preliminary which would indicate a buildable building in the envelope displayed. Development of construction documents based on the preliminary. Simulated office procedure. Development of outline specifications. (5-8)

Arch Tech 211 (91211) Elements of Structural Design 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Physics 101 or permission of the instructor. Review of basic mechanics. Analysis of live and dead loads on simple structural members. Use and limitations of wood, steel and concrete handbooks in structural design. Use of structural calculations in solving basic structural problems. (4-0)

Arch Tech 212 (91212) Theory and Practice of Structural Steel Design 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Architectural Technology 211 or permission of instructor. A detailed study and practice of methods used in structural steel design, drafting, and fabrication. Includes load and stress analysis, structural framing and connection design, and drafting techniques used in the development of shop drawings. This course is not required in any curriculum, nor may it be used as a substitute or as an elective in the Architectural Technology curriculum. (3-2)

Arch Tech 221 (91221) Site Preparation 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. A study of the fundamentals of site preparation including utilities, soil testing, landscaping, drives, and walkways. Elements of surveying including: use of equipment, measurement of distances, angles, elevations, contours, drainage, and other site work related to building design and location. Development of a site plan and details. (2-0)

Arch Tech 231 (91231) Concrete Fundamentals 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. A detailed study of the history, manufacture, characteristics and types of cement. Selection and design of concrete mixtures; sampling and testing plastic concrete; placing, finishing, and curing of concrete. Concreting during hot and cold weather. (3-0)

Arch Tech 290-299 (91290-91299) Special Projects in Architectural Technology
(See page 66)

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE

AS 110 (92110) Minor Service Methods

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: None. (Taken concurrently with Service Skill Module.) This course serves as one of three courses in the Service Methods Module and must be taken in the First Automotive Cluster. The student will be involved with units of instruction necessary for background knowledge of the components and operating principles of the automobile. Emphasis is placed upon job orientation, safe work habits, and the development of accuracy and accepted methods in the performance of minor services. (1-0)

AS 111 (92111) Engine Service Methods

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. (Taken concurrently with Service Skill Module.) This course serves as one of three courses in the Service Methods Module and must be taken in the First Automotive Cluster. The major emphasis of this course will be towards engine servicing methods which are necessary for engine repair and maintenance. Instructional units include the design, construction, and operation of modern gasoline engines. (2-0)

AS 112 (92112) Basic Electricity

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. This course serves as one of three courses in the Service Methods Module and must be taken in the First Automotive Cluster. Course content is based on electrical fundamentals and their practical application. The student is involved in building a skill base allowing accurate testing of electrical and magnetic components of the automobile. (Class meets for five weeks.) (2-0)

AS 113 (92113) Minor Service Skills

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Automotive Service 110. This course serves as one of two courses in the Service Skill Module and must be taken in the First Automotive Cluster. Emphasis is placed on the development of service skills; a general repair technician is required to perform for successful employment in the automotive service industry. (0-6)

AS 114 (92114) Engine Service Skills

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Automotive Service 111. This course serves as one of two courses in the Service Skill Module and must be taken in the First Automotive Cluster. Primary objective is to provide the student with practical experience leading towards development of engine service skills which are mandatory for success as an engine repair technician. (0-9)

AS 115 (92115) Electrical Circuits Service

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Automotive Service 112. This course serves as one of two courses in the Experiential Service Module and must be taken in the First Automotive Cluster. The time period required for this course will be eight weeks of the fifteen week cluster

Emphasis is on the coding system interpretation of vacuum diagrams and body wiring diagrams and the operation and location of vacuum operated and electrical devices. Skill development will be concentrated on diagnosis of malfunctions within horn, lighting, accessory signalling, and warning devices. (Class meets for eight weeks.) (3-2)

AS 116 (92116) Electrical Circuits Experiential Learning

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: Automotive Service 115. This course serves as one of two courses in the Experiential Service Module and must be taken in the First Automotive Cluster. The time period required for this course will be two weeks, 20 hours per week, of the 15-week cluster. Emphasis is on skill development derived through on the job experiences at a specific automotive service facility. The student will receive an off-campus work station assignment from the Coordinator and will service vacuum and electrical systems. (Forty work hours spread over two weeks.)

AS 120 (92120) Tune-up Service Methods

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: First Automotive Cluster (Taken concurrently with Service Skill Module.) This course serves as one of three courses in the Service Methods Module and must be taken in the Second Automotive Cluster. The student will be involved with units of instruction necessary for a thorough understanding of complete engine tune-up. Emphasis is placed upon conventional and transistor ignition systems, emission systems, the use of accurate and complete methods in the performance of engine tune-ups. (2-0)

AS 121 (92121) Electrical Systems Service Methods

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: First Automotive Cluster (Taken concurrently with Service Skill Module.) This course serves as one of three courses in the Service Methods Module and must be taken in the Second Automotive Cluster. The student will be involved with units of instruction necessary for a thorough understanding of charging and cranking systems. Emphasis is placed upon methods of inspecting, diagnosing, and servicing: starters, relays, solenoids, alternators, regulators, and other system components completely and accurately. (2-0)

AS 122 (92122) Fuel Systems Service Methods

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: First Automotive Cluster (Taken concurrently with Service Skill Module.) This course serves as one of three courses in the Service Methods Module and must be taken in the Second Automotive Cluster. The student will be involved with units of instruction on evaporative emission control, basic carburetor circuits, fuel pump function, and system diagnosis. Emphasis is placed upon inspection, testing, and servicing fuel system components completely and accurately. (1-0)

AS 123 (92123) Tune-up Service Skills

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: First Automotive Cluster This course serves as one of three courses in the Service Skill Module and must be taken in the Second Automotive Cluster Emphasis is placed upon the development of service skills a tune-up technician is required to perform for successful employment. Skill and accuracy is developed on customer vehicles using complete and accurate tune-up and exhaust emission procedures. (0-6)

AS 124 (92124) Electrical Systems Service Skills

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: First Automotive Cluster This course serves as one of three courses in the Service Skill Module and must be taken in the Second Automotive Cluster Emphasis is placed upon the development of service skills necessary for electrical system service in charging and starting systems. Skill is developed through use of tools and equipment as related to diagnosis and service. (0-6)

AS 125 (92125) Fuel Systems Service Skills

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: First Automotive Cluster This course serves as one of three courses in the Service Skill Module and must be taken in the Second Automotive Cluster Emphasis is placed upon the development of service skills necessary for fuel system service. Skill attainment is achieved through diagnosis and service of carburetion, fuel pump, and evaporative emission controls. (0-3)

AS 126 (92126) Air Conditioning Systems Service

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. This course serves as one of two courses in the Experiential Service Module and must be taken in the Second Automotive Cluster Service skills will be developed by the student through units of instruction involving nomenclature, theory of operation, diagnosing of system, and methods of service. Major emphasis is placed on use of tools and equipment necessary to determine malfunctions, service components, and place unit back in service. (Class meets for eight weeks.) (3-2)

AS 127 (92127) Air Conditioning Experiential Learning

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: AS 126. This course serves as one of two courses in the Experiential Service Module and must be taken in the Second Automotive Cluster The time period required for this course will be two weeks, 20 hours per week, of the 15-week cluster Emphasis is on skill development derived thru on-the-job experiences at a specific automotive service facility The student will receive an off-campus work station assignment from the Experiential Learning Coordinator and will service automotive air conditioning systems. (Forty work hours spread over two weeks.)

AS 230 (92230) Automatic Transmission**Service Methods**

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: First Automotive Cluster (Taken concurrently with Service Skill Module.) This course serves as one of two courses in the Service Methods Module and must be taken in the Third

Automotive Cluster The time period for this course will be seven and one-half weeks of the 15-week semester The student will develop functional service skills for automatic transmissions through units of instruction involving nomenclature, fundamentals of operation, and diagnosis of malfunctions which will prepare the student to perform light service operations on clutches, standard transmissions, drive shafts, and differentials. (Class meets for 7½ weeks.) (3-0)

AS 231 (92231) Driveline Service Methods

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: First Automotive Cluster (Taken concurrently with Service Skill Module.) This course serves as one of two courses in the Service Methods Module and must be taken in the Third Automotive Cluster The time period required for this course will be seven and one-half weeks of the 15-week semester Units of instruction emphasizing nomenclature, fundamentals of operation, and diagnosis of malfunctions will prepare the student to perform light service operations on clutches, standard transmissions, drive shafts, and differentials. (Class meets for 7½ weeks.) (2-0)

AS 232 (92232) Automatic Transmission Service Skills

2 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: First Automotive Cluster This course serves as one of two courses in the Service Skill Module and must be taken in the Third Automotive Cluster The time period required for this course will be seven and one-half weeks of the 15-week semester The primary objective is to provide the student with "hands-on" experience leading towards establishment of service skills mandatory for success as an automatic transmission repair technician. (Class meets for 7½ weeks.) (0-9)

AS 233 (92233) Driveline Service Skills

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: First Automotive Cluster This course serves as one of two courses in the Service Skill Module and must be taken in the Third Automotive Cluster The time period required for this course will be seven and one-half weeks of the 15-week semester Primary objective is to develop service skills thru "hands-on" experience in light service operations which provide the student employment qualifications for further on-the-job development of skills in major service operations of clutches, standard transmissions, and differentials. (Class meets for 7½ weeks.) (0-6)

AS 240 (92240) Suspension System Service Methods

2.5 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: First Automotive Cluster (Taken concurrently with Service Skill Module.) This course serves as one of two courses in the Service Methods Module and must be taken in the Fourth Automotive Cluster The student will develop functional service skills thru instructional units associated with the nomenclature and operating principles of steering and suspension systems. Wheel alignment and geometry adjustment methods, and opera-

tion of alignment equipment form an integral portion of this course with emphasis placed on methods of adjustment and repair necessary for quality steering and alignment service. (Class meets for 7½ weeks.) (5-0)

AS 241 (92241) Brake System Service

Methods

2.5 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: First Automotive Cluster. (Taken concurrently with Service Skill Module.) This course serves as one of two courses in the Service Methods Automotive Cluster. The student will develop functional skills by understanding the nomenclature and operating principles of the hydraulic and mechanical systems of shoe and disc brake assemblies. Units of instruction will emphasize repair procedures on brake system components and the development of accuracy and methodology necessary for quality brake system servicing. (Class meets for 7½ weeks.) (5-0)

AS 242 (92242) Suspension System Service Skills

2.5 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: First Automotive Cluster. This course serves as one of two courses in the Service Skill Module and must be taken in the Fourth Automotive Cluster. The student will develop skills necessary to properly service the hydraulic and mechanical systems of shoe and disc brake systems. Utilization of "hands-on" experience will provide the student with diagnostic skills, work habits, and merchandising capabilities necessary for success as a technician in the Automotive Service Industry. (Class meets for 7½ weeks.) (0-15)

AS 243 (92243) Brake System Service Skills

2.5 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: First Automotive Cluster. This course serves as one of two courses in the Service Skill Module and must be taken in the Fourth Cluster. The student will develop skills necessary to properly service the hydraulic and mechanical systems of shoe and disc brake systems. Utilization of "hands-on" experience will provide the student with diagnostic skills, work habits, and merchandising capabilities necessary for success as a technician in the Automotive Service Industry. (Class meets for 7½ weeks.) (0-15)

AS 244 (92244) Customer Service Advising

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: None. This course serves as one of two courses in the Experiential Service Module and must be taken in the Fourth Automotive Cluster. The time period required for this course will be ten weeks of the 15-week cluster. The student will be involved in the arrangement, managerial structure, and operational characteristics of the service floor of an automotive service facility. Major emphasis is placed on developing functional skills necessary for success as a professional service advisor through units of instruction oriented towards customer interviewing, service merchandising, warranty interpretation, and repair service scheduling. (Class meets for ten weeks.) (4-0)

AS 245 (92245) Customer Service Advising Experiential Learning

1 Sem Hr

Prerequisite: AS 244 Customer Service Advising. This course serves as one of two courses in the Experiential Service Module and must be taken in the Fourth Automotive Cluster. The time period required for this course will be two weeks, 20 hours per week, of the 15-week cluster. Emphasis is on skill development derived thru on the job experiences at a specific Automotive Service facility. The student will receive an off-campus work station assignment from the Experiential Learning Coordinator and will function as a customer service advisor. (Forty hours spread over two weeks.)

AS 290-299 (92290-92299) Special Projects in Automotive Service

(See page)

DRAFTING

Dr 104 (93104) Basics of Industrial Drafting

4 Sem hrs

Prerequisite: None. This course is recommended for those students who have not had high school drafting or equivalent experience. Course covers spatial visualization and basic concepts of drafting. Sketching, orthographic and multiview drafting, lettering, use of instruments, sections and conventions, isometrics, and an introduction to dimensioning. (1-7)

Dr 105 (93105) Beginning Industrial Drafting

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: One year of high school drafting or equivalent experience. Elements of drafting for technicians. Lettering standards, use of instruments and equipment, orthographic and multi-view drafting and sketching, sections and conventions, axonometric and oblique drawing. (1-5)

Dr 106 (93106) Intermediate Industrial Drafting

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Drafting 105. Continuation of Drafting 105. Fasteners, dimensioning, layout, details, assembly, auxiliary projection and sketching. (1-5)

Dr 110 (93110) Machine Tool Calculations

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite: Mathematics 100 or equivalent. This course is designed around the practical application of fractions, decimals, and whole numbers as they relate to the drafting room or machine shop. Content includes measuring tools, weights and measures, geometric construction and measurement, percentages, ratios, speeds of pulleys and gears, speeds and feeds of machine tools, and the Table of Natural Functions and its relationship with practical application in the industrial setting. (4-0)

Dr 111 (93111) Engineering Drawing 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Introduction to engineering drawing, freehand sketching, the tools we work with, drafting equipment, the methods we use, freehand lettering, how to draw lines, types of lines, drafting geometry, projection of views, sectioning views, drafting conventions, dimensioning, lettering notes, bill of material, assembly drawing, detail drawings, pictorial drawings, how to check a drawing, types of drawings. (3-6)

Dr 112 (93112) Engineering Drawing 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Drafting 111. May be taken concurrently with Drafting 111. This course is a continuation of Drafting 111. (2-7)

Dr 113 (93113) Tool Design 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Drafting 112 and Mechanical Technology 111. Introduction to tool design, tool drawings, tools, fourteen steps to design a tool, the workpiece, locators, clamps, guide bushings, bushing plates, support jacks, actuating cams, controls, machine components, bases, mounting feet, fasteners, dimensions and notes, bill of material, the design process, types of tools. (3-6)

Dr 114 (93114) Tool Design 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Drafting 112 and Drafting 113. May be taken concurrently with Drafting 113. This course is a continuation of Drafting 113. (2-7)

Dr 115 (93115) Die Design 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Drafting 114, Mechanical Technology 111, and Drafting 110. Introduction to die design, presses and press accessories, the material strip, the blank, fourteen steps to design a die, scrap strips, die blocks, blanking punches, piercing punches, punch plates, pilots, gauges, finger stops, automatic stops, strippers, fasteners, die sets, dimensions and notes, bill of material, types of dies. (3-6)

Dr 116 (93116) Die Design 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Drafting 114 and Drafting 115. May be taken concurrently with Drafting 115. This course is a continuation of Drafting 115. (2-7)

Dr 120 (93120) Beginning Industrial Blueprint Reading 2 Sem Hrs
Course designed for machine operators, welders, or assemblers with little or no blueprint reading experience. Includes manipulation of basic fractions and decimals as applied to the reading of blueprints, reading measuring instruments, basic geometric figures, drafting and blueprint procedures, basic orthographic projection, auxiliary and sectional views, detail and assembly drawings, dimensioning and tolerances, title block, change block, list of materials, and notes. (2-0)

Dr 122 (93122) Blueprint Reading for Welders and Fabricators 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Drafting 120 or basic knowledge of blueprint reading. Course designed specifically for welders and fabricators working with welding drawings. A more in-depth treatment of basic blueprint information, orthographic projection, assembly drawings, and geometric tolerancing. Emphasis placed on welding symbols and welding drawings. (2-0)

Dr 124 (93124) Blueprint Reading for Machine Tool Operators 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Drafting 120 or permission of instructor. Course is designed for machinists, lathe operators, mill operators, and grinder operators. More in-depth treatment of working drawings, supplementary views and information, materials, and processes commonly found in machining drawings is covered. (2-0)

Dr 155 (93155) Orthographic Projection 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Use of instruments, lettering, principles of orthographic projection, auxiliary views, sections, dimensioning, pictorial drawing and white printing. (1-5)

Dr 210 (93210) Creative Design Sketching 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Drafting 105, Drafting 155, or equivalent work experience. The course provides opportunity to develop reasonable skill in freehand sketching, and greater awareness of its industrial application and problem solving potential. Function rather than beauty of the sketch is stressed. Topics covered: Review of the multiview and pictorial projection; observation and proportion; on-the-spot sketching; emphasis techniques; exploded assemblies; design and redesign of products and processes (problem and idea); group presentation methods. (1-4)

Dr 216 (93216) Electrical Drafting 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Drafting 105, accompanied by Electronic Technology 214. Standard electrical symbols, elementary wiring diagrams, and electrical codes are studied and applied. (0-4)

Dr 256 (93256) Descriptive Geometry 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Drafting 106, 111 and 112, or 155. Emphasis on space visualization and processes of solution. Problems comprise combinations of points, lines, planes, intersections, developments, warped surfaces, true angles, true size and shape, vectors, shades and shadow, and conics (1-5)

Dr 257 (93257) Advanced Industrial Drafting 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Drafting 256. Mechanical Technology 205 may be taken concurrently. Specific assigned problems requiring knowledge in the use of design layouts. Development of skills in the organization and presentation of complete sets of working drawings: details, assemblies, and related specifications. Apply knowledge of a variety of manufacturing and fabrication

processes. use of standards, manufacturers' and suppliers' catalogs and engineering handbooks. Introduction to drafting symbols, tabulation techniques, and engineering office procedure. (1-5)

Surv 205 (93205) Elements of Surveying 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 114 and 116 or equivalent. Elements of surveying; use of equipment, measurement of distances, angles, and evaluation, analysis and use of verniers; traverses and topographic surveys and mapping. (1-4)

Dr 290-299 (93290-93299) Special Projects in Drafting
(See page 66)

ELECTRONICS

Eln Tech 101 (95101) Industrial Electricity and Electronics 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: High School algebra or equivalent. A survey of the fundamentals of electricity and electronics. (2-2)

Eln Tech 111 (95111) Fundamentals of DC Circuits 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 112 and 106 or equivalent. (May be taken concurrently.) Theory and applications of direct current electricity including resistance, basic circuit laws, magnetism, and direct current instrumentation. (3-2)

Eln Tech 112 (93112) Fundamentals of AC Circuits 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Electronic Technology 111 Mathematics 112 and 106 (Mathematics 114 and 116 may be taken concurrently.) Theory and applications of alternating current electricity including representation of AC wave, impedance, basic circuit computations, and alternating current instrumentation. (2-2)

Eln Tech 115 (95115) Electronic Devices 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Electronic Technology 111 or equivalent. (May be taken concurrently.) Study of transistors, integrated circuits, and vacuum tubes. Emphasis is placed on mathematical and graphical techniques used to describe their characteristics. (1-2)

Eln Tech 116 (95116) Electronic Devices and Circuits 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Electronic Technology 115, Electronic Technology 112 or equivalent. (Electronic Technology 112 may be taken concurrently.) Basic amplifiers and their characteristics. Both transistor and vacuum tube circuits are covered. (1-2)

Eln Tech 213 (95213) Solid State Devices 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Electronic Technology 112 and 116. Study of the theory and applications of transistors and other semi-conductors. The practical uses of these devices in industrial and communications circuits are emphasized. (2-2)

Eln Tech 214 (95214) Communication Circuits 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Electronic Technology 213. Elementary principles of operation of rectifiers, amplifiers of various types, modulation, demodulation and detection are studied. (3-2)

Eln Tech 215 (95215) Electronic Control and Automation 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Electronic Technology 241 and 213. Automatic control devices including regulating and automatic feed-back system are studied. Induction heating, resistance welding, process timing, and similar circuits are examined. (3-2)

Eln Tech 231 (95231) Electronic Fabrication 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Electronic Technology 216. Use of electrical hand tools, wiring, safety practice, techniques of chassis fabrication, performance testing and trouble shooting. (1-4)

Eln Tech 235 (95235) Electrical Circuits 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 112 and 106 or equivalent. Basic direct and alternating current circuits and their applications in machine operation and control; electrical measuring instruments. (3-2)

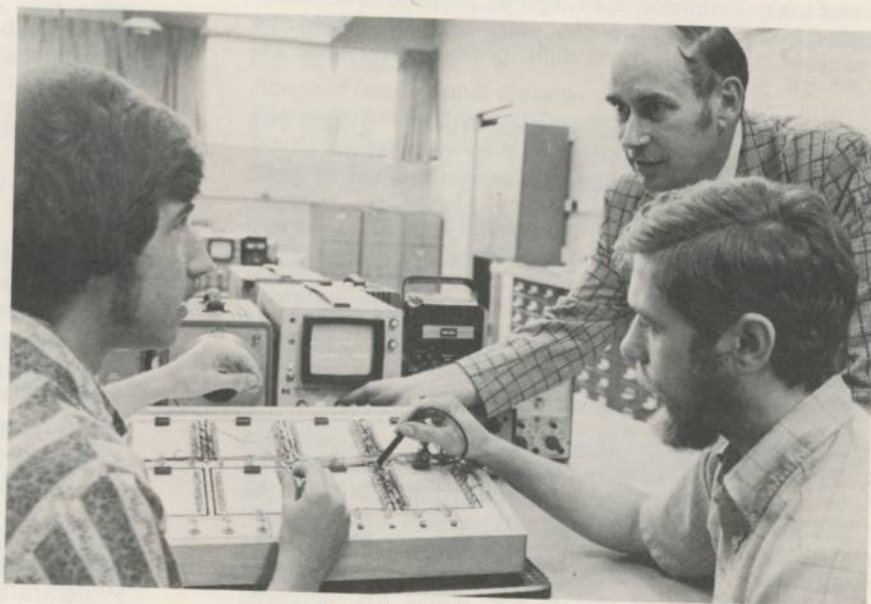
Eln Tech 241 (95241) AC and DC Machines and Controls 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Electronic Technology 112. Basic study of AC and DC machines and their controls. (2-0)

Eln Tech 252 (95252) Basic Industrial Instrumentation 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Electronic Technology 116. (Electronic Technology 213 may be taken concurrently.) A study of components of applied instrumentation, including transducers, processing systems and recorders. Mechanical, electrical, hydraulic, pneumatic, acoustical, and photometric topics are covered. (3-2)

Eln Tech 290-299 (95290-95299) Special Projects in Electronic Technology
(See page 66)

MECHANICAL

Mech Tech 100 (97100) Engineering Opportunities 1 Sem Hr
The student will explore the various fields of the engineering and engineering technology profession, concentrating on employment and career opportunities and academic preparation. This will be accomplished by the use of lectures by Delta faculty and guest lecturers, movies, slide presentations, and field trips. Local, State, and national facts, statistics and trends will be reviewed. The student will be expected to attend and maintain a notebook of notes and handouts. (0-2)



Mech Tech 111 (97111) Manufacturing Processes 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Fundamental production processes including ore reduction, steel making, heat treating, foundry practice, hot and cold working, press work, and production machining processes. (3-0)

Mech Tech 205 (97205) Basic Kinematics 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Physics 101 or Physics 111 Mathematics 113 and 116 or equivalent. Study of basic motion concepts; velocities and acceleration in mechanism, motion curves; cams; gears; belt, chain, and gear trains, miscellaneous mechanisms. (2-2)

Mech Tech 213 (97213) Machine Tools 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Introduction to the industrial shop. Safety, materials, hand tools, precision instruments, purpose and operation of machine tools. Course content is developed around the use of drill presses, lathes, shapers, mills, grinders, and saws. (1-5)

Mech Tech 214 (97214) Advanced Machine Tools 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mechanical Technology 213 or permission of instructor This course concerns itself with a continuation of basic machine tool operations, with emphasis placed on threads, tapers, boring, grinding and cutting tools. The basic machine tool is studied in greater depth than in the introductory course. (1-5)

Mech Tech 220 (97220) Introduction to Fluid Power 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 113 and 116 or equivalent. Fundamentals of fluids, fluid circuits and their applications in machine operation, control and measuring devices. (2-2)

Mech Tech 221 (97221) Materials and Metallurgy 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. An introductory course in physical metallurgy in contrast to extractive metallurgy Physical metallurgy is the composite science concerned with the chemical composition, physical properties, mechanical treatment, thermal treatment, and applications of metals. Intended to assist technicians and others in making their selections of metals and alloys for industrial applications. (2-2)

Mech Tech 222 (97222) Pneumatic Power and Control 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mechanical Technology 220 or equivalent experience. Study of compressed air power in industrial and commercial applications. Mathematical and graphical treatments in design of circuits. Emphasis on circuits which sense and control mechanical, fluid, electrical, or thermal systems. Includes fluid logic and fluidics. (2-2)

Mech Tech 223 (97223) Fluid Logic 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Familiarity with ANSI Symbols. A 10-week course for the engineer designer or machine repairman who needs a working knowledge of fluidics and moving-part-logic- systems.

Topics covered are fluidic devices, graphic symbols, logic and sensing functions, circuit applications in machine and process control and counting, and Boolean Algebra. (2-2)

Mech Tech 224 (97224) Fluid Power Circuits and Systems 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Mech Tech 222 or equivalent experience. Open-center and closed-center circuits. Techniques and selection criteria for design of pressure and flow control circuits. Logic and sequencing systems based on moving-part-logic controls, fluidic controls and electrical controls. Boolean Algebra. Closed-loop systems. Designed to meet needs of engineers, designers, hydraulic/pneumatic equipment salesmen and machine repairmen. (2-2)

Mech Tech 250 (97250) Statics and Strength of Materials 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Physics 111 or Physics 101 and Mathematics 113 and 116 or equivalent. study of forces acting on rigid bodies, including applications of these forces to practical design problems. Concepts of stress in tension, compression, torsion, and shear in various combinations are developed and utilized. (3-0)

Mech Tech 251 (97251) Mechanics 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Physics 111 or Physics 101 and Mathematics 113 and 116 or equivalent. Study of forces acting on rigid bodies of analytical means; equilibrium laws for various force systems; centroids, center of gravity; movements of inertia, introduction to elementary dynamics. (3-0)

Mech Tech 252 (97252) Strength of Materials 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mechanical Technology 251 Fundamentals of stress and strain, torsion, shear, bending, and deflection of beams, combines stresses, riveted and welded joints. (2-2)

Mech Tech 256 (97256) Machine Design 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mechanical Technology 251 252 (may be taken concurrently). General problems of force and motion applied to simple machines; design stress and dynamic loading; power and power transmission; shafts in bending and torsion; keys and keyways; pulleys, belts and gears; couplings; bearings; clutches; cylinders, screws, fasteners; springs; fits, allowances, and tolerances. (2-2)

Mech Tech 261 (97261) Numerical Control 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. A basic course in numerical control applied to machine tools. History and description of types of control systems and the capabilities of each. Elementary parts programming is covered. The course is designed for students who have some knowledge of basic machine processes. Offered in evening only. (3-0)

Mech Tech 281 (97281) Quality Control 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Mathematics 113 and 116 or equivalent. Designed for individuals in industry who are interested in the basic philosophy of quality control and those interested in developing special skills in quality management. Included in the course are general concepts of data analysis and variation, basic probability concepts, quality control charting, machine and process capability studies, and acceptance sampling procedures. (3-0)

Mech Tech 282 (97282) Theory of Foundry Practices 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. The course is designed to acquaint the student with foundry practices and the theoretical basis for them. Subjects covered include properties of liquids, pure metals and alloys, equilibrium and non-equilibrium solidification, gating and feeding of castings, cast iron metallurgy, molding and sand technology, refractory and melting practice, finishing operations, casting inspection, and casting design. Offered in evening only. (3-0)

Mech Tech 290-299 (97290-97299) Special Projects in Mechanical Technology
(See page 66)

RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION

RC 101 (98101) Construction Print Interpretation 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. Instruction in this course includes trade terminology and description of the various views of working drawings, pictorial drawings, and the basic procedures in development of these drawings. Also included is the interpretation of specifications and job information as they pertain to construction and layout. (3-0)

RC 102 (98102) Building Materials 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. A study of the basic building materials used primarily for residential construction. (4-0)

RC 103 (98103) Framing Square 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. A specialized course in carpentry mathematics and the use of the framing square. Instruction will include practical mathematics as it applies to a carpenter and practical application in the use of the framing square as in roof framing and stair framing. (5-0)

RC 104 (98104) Construction Laboratory I 2 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. A course centered around the care and use of woodworking tools. Included is study of tool terminology, purpose and uses of various tools and the functional principles of wood-working hand tools, including those which are power or pneumatically driven. (1-3)

RC 105 (98105) Building Site Surveying 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Residential Construction 103. A course designed to introduce students to the tools and instruments used for surveying. Methods and procedures of developing a building layout are also included. (5-0)

RC 106 (98106) Concrete Slab Work 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Residential Construction 102. A study of the practical methods and procedures of preparing and setting concrete forms for such areas as basement floors, garage floors, driveways, sidewalks, patios, etc. (4-0)

RC 107 (98107) Footings and Foundations 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Residential Construction 101, 102, and 103. This course offers instruction in layout principles and construction methods of form buildings, trade, terminology, characteristics of concrete, and techniques of mixing and placing concrete. (4-3)

RC 201 (98201) Rough Framing and Outside Finishing 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Residential Construction 103. Instruction is given in the construction of techniques used in all phases of framing and exterior finishing. (3-3)

RC 202 (98202) Building Materials Estimation 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Residential Construction 102 and 103. A course designed to introduce methods and procedures commonly used in determining the costs of construction materials. (3-0)

RC 203 (98203) Construction Laboratory II 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Residential Construction 103 and 104. A course designed to allow time for practical application of the various construction procedures that are typically encountered on the job. Problem solving is a feature of this course. (3-4)

RC 204 (98204) Inside Finishing and Hardware 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Residential Construction 103 and 104. Instruction includes principles of interior construction, joinery and installation, and finishing of all types of interior trim. (3-3)

RC 205 (98205) Cabinet Making and Millwork 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Residential Construction 201, 202, and 203. A study is made of the construction of, the placement of, and installation procedures of cabinets used in residential buildings. (3-3)

RC 206 (98206) Electrical-Mechanical-Plumbing Equipment 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisites: Residential Construction 201, 202, and 203. A course designed to study the involvements of equipment installation as they pertain to construction and carpentry. (4-0)

RC 290-299 (98290-98299) Special Projects in Residential Construction
(See page 66)

SKILLED TRADES PROGRAMS

Delta College offers the required related training program for apprentices and up-graders in the industrial trades, building trades, and maintenance trades from the Saginaw Valley area. The related training program designed with the cooperation of industry provides the instruction to strengthen the theoretical knowledge in each trade area. The combination of related instruction and on-the-job experience is essential in order to provide a complete program to train the skilled personnel for the trades. Courses are offered both in the day and evening schedule to accommodate shift assignments. The scheduling and registration for classes is the responsibility of the Skilled Trades Office. Therefore, any inquiry about a particular class should be made directly to the Skilled Trades Office.

These related training programs are subject to change per agreement with the participating plants and Delta College.

Since each company has the related training program listed in the Standards registered with the U. S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, it is imperative that the registration for "Skilled Trades" classes be coordinated by the local plant apprenticeship coordinator and the Skilled Trades Office.

The skilled Trades Program offers related training programs in the following areas:

CARPENTER RELATED TRAINING PROGRAM

Course No.	Course Title	(15 Week Semester) Weekly Clock Hours
S-98103	Framing Square	5
S-98102	Building Materials	4
S-98104	Blueprint Reading	3
S-98201	Rough Framing and Outside Finishing	6
S-98204	Inside Finishing and Hardware	6
S-98202	Building Materials Estimation	3
S-98205	Cabinet Making and Millwork	6
S-97171	Sheet Metal I	2
S-99101	Welding I	2
S-99111	Welding II	3

ELECTRICIAN (BUILDING TRADES) RELATED TRAINING PROGRAM

Course No.	Course Title	(15 Week Semester) Weekly Clock Hours
S-98111	Residential Wiring I	5
S-98112	Residential Wiring II	5
S-98113	Commercial Wiring I	5
S-98114	Commercial Wiring II	5
S-98115	Industrial Wiring I	5
S-98116	Industrial Wiring II	5
S-98117	National Electric Code I	5
S-98118	National Electric Code II	5

ELECTRICIAN (INDUSTRIAL) RELATED TRAINING PROGRAM

Course No.	Course Title	(15 Week Semester) Weekly Clock Hours
S-95111	Conventional Controls	3
S-58111	Applied Integrated Electrical Math I	3
S-58112	Applied Integrated Electrical Math II	5
S-95101	Basic Electronics	4
S-58113	Applied Integrated Electrical Math III	5
S-58114	Applied Integrated Electrical Math IV	4
S-95121	Advanced Controls I	4
S-95131	A.C., D.C. Machinery	4
S-95122	Advanced Controls II	4
S-95141	Electrical Shop	3

JOBGING MOLDER RELATED TRAINING PROGRAM

Course No.	Course Title	(15 Week Semester) Weekly Clock Hours
S-58101	Mathematics I	2
S-93101	Combined Drawing and Blueprint	4
S-58102	Mathematics II	4
S-97181	Machine Tool Lab I	2
S-58103	Mathematics III	4
S-79101	Applied Physics	4
S-93111	Drawing II	3
S-97182	Machine Tool Lab II	3
S-97111	Metals	3
S-97116	Foundry I	3
S-97117	Foundry II	3
S-93131	Design I	4

MACHINE REPAIR RELATED TRAINING PROGRAM

		(15 Week Semester)
Course No.	Course Title	Weekly Clock Hours
S-58101	Mathematics I	2
S-93101	Combined Drawing and Blueprint	4
S-58102	Mathematics II	4
S-97181	Machine Tool Lab I	2
S-58103	Mathematics III	4
S-79101	Applied Physics	4
S-93111	Drawing II	3
S-97182	Machine Tool Lab II	3
S-97111	Metals	3
S-97131	Applied Mechanics	3
S-97101	Hydraulics and Pneumatics I	3
S-97102	Hydraulics and Pneumatics II	3
S-97161	Rigging	2

MILLWRIGHT RELATED TRAINING PROGRAM

		(15 Week Semester)
Course No.	Course Title	Weekly Clock Hours
S-58101	Mathematics I	2
S-93101	Combined Drawing and Blueprint	4
S-58102	Mathematics II	4
S-58103	Mathematics III	4
S-79101	Applied Physics	4
S-97151	Power Transmission	3
S-99101	Welding I	2
S-99111	Welding II	3
S-97141	Strength of Materials	3
S-97161	Rigging	2
S-97101	Hydraulics and Pneumatics I	3
S-97171	Sheetmetal I	2
S-97102	Hydraulics and Pneumatics II	3
or		
S-98101	Industrial Construction	3

PATTERN MAKER RELATED TRAINING PROGRAM (576 Hours)

		(15 Week Semester)
Course No.	Course Title	Weekly Clock Hours
S-58101	Mathematics I	2
S-93101	Combined Drawing and Blueprint	4
S-58102	Mathematics II	4
S-97181	Machine Tool Lab I	2

S-58103	Mathematics III	4
S-79101	Applied Physics	4
S-93111	Drawing II	3
S-97182	Machine Tool Lab II	3
S-97111	Metals	3
S-97131	Applied Mechanics	3
S-93121	Descriptive Geometry	3
S-93131	Design I	4

PATTERN MAKER RELATED TRAINING PROGRAM (672 Hours)

		(15 Week Semester)
Course No.	Course Title	Weekly Clock Hours
S-58101	Mathematics I	2
S-93101	Combined Drawing and Blueprint	4
S-58102	Mathematics II	4
S-97181	Machine Tool Lab I	2
S-58103	Mathematics III	4
S-79101	Applied Physics	4
S-93111	Drawing II	3
S-97182	Machine Tool Lab II	3
S-97211	Numerical Controls	3
S-97131	Applied Mechanics	3
S-93121	Descriptive Geometry	3
S-93131	Design I	4
S-97116	Foundry I	3
S-93132	Design II	3

PIPEFITTER RELATED TRAINING PROGRAM

		(15 Week Semester)
Course no.	Course Title	Weekly Clock Hours
S-58101	Mathematics I	2
S-93101	Combined Drawing and Blueprint	4
S-58102	Mathematics II	4
S-58103	Mathematics III	4
S-79101	Applied Physics	4
S-94101	Industrial Piping	4
S-99101	Welding I	2
S-94106	Pipefitters Handbook	3
S-94121	Heating and Air Conditioning	3
S-97101	Hydraulics and Pneumatics I	3
S-97102	Hydraulics and Pneumatics II	3
S-93141	Pipe and Tube Isometrics	3

PLUMBER — PIPEFITTER RELATED TRAINING PROGRAM

Course No.	Course Title	(15 Week Semester) Weekly Clock Hours
S-58101	Mathematics I	2
S-93101	Combined Drawing and Blueprint	4
S-58102	Mathematics II	4
S-97171	Sheet Metal I	2
S-58103	Mathematics III	4
S-79101	Applied Physics	4
S-99101	Welding I	2
S-94101	Industrial Piping	4
S-99111	Welding II	3
S-94106	Pipefitter's Handbook	3
S-94121	Heating and Air Conditioning	3
S-97101	Hydraulics and Pneumatics I	3

TINSMITH RELATED TRAINING PROGRAM

Course No.	Course Title	(15 Week Semester) Weekly Clock Hours
S-58101	Mathematics I	2
S-93101	Combined Drawing and Blueprint	4
S-58102	Mathematics II	4
S-58103	Mathematics III	4
S-79101	Applied Physics	4
S-97171	Sheet Metal I	2
S-99101	Welding I	2
S-97172	Sheet Metal II	3
S-99111	Welding II	3
S-97141	Strength of Materials	3
S-97161	Rigging	2
S-93121	Descriptive Geometry	3
S-97111	Metals	3
or		
S-97172	Sheet Metal II	3

TOOL AND DIE RELATED TRAINING PROGRAM (576 Hours)

Course No.	Course Title	(15 Week Semester) Weekly Clock Hours
S-58101	Mathematics I	2
S-93101	Combined Drawing and Blueprint	4
S-58102	Mathematics II	4
S-97181	Machine Tool Lab I	2

S-58103	Mathematics III	4
S-79101	Applied Physics	4
S-93111	Drawing II	3
S-97182	Machine Tool Lab II	3
S-97111	Metals	3
S-97131	Applied Mechanics	3
S-97101	Hydraulics and Pneumatics I	3
S-93131	Design I	4

TOOL AND DIE RELATED TRAINING PROGRAM (672 Hours)

Course No.	Course Title	(15 Week Semester) Weekly Clock Hours
S-58101	Mathematics I	2
S-93101	Combined Drawing and Blueprint	4
S-58102	Mathematics II	4
S-97182	Machine Tool Lab II	3
S-58103	Mathematics III	4
S-79101	Applied Physics	4
S-93111	Drawing II	3
S-97101	Hydraulics and Pneumatics I	3
S-97111	Metals	3
S-97131	Applied Mechanics	3
S-97191	Machine Controls	3
S-93131	Design I	4
S-97192	Machine Controls II	3
S-97211	Numerical Controls	3

TOOL MACHINIST RELATED TRAINING PROGRAM

Course No.	Course Title	(15 Week Semester) Weekly Clock Hours
S-58101	Mathematics I	2
S-93101	Combined Drawing and Blueprint	4
S-58102	Mathematics II	4
S-97182	Machine Tool Lab II	3
S-58103	Mathematics III	4
S-79101	Applied Physics	4
S-93111	Drawing II	3
S-97101	Hydraulics and Pneumatics I	3
S-97161	Rigging	2
S-97131	Applied Mechanics	3
S-97191	Machine Controls I	3
S-97211	Numerical Controls	3
S-97192	Machine Controls II	3
S-93131	Design I	4
S-97111	Metals	3
or		
S-99111	Welding	3

S58101 Mathematics I 2 Sem Hrs
Review of basic mathematics principles. Topics include: whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, metric system, operations of polynomials, rational numbers, polynomials, equations, exponents, and radicals.

S-58102 Mathematics II 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite S-58101 Introduction to Algebra. Topics include: linear equations with applications, exponents and radicals, quadratic equations, ratio, proportion, and variation.

S-58103 Mathematics III 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite S58102. Introduction to Geometry and Trigonometry. Topics include: area and volume formulas with practical applications of screws, screw threads, belts, pulleys, gear wheels, and slide rule.

S-58111 Applied Integrated Electrical Math I 3 Sem Hrs
Introduction to Electricity. Topics include: Simple circuits, Ohm's law, series circuits, parallel circuits, and combination circuits.

S-58112 Applied Integrated Electrical Math II 5 Sem Hrs
Continuation of S58111. Topics include: electrical power algebra for complex electrical circuits, Kirchoff's Laws, Thevenin's theorem, application of series and parallel circuits, efficiency electrical theory and resistance of wire.

S-58113 Applied Integrated Electrical Math III 5 Sem Hrs
Continuation of S58112. Introduction to A.C. electricity trigonometry for alternating current electricity inductance and transformers, square and square root powers of 10, and capacitance.

S-58114 Applied Integrated Electrical Math IV 4 Sem Hrs
Continuation of S58113. Topics include: Trigonometry AC waveforms, RL Circuits, transformers, RC circuits, vectors, Filters, and power factors.

S-79101 Applied Physics 4 Sem Hrs
Introduction and review of mathematics, precision measurements, force and motion, work energy and power vectors, friction, structure of matter properties of solids, properties of liquids, properties of gases, heat and state of change, heat transfer sound waves, applications of sound waves, nature of light and illumination, survey of optical instruments and basic electric circuits.

S-93101 Combined Drawing & Blueprint 4 Sem Hrs
Topics include: the graphic language and design, mechanical drawing, lettering, geometrical constructions, sketching and shape descriptions, multiview projections, sectional views, aux-

iliary views, shop processes, threads, fasteners and springs, axonometric projections, oblique projection, structural drawing, piping drawing and welding representation.

S-93111 Drawing II 3 Sem Hrs
Continuation of Combined Drawing and Blueprint Topics include: auxiliary views, dimensioning, tolerancing, threads, fasteners and springs, design and working drawings, axonometric projection, and oblique projection.

S-93121 Descriptive Geometry 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite S93111. Topics include: orthographic projections, primary auxiliary views and lines, planes, successive auxiliary views, piercing points, intersection of planes, and angle between planes.

S-93131 Design I 4 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite S93111. Topics include: jig and fixture design, gage design, basic sheet metal die design. The student will sketch and detail the above topics.

S-93132 Design II 3 Sem Hrs
Topics include a continuation of designs for patternmaker as listed in Design I. Emphasis will be placed on specialty projects representative of the trade area.

S-93141 Pipe & Tube Isometrics 3 Sem Hrs
Sketching course for industrial pipefitters includes all mensurations for layout and construction.

S-94101 Industrial Piping 4 Sem Hrs
Basic Sanitation principles, terminology materials classification, drainage systems, waste disposal system, pipe sizing and layout. Industrial piping situations involving gasoline, acid, plating solutions, gases, safety and code requirements.

S-94106 Pipefitters Handbook 3 Sem Hrs
Review of mathematical calculations including geometry and trigonometry. Includes: pipe bends, linear expansion of piping, tank capacities, leverage, methods of layout angles, pipe-fitting calculations, pipe-welding layout, and reference tables.

S-94121 Heating and Air Conditioning 3 Sem Hrs
Principles of Air Conditioning and heating. Content includes the basic refrigeration cycle, comfort cooling systems, trouble shooting, installation, selection of equipment, heating systems, control units, and humidifiers.

S-95101 Basic Electronics 4 Sem Hrs
Topics include: Uses of electronics, scope and uses, diodes, transistors, tubes, rectifiers, filter transistor amplifiers, semiconductor magnetism, electromagnetism, meters, ammeter measuring current, voltmeters, ohmmeters, power meters, multimeters, vacuum-tube voltmeters.

S-95111 Conventional Control System

3 Sem Hrs

Topics include: Control system overview and component construction, input devices, system construction, blueprint reading, and trouble shooting.

S-95121 Advanced Controls I

4 Sem Hrs

Topics include: Control circuits, logic transistor logic, GE logic, Square D logic, Cuttler-Hammer logic, wiring and problems, counter circuits, gas conduction, electron ballistics, oscilloscope, test equipment, gas tubes, thyatrons, ignitrans, welding, SCR, triacs, and Servo mechanisms.

S-95122 Advanced Controls II

4 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite S95121 Topics include: Sequencers, programmable controllers, vapor tubes and characteristics, welding controls, integrated circuits, saturable core reactors, voltage regulators, spec control of DC motors, induction heating, oscillators, inverters and Servo systems.

S-95131 A.C., D.C. Machinery

4 Sem Hrs

Topics include: Physics of Electro-motion, D.C. Generator winding, winding types, armature reaction and computation, A.C. Generators, D.C. Motors construction and characteristics, D.C. motor starters, transformers, induction motors, A.C. motor characteristics, and drive systems.

S-95141 Electrical Shop

3 Sem Hrs

The first 30 hours of course work will be on the National Electrical Code. The remaining hours will include the following topics in hydraulics: principles of power hydraulics, directional controls, hydraulic pumps, accessories, and industrial hydraulic circuits.

S-97101 Hydraulics and Pneumatics I

3 Sem Hrs

Beginning course in oil and air fluid power systems commonly found in industry. Specifically the study of the physical description, function and application of components. Topics include: pumps, compressors, actuators, valves, conditioners, instruments, air/oil components, fluid properties, and their representative graphic symbols.

S-97102 Hydraulics and Pneumatics II

3 Sem Hrs

Advanced course in fluid power designed for trades such as millwrights, machine repair and pipefitters. Mathematical and graphic analysis of common hydraulic and pneumatic components and circuits. Includes plumbing of machine tool circuits and troubleshooting, special systems such as hydrostatic transmission and electrohydraulic servos, and ladder diagramming of pneumatic control circuits.

S-97111 Metals

3 Sem Hrs

Topics include: temperature measurement by color hardness, strengths, fatigue properties, steels, plastics, cast iron, copper brass, bronze, aluminum, their applications with respect to wear corrosion, and design.

S-97116 Foundry I

3 Sem Hrs

Casting and forming processes with emphasis on the metallurgical aspects of the various hot working and cold working procedures; special attention is given to foundry equipment and practices; inspection and testing procedures; design factors; terminology; safety industrial applications.

S-97117 Foundry II

3 Sem Hrs

Continuation of the Foundry I course with emphasis in the design and applications in foundry operations.

S-97131 Applied Mechanics

3 Sem Hrs

Elementary practical mechanics. Forces, vectors, couples, moments, friction, gravity inertia, equilibrium, motion, linear and angular velocity and acceleration, energy work, power linear and angular momentum. All topics covered are illustrated with demonstrations and job applications to support the mathematical relationships introduced in class.

S-97141 Strength of Materials

3 Sem Hrs

Fundamentals of the stresses and deflections of structural materials and machine elements subjected to a load. Stress and strain in one and two dimensions, temperature effects, riveted and welded joints, pressure vessels, torsion of shafts and couplings, shear forces and stresses of beams in bending, combined stresses, and columns in buckling.

S-97151 Power Transmission

3 Sem Hrs

Topics include: power transmission fundamental bearings, chain drives, clutches and brakes, conveyor components, shaft couplings, flat belt drives, open gear drives, enclosed gear drives, electric motors, toothed belt drives, V-belt drives, variable speed drives, and specialties.

S-97161 Rigging

2 Sem Hrs

This course is a study of the methods of safe transfer of loads. It provides comprehensive easy to understand and reliable information of the entire field of rigging operations. It also discusses techniques and methods to accomplish the rigger's task with the greatest safety for all the men at work on a project, as well as for passers-by and the public in general. "Safety is no accident" is stressed.

S-97171 Sheet Metal I

2 Sem Hrs

Development of geometrical elements of structures, their intersections by radial and triangulation methods of sheet metal layout, the drawing of development layouts and the forming of actual models with sheet metal.

S-97172 Sheet Metal II

3 Sem Hrs

Prerequisite S-97171 Continuation of Sheet Metal I. The projects will involve fabrication of complex pieces to actual specification using the tools common to the trade.

S-97173 Sheet Metal III 3 Sem Hrs
Continuation of Sheetmetal II. Emphasis placed on the layout and construction of patterns found in the industrial plant. Special projects will be assigned.

S-97181 Machine Tool Lab I 2 Sem Hrs
Introduction to the industrial tool room. Safety materials, hand tools, precision instruments, purpose and operation of machine tools. Course content is developed around the use of drill presses, lathes, shapers, mills, grinders and saws.

S-97182 Machine Tool Lab II 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite S-97181. Continuation of Machine Tool Lab I. Student precision projects will be assigned depending on the level of each student. The machinery handbooks will be integrated in all phases of the course.

S-97191 Machine Controls I 3 Sem Hrs
This course is designed for those students with a hydraulics background who need the essentials for trouble-shooting the control panel of production machinery. The course combines the theory of hydraulics and electrical circuitry and integrates the concepts into the control mechanisms.

S-97192 Machine Controls II 3 Sem Hrs
Continuation of Machine Controls I. Emphasis is placed on diagnostic trouble-shooting techniques.

S-97211 Numerical Control 3 Sem Hrs
Emphasis on manually programming machines with various capabilities. Absolute and incremental positioning systems; fixed sequential; tab sequential; work address formats; machines with two and three axis control. Advantages and disadvantages of N/C machines.

S-98101 Industrial Construction 3 Sem Hrs
Course includes the following topics: Blueprint reading and layout, foundations, codes, laws, floor systems and decks, framing, loads, stress diagrams, manufacturing plant construction, fenestration and ventilation, machinery installation, mechanical and contracts.

S-98102 Building Materials 4 Sem Hrs
A study of the basic building materials used primarily in the residential and commercial construction area.

S-98103 Framing Square 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: None. A specialized course in carpentry mathematics and the use of the framing square. Instruction will include practical mathematics as it applies to a carpenter and practical application in the use of the framing square as in roof framing and stair framing.

S-98104 Blueprint Reading 3 Sem Hrs
Instruction in this course includes trade terminology and description of the various views of working drawings, pictorial drawings, and the basic procedures in development of these drawings. Also included is the interpretation of specifications and job information as they pertain to construction and layout.

S-98111 Residential Wiring I 5 Sem Hrs
Topics include: Blueprints, electrical symbols and outlets, determining the required number of circuits, conductor sizes and types, switch control of lighting circuits, lighting branch circuits for bedrooms, bathroom and passage lighting branch circuit, lighting branch circuit for the hall and front entrance, lighting branch circuits for kitchen, rear entry and small appliance circuits for kitchen.

S-98112 Residential Wiring II 5 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite S-98111. Continuation of Residential Wiring I. Topics include: lighting and branch circuits for speciality rooms, special purpose outlets for heating units, pumps, dryers, and appliances, electric heating, oil and gas heating systems, service entrance equipment and calculations, and remote control lighting circuits.

S-98113 Commercial Wiring I 5 Sem Hrs
Topics include: Electrical blueprints with respect to commercial establishments, specifications for commercial structures, National Electric Codes pertaining to commercial wiring, main service requirements, conductor specifications, wiring materials.

S98114 Commercial Wiring II 5 Sem Hrs
Continuation of Commercial Wiring I, notes on architectural blueprints, load and service calculations, 480 volt systems, aluminum conduit, schedules and drawings.

S98115 Industrial Wiring 5 Sem Hrs
National Electric Code rules for motor circuits, elevator motors, crane motors, machine tools, synchronous motors, x-ray units, resistance welders, transformer arc welders, motor-generator arc welders, feeder and service calculations, power installations for restaurant.

S98116 Industrial Wiring II 5 Sem Hrs
Continuation of Industrial Wiring I. Topics include: specialized and hazardous locations: garages, aircraft hangar gasoline storage, finishing processes, hospitals, theatres, radio and TV studios.

S98117 National Electric Code I 5 Sem Hrs
This course reviews the Code and its application to the residential, commercial and industrial construction introduced in the first six courses. Rigor and complete understanding is emphasized for the following: wiring design and protection, wiring methods and materials, equipment for general use, special occupancies, and communication systems.

S98118 National Electric Code II 5 Sem Hrs
Continuation of National Electric Code I with emphasis on the text methods and content of the State examinations.

S-98201 Rough Framing and Outside Finishing 6 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Framing Square 103. Instruction is given in the construction of techniques used in all phases of framing and exterior finishing.

S-98202 Building Materials Estimation 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite: Framing Square. A course designed to introduce methods and procedures commonly used in determining the costs of construction materials.

S-98204 Inside Finishing and Hardware 6 Sem Hrs
Instruction includes principles of interior construction, joinery and installation, and finishing of all types of interior trim.

S-98205 Cabinet Making and Millwork 6 Sem Hrs
A study is made of the construction of the placement of and installation procedures of cabinets used in residential and commercial buildings.

S-99101 Welding I 2 Sem Hrs
Introduction to welding. The course includes 6 hours of safety and equipment identification, 12 hours of cutting beveling and piercing. 12 hours of basic arc welding including electrode selection, running a bead, overlaying and fillet welds.

S-99111 Welding II 3 Sem Hrs
Prerequisite S-99101 This course is designed to teach the use of arc welding. The individual who completes this course should be able to prepare and weld plate and structural shapes using fillet welds and butt welds. Additional topics include the use of MIG and TIG welding equipment designed to meet the need of industrial plants.

S-99121 Welding III Spray Welding 3 Sem Hrs
This course is of interest primarily to the patternmakers in a foundry setting. It involves the principles and practices of mold resurfacing.

COMMUNITY SERVICES

INTRODUCTION Community Services have been provided by Delta College since the college opened in 1961. A more consolidated direction to the range and development of such services was determined when the Office of Community Affairs was established in 1967. The activities described reflect the intent of Delta College to become a relevant part of the lives of men, women and children in the counties of Bay, Midland and Saginaw which make the defined college district.

Community Services include educational, cultural, recreational, supportive and research activities. Although these programs and services are frequently considered to be beyond the academic classes and student services, the fact that the students, faculty and staff actively participate, is an indication of the college commitment to social relevancy.

Community Services emphasizes: Individual Development, Community Development, Cultural Development, Social Outreach and Leisure Time utilization.

PRESENT COMMUNITY SERVICES

Academic and Community Education Programs
Community Involvement
Student Services
Conference Services
Advisory Committees
Public Television (WUCM-TV)
College Relations Services
Research and Development Services
Alumni Services
Specially Funded Programs and Projects

COMMUNITY SERVICES CONTACT POINTS

Since the entire college is considered a community service resource, it is impossible to adequately list all those who do or can provide a particular response to a community request. The listing below provides a partial directory of offices to contact in order to discuss a particular topic of interest or development. It is also important to note that several special programs of service will be presented in a separate section.

Community Affairs	Karl F. DuBois	Dean
	Dr. Ronald J. Crossland	Associate Dean
Student Affairs	Elsworth J. Duguid	Dean
	Dr. Burton S. Fettig	Associate Dean
Academic Affairs	Arthur Oettmeier	Dean
	Owen Homeister	Associate Dean
	Dr. Michael Rzasz	Associate Dean
	Sharon K. Ferrett	Assistant Dean
College Relations	John H. Krafft	Director
	Terry L. Rock	Director of Alumni Relations
Research and Development	Leslie Myles	Director
	Dr. Gene E. Packwood	Research Associate
WUCM-TV Channel 19	William J. Ballard	Director

CONFERENCE DEVELOPMENT

The Office of Conference Development provides the means for a range of educational activities to occur, usually short-term and intensive from a few hours during a day or evening to week-long programs.

Music recitals, public hearings, high school banquets, church sponsored group events, the Annual Polygraph Workshop, state and regional educational discipline conferences, athletic events such as Regional Basketball Tournaments, Tennis Tournaments and various social issues forums are a brief listing intended to convey the range and diversity of the programs arranged and scheduled through this office.

Conference services include:

1. Planning program content and format, speakers and consulting.
2. Costs and registration fees.
3. Housing, meals and meeting rooms.
4. Programs, announcements, registration materials, meal tickets, badges and other items.
5. Mailing programs and registration materials.
6. Registration
7. Audio-visual aids and recording equipment with a trained operator
8. Publicity and public relations.
9. Tours and entertainment.
10. Conference Rosters.
11. Publication of conference proceedings and results.
12. Open and closed circuit television.
13. Evaluation of conference.

METHODS OF RESPONSE

Advisory Committees. The advisory committee system at Delta College is designed to serve as a bridge of communication between the several delivery elements of the College and the range of communities the College seeks to serve. While most advisory committees are designed to meet employment purposes in the district and region and therefore, are made up of would-be employers and former students of each program area, an ever increasing number of advisory committees are designed to provide recommended directions to the college in such areas as Community Development, Cultural Services and Target Population program efforts.

CULTURAL ACTIVITIES

Cultural interests of the Delta College Community are given a wide range of expression. Perhaps most typical of the numerous cultural events are those found in the

Summer Festival of Arts, which offers ballet, creative writing, a summer conservatory of music, a seminar in theatre, crafts & arts and photography. Also a part of the summer program are the Concerts in the Court, chamber music and opera which have been widely acclaimed by patrons of the Saginaw Valley Area.

The Delta College fine Arts Series has brought to the campus a variety of lecture and concert performances throughout the school year. Available to the general public, these events are offered to students at a nominal cost. Also available to students at a nominal cost or with no admission charge, are most of the major musical, theatrical, and artistic events of the larger communities. Displays of art by Delta students and by students of public and parochial schools, are supplemented by "Traveling Shows" designed to enrich the aesthetic experience of Delta students and the community at large.

WUCM-TV (CHANNEL 19)

Television facilities at Delta College provide an educational opportunity for the tri-county area comparable to that available in some of the largest metropolitan centers of the United States.

As a logical extension of the community service responsibility of a community college, Delta College owns and operates WUCM-TV Channel 19, a public broadcasting station, affiliated with national and regional educational networks.

The responsibility of television at Delta College is to provide educational, cultural and public affairs programs to the residents of the district which Delta College serves. To fulfill this responsibility, WUCM-TV broadcasts daily instructional programs to public and parochial schools; training programs to business and industry; children's programs, cultural programs, and public affairs programs to the general home audience.

TOURS AND SPEAKERS

College-wide tours are available to all interested persons and are conducted by either the student Tour Bureau or representatives of Community Affairs Office. Special tours of television, WUCM-TV (Channel 19,) and the Data Processing Center, are conducted by experienced staff members. Tours range from 30 to 90 minutes and may be combined with a planetarium showing.

Delta College's Speakers Bureau provides speakers for any professional, civic or service organization and for schools and interested groups. College faculty and staff members are available to speak on a wide range of topics.

For more information, contact the College Relations Office, 686-0400 Ext. 207

PLANETARIUM

The Delta College Planetarium is located in Room B-203 at the northeast corner of the college. The facility is available to organizations and groups of individuals without charge.

Arrangements for planetarium shows are made through the College Relations Office, Ext. 206. The sky is presented as it appears at any time of the day or night for any time in the past or future from any point on earth. The Planetarium can improve on nature with projection devices that are helpful analytical tools necessary in the study of space science and by relating astronomy to other subjects such as mathematics and geography.

By showing the student what happens and how to observe it, the Planetarium offers an experience which aids clear conceptualization, faster learning and longer retention.

As a visual aid the facility is not an end in itself but one which when used wisely in conjunction with the traditional classroom in pre-planetarium orientation and follow-up, can provide an excellent program involving thousands of students each year.

For more information or to schedule a show call 686-0400, Ext. 207.

COMMUNITY EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Delta College Community Education serves the needs of the community which are not met by two year degrees or academic certificate programs.

Community Education includes programs for self-development, individual groups, community development and goals of organizations and groups.

Community Education opportunities are primarily designed for adults and offer learning experiences more conducive to adult learning than conventional methods.

The five developmental areas of Community Education reporting to the Associate Dean for Community Affairs are:

1. Business
2. Health
3. Liberal Arts and Recreation
4. Vocational Technical-Industrial
5. Home Economics and Family Life

ALLIED HEALTH PROGRAMS COORDINATOR

Rebecca Wieland
Office A-75

To plan, develop and implement courses and programs in the allied health field. Emphasis is placed on new and emerging health occupations and on in-service and up-grading programs.

ALLIED HEALTH

Occupational Training Courses

Nursing Assistant Training. This course is designed to prepare students for employment as Nursing Assistants (aides) in a health care facility. Course content includes both theory and clinical experience in basic patient care procedures and skills.

Home Health Aide Training. This course is designed for persons desiring knowledge about caring for people in the home and to prepare students for employment as Home Health Aides in a home environment. Content includes basic patient care procedures and skills, basic anatomy and physiology and beginning first aid (including CPR).

Ward Clerk Training Course. The Ward Clerk Course is designed to prepare students as Ward Clerks in a health care facility.

Ward Clerk I — Theory Instruction
Ward Clerk II — Clinical Experience

Emergency Medical Technician. This state approved course will cover techniques in emergency medical care presently considered within the responsibilities of the Emergency Medical Technician. Ambulance recommended by the American Academy of Orthopedic Surgeons. Completion of the course should enable the student to successfully complete the requirements for a certificate as an Emergency Medical Technician (EMT-A).

Respiratory Therapy — Basic Review. A review and practical application of respiratory therapy technique. This course is designed for those students with previous educational or field experience in inhalation therapy or those wishing to enter the field of inhalation therapy.

Basic Nutrition. Designed for the employed clinical dietetic assistant or for those desiring to enter the field. Courses cover normal nutrition, malnutrition, food habits and patterns, and a beginning study of digestion, absorption, metabolism, and therapeutic diets.

Basic Nutrition I
Basic Nutrition II

Basic EKG Course — Electrocardiogram. How to make a tracing, how to troubleshoot the machine, patient contact, patient records, basic anatomy and physiology. For future or presently employed EKG Technician Assistants.

Basic EEG Courses — Electroencephalogram. For EEG assistants or aides in the field or for those needing training for future employment.

Basic EEG Training
Brain Anatomy and Cell Physiology
Advanced EEG Training

Substance Abuse Counselor Courses. These courses are designed for persons working with substance abusers in treatment centers and crisis centers, or for persons who expect to work in therapeutic centers. The focus is on the physical, mental, emotional and social involvements, on the total person, on the dynamics of therapy, and on research and actual field study.

Introduction to Substance Abuse
Physiological Aspects
Psychological Implications
Interviewing and Referral
Social Systems

Methods Modules: Individual Counseling, Group Counseling, Empathy, Crisis Intervention

Field Training
Independent Study
Pharmacology of Substance Abuse
Overdose Aid

Operating Room Technician Training. Basic training courses for a surgical technician in the health field.

Introduction to Anatomy, Physiology, and Microbiology
ORT I — Introduction to ORT
ORT II — Patient Care in the OR
ORT III — Principles of ORT
ORT IV — Surgical Procedures
ORT V — Auxiliary Functions and Special Procedures
Techniques of Effective Interaction in the O.R.
ORT VI — Seminar/Practicum

ALLIED HEALTH

Professional Continuing Education

Medical Assistant Courses:

Medical Terminology, Anatomy and Physiology
Office Skills I — Communications
Office Skills II — Finances
Office Skills III — Administrative
Examination Room Techniques
Laboratory Orientation
Law and Economics
Insurance Forms
Assisting with Minor Surgery

Operating Room Technician — Certification. A course designed to assist the clinically experienced Operating Room Technician to prepare for the O.R.T. Certification Examination. Includes theoretical instruction in: Anatomy and Physiology, Sterilization, Instruments, and Surgical Procedures.

Perspectives in Nursing. A review and discussion of nursing content and the critical points in Obstetric, Psychiatric, Pediatric, Medical and Surgical Nursing.

R.N. Refresher. A course for Nurses registered in the State of Michigan desiring to return to practice and intending to be employed after the course.

Television Classes for R.N. Inservice

Dental Assistant Courses for Certification Renewal:

Chairside Assisting and Alginate Impressions
Dental Terminology
Office Management and Letter Writing

Emergency Medical Technician Courses for Registry Renewal:

Auto Extrication
Initial Patient Survey
plus other workshops.

GENERAL ALLIED HEALTH COURSES

Introduction to Anatomy, Physiology, And Microbiology. Presents basic anatomy and an introduction to physiology and microbiology in lecture-demonstration class format for students with a limited background in the basic sciences. Designed for those entering the Allied Health field.

Preparation for Childbirth
Employment Search Techniques
Psychology of Career Decisions
Physical Changes in Aging

BUSINESS PROGRAMS COORDINATOR

William J Maher A-70

To investigate, develop, promote, implement, manage and evaluate business oriented educational programs to give persons the opportunity to acquire or improve skills and knowledge by using internal and external resources.

Typical courses would include the following areas:

BUSINESS

Accounting for Non-Accountants
Applied Accounting
Bookkeeping I
Credit Union Accounting I
Modern Internal Auditing
Finance Your Home
Securities and Investments
Advanced Securities Training
Mutual Funds
Investment Strategy
Stock Market Strategy
Retirement Planning
Income Tax Individual
Beginning Income Tax
Advanced Income Tax
Wills & Estate Planning
Law and the Layman
International Money Crisis
AIB Bank Investment
AIB Law and Banking
AIB Effective English
AIB Home Mortgage Lending
AIB Money and Banking
AIB Principles of Bank Operations
AIB Seminars for Bank Secretaries
AIB Trust Department
AIB Data Processing
AIB Effective Speaking — Bankers
AIB Accounting 1
AIB Accounting 2
AIB Bank Business Administration
AIB Bank Public Relations
AIB Economics
AIB Analyzing Financial Statements

AIB Credit Card
AIB Psychology
AIB Installment Loan
Problems in Bank Management
Credit Administration
Introduction to Savings & Loan
Teller Operations
Human Behavior
Savings Accounts
Introduction To Real Estate
Real Estate Principles
Real Estate Law I
Real Estate Law II
Certified Life Underwriters (CLU)
Parts 1 through 10
Insurance Institute of America (IIA)
Life Underwriters Training Council (LUTC)
Chartered Property & Casualty Underwriters
Effective Supervisory Management
Effective Supervision
Advanced Effective Supervision
Effective Business Management
Human Elements in Management
Management Seminar
Retail Management
Office Management
Basic Communication
Introduction to Property Appraisal
Real Estate Appraisal Theory
Real Estate Appraisal Theory 2
Advanced Real Estate
Real Estate Investment
Introduction to Real Estate
Real Estate Business Organizations
Real Estate I
Certified Professional Secretary (CPS)
CPS Economics of Management
CPS Environment Relationships
CPS Financial Analysis and the Mathematics of Business
CPS Communication and Decision Making
CPS Business and Public Policy
CPS Office Procedures
ABC Shorthand
ABC Shorthand Speedbuilding
Business Letters
Dictation for Administrators
Refresher Typing
Shorthand Speedbuilding
Refresher Gregg Shorthand
Oral Communication
Technical Report Writing

- Beginning Typing
- Introduction to Retailing
- Introductory Office Procedures
- Business Math
- Business Law
- Conducting Business Meetings
- Employment Search
- Psychology for the Supervisor
- Purchasing
- Advertising
- Inflation Gold & Silver
- Advanced Psychology for the Supervisor
- Speed Reading
- You The Supervisor (T V.)
- The Business of Writing (T V)
- Ready or Not (Pre-retirement) (T V)

HOME ECONOMICS, FAMILY LIFE, AND CONSUMER EDUCATION PROGRAMS COORDINATOR

Staff Office A-72

Responsible for the development, implementation and coordination of service credit courses, designed for personal, home, and family life, as well as, occupational preparation in the areas of:

- Clothing and Design
- Foods And Nutrition
- Home Accessories
- Creative Home Accessories
- Consumer Education
- Home Furnishing and Interior Decorating
- Child Development
- Family Living
- Self Improvement

Child Development

- Child Development I Introduction to Child Care
- Child Development II Day Care Assistant Training
- Child Development III Parent-Child: Take my Hand, Come With Me
- Child Development IV: Foods
- Child Development V: Clothing
- Child Development VI Experience with Rhythm and Music
- Child Development VII Muscle Development
- Child Development VIII You and Your Special Child
- Child Development IX: Maternal and Infant Development

Clothing and Design

- Clothing Construction I
- Clothing Construction II
- Clothing Construction III
- Clothing Construction IV: Else Pants for the Family
- Couturier Clothing Construction
- Clothing Construction on Knits
- Clothing Construction for Accessories
- Clothing Construction on Special Fabrics
- Clothing Construction: Teen I
- Clothing Construction: Teen II
- Clothing Alterations I Complete Women's Alterations
- Clothing Alterations II Ladies' Pants Alterations
- Clothing Alterations III Complete Men's Alterations
- Clothing Construction: Lingerie I
- Clothing Construction: Lingerie II
- Clothing Construction: Lingerie III
- Tailoring I Men's Trousers Construction
- Tailoring II Men's Sportcoat Construction
- Tailoring III: Advanced Men's Sportcoat Construction
- Tailoring IV: Ladies' Coats
- Tailoring V: Ladies' Suits
- Pattern Drafting I
- Pattern Drafting II
- Pattern Drafting III

Food and Nutrition

- Introduction to Quantity Food Preparation
- Bakery Design I
- Bakery Design II
- Comparative Food Cookery
- Food Preparation for Low Cholesterol Diets
- Food Preparation Using Natural Foods
- Food Preparation: Culinary Art
- International Food Cooking
- French Cooking I
- French Cooking II
- Chinese Cooking
- Company's Coming: Gourmet Food Preparation
- Indian Cooking
- Japanese Cooking
- Greek Cooking
- German Cooking
- Bachelor Survival
- An Introduction to Wine and Wine Tasting
- Home Canning I

Home Accessories

- Home Accessories I Creative Stitchery
- Home Accessories II Macrame I
- Home Accessories III Needlepoint
- Home Accessories IV: Knitting I

Home Accessories V: Knitting II
Home Accessories VI: Crochet I
Home Accessories VII: Crochet II
Home Accessories VIII: Crochet III
Home Accessories IX: Hand Loom Weaving I
Home Accessories X: Quilting I
Home Accessories XI: Quilting II

Creative Home Accessories

Creative Home Accessories I: Dip & Drape Sun Bonnet Dolls
Creative Home Accessories II: China Painting
Creative Home Accessories III: Leaded Glass Art I
Creative Home Accessories IV: Leaded Glass Art II

Home Furnishings and Interior Decoration

Interior Decoration: Problem Solving in Home Decorating I
Interior Decoration: Problem Solving in Home Decorating II
Interior Decoration: Drapery Making
Interior Decoration: Slipcover Making
Interior Decoration: Rug Hooking
Interior Decoration: Rug Braiding
Interior Decoration: Furniture Refinishing
Interior Decoration: Creative Chair Caning
Interior Decoration: Upholstery I
Interior Decoration: Upholstery II
Interior Decoration: Walls and Woodwork Finishing Techniques
Interior Decoration: Basics of Floral Design Training
Interior Decoration: Holiday Decorations
Interior Decoration: Japanese Modern Style Floral Arranging

Consumer Education

Introduction to Executive Maintenance
Wig Care Styling: Men and Women
Introduction to Consumer Education
Introduction to Home Management
Home Management for Bachelors
House Plant Care
Advanced Cosmetology in In-Service Training
Hair and Skin Care

Family Living

Introduction to Family Budget Planning
Introduction to Genealogy: "Your Family Tree"
Human Sexuality: "Where It's At Today"

Management

Food Service Supervisory Training
Introduction to Restaurant Management
Restaurant-Resort Food Service Training
Hospital Kitchen Personnel Training
Executive Housekeeping
Basic Management Institute
Milieu Therapy Training
Adult Foster Care Training

LIBERAL ARTS PROGRAM COORDINATOR

John Zieman, Office A-68

Provides opportunities for adults to continue their development as individuals and as citizens, including their general liberal education, their intellectual growth, their aesthetic enjoyment and creative activity, their increased understanding of changing personal relationships, and their use of recreational and leisure time. Program Areas Include:

Arts
Non-Traditional Studies
Personal Development Program
Interest Development Program
Human Resource Development Center
Music and Performing Arts
Recreational and Healthful Activities
Contemporary World Studies

LIBERAL ARTS

Arts

Modern Art Appreciation
Basic Drawing
Basic Drawing II
Cartooning
Painting with Oils & Acrylics I
Painting with Oils & Acrylics II
Life Drawing
Multi-Media Art
Watercolor
Art for the Family
Printmaking I
Printmaking II
Picture Framing & Matting
Raku Workshop
Ceramics Workshop
Pottery Workshop
Introduction to Pottery
Weaving
Sculpture

Non-Traditional Studies

Beginning Astrology
Advanced Astrology
Occult Metaphysics
Witchcraft

Personal Development Programs

G.E.D. Preparation
Adult Driver Education
Wine Tasting I
Wine Tasting II
Conversational French
Conversational German
Conversational Spanish
Speed Reading
Modern Math for Parents
Practical Mathematics
Metric System
Bible-Old Testament
Consumer Auto Service
Stop Smoking
Sign Language
English for the Foreign Born
Citizenship Preparation
Consumerism for T.V. Viewers
Defensive Driving

Interest Development Programs

Poodle Grooming
All-Breed Grooming
Puppy Obedience
Dog Obedience
Advanced Dog Obedience
Handling your Dog in the Show Ring
Basic Tracking
Horsemanship I
Horsemanship II
Taxidermy
Wildflowers and Habitat Ecology
Lapidary
Calligraphy I
Calligraphy II
Amateur Winemaking
Creations in Leather
Graphoanalysis
Marketable Manuscripts
Photography I
Photography II
Photography III
Photography IV
Creative Photography
Creative Darkroom

Film Appreciation

Beginning Chess

Beginning Bridge

Human Resource Development Center

Human Potential
Non-Verbal Communication
Value Clarification
Personal Psychology
Introduction to Transactional Analysis
Introduction to Sensitivity Training
Personal Growth for Women
Creative Listening
Group Interaction
Personal Development and Enhancement
Transactional Analysis Revisited
Elimination of Self-Defeating Behaviors
Workshop
Professional Workshop Elimination of
Self-Defeating Behaviors

Music and Performing Arts

Programs are offered in cooperation with Musical Arts
Incorporated of Mid-Michigan and the Michigan Music
Teachers Association

Guitar I

Guitar II

Chord Style Piano

Beginning Pop Organ

Beginning Banjo

Beginning Strings

Contemporary Jazz

Introduction to Theater

Academy of Music

Preparation Theory-Musicianship

School of Ballet and Modern Dance

Conservatory of Music

Recreational and Healthful Activities

Physical Conditioning

Golf

Tennis

Archery

Skiing I

Skiing II

Cross-Country Skiing

Volleyball

Skin and Scuba Diving

Sport Parachuting

Hatha Yoga

Self Defense

Karate

Fly Fishing
Bow Hunting
Social Dancing I & II
Modern Square Dancing
Middle Eastern Dancing
Advanced Middle Eastern Dancing
Interpretive Dance
Officiating Sports
Coaching Basketball

Contemporary World Studies

Political Action
Political Campaigns
Middle Eastern History
East-West Relations
European Travel Seminars
Domestic Travel Seminars
Michigan People and Myths
Women's Rights Movement
Environmental Concerns

TECHNICAL, INDUSTRIAL PROGRAM COORDINATOR

Cecil R. Lamb Office A-74

Responsible for the development, implementation and coordination of courses or programs for individuals and industry in the community service area having specific vocational-technical training needs. Consults with local professional organizations, including trade unions, engineering societies and other technical related societies in an effort to provide timely and pertinent educational opportunities for the area.

Typical courses and programs include:

Industrial Pre-Apprentice
In-Service Courses For Industrial Personnel
Building Construction
In-Service Courses for Auto Service Personnel
In-Service Courses for the Building Trades
Electricity/Electronics/Commercial Radio
Stationary Boiler Fireman
Air Conditioning/Refrigeration/Heating

Horticulture

Ornamental Plant Identification
Landscape Design
Advanced Landscape Design
Landscape Maintenance
Ornamental Horticulture
Turf and Lawn Management

Building Trades

Plan and Build Your Own Home
Construction Safety
Refresher Courses for State Licensing Exam Preparation
Air Conditioning/Refrigeration I
Air Conditioning/Refrigeration Domestic
Air Conditioning/Refrigeration Commercial
Air Conditioning/Refrigeration III
Residential Electricity
Residential Plumbing Service
Plumbing Theory 1
Plumbing Theory 2
Plumbing Theory 3
Plumbing Theory 4
Maintenance of Public and Private Buildings
Remodeling Your Home
Oil Burner Seminar
Basic Heating I
Building Cost Estimating
Industrial Construction
Basic Woodworking
Cabinetmaking I
Basic Machine Woodworking

Electricity — Electronics

Operational Systems and Telecommunication
Electricity I
National Electric Code
Major Electricity Appliance Service
Electronics I
Electronics II
Electronic Test Equipment
Amateur Radio License (Novice)
Amateur Radio II (General)
Fundamentals of Transistors
1st Class Radio License
2nd Class Radio License
Audio Electronics
TV Repair

Industrial

Engineer Refresher A
Engineer Refresher B
Machine Shop Operations
Industrial Pre-Apprentice
Mechanical Power Transmission
Introductory Pneumatics
Blueprint Reading 1
Blueprint Reading 2
Stationary Boiler Fireman I
Stationary Boiler Fireman II
Stationary Boiler Fireman III

Machine Shop Math
Industrial Quality Control
Industrial Pre-Supervision
Industrial Safety
Industrial Fabrication

Power Mechanics

Operation & Maintenance of Four Wheel Drive
Recreational Vehicles Maintenance
Diesel Mechanics
Auto Electricity
Small Engine-2 Cycle
Introduction to Four Cycle Engines
Auto Emission Control
Oscilloscope-Auto Ignition
Small Engines-Outboard
Advanced Small Engine Mechanics
Engine Tune-up
Brake System Repair
Fundamentals of Carburetors
Cooling System
Cycle Safety School
Refresher Courses for State
Licensing Exam Preparation
Auto Transmission-Basic
Auto Transmission-Turbo
Snowmobile Repair
Advanced Snowmobile Repair

General Studies

Graphic Arts Paste-Up
Career Exploration Workshop
Law Enforcement In-Service Training
Basic Police Training
Security Officers Training I
Photo Retouching 1
Photo Retouching 2
Advanced Photo Retouching
Practical Equine Physiology

Certificate Programs are Offered By

Delta's Community Education division in the following areas of Technical-Industrial studies.

Building Construction
Electronics
Air Conditioning, Refrigeration
& Heating
Horticulture

CREDIT

Community Education courses and programs are provided for persons desiring self improvements, additional skills and personal enrichment. A transcript will be maintained and available upon request from the Registrar's Office.

CONTRACT PROGRAMS

This service offers the individual company or business an opportunity to structure a course to meet their specific training needs.

Business and industry often need specialized training programs for employees, for improving performance, for those whose jobs have become obsolete, or for employment of potential new employees. Among these are included programs for training of minorities, the disadvantaged, women, and handicapped individuals.

Specialized training programs from five to twenty weeks and one to three day workshops have been run for the following companies:

American Hoist and Derrick
Consumers Power Company
Dow Chemical Company
Michigan Education Association
Saginaw General Hospital
Saginaw Model Cities
Saginaw Public Schools
Various Financial Institutions

This is a sample list only. Complete information is available. Interested corporations or businesses should call Dr. Ronald J. Crossland, 686-0400, Extension 267; from Midland, 662-4431.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM ACTIVITIES

Community Education offers the following certificate programs. Upon completion of the requirements for each sequence, a certificate is awarded to the student. Many employers encourage employee education through tuition reimbursement for these programs.

ABC Shorthand
Law Enforcement
Medical Assistant
Certified Professional Secretaries
Stationary Boiler Foreman
Auto Mechanics' Series
Electricians' Series
Professional Engineering Refresher
Income Tax Practices

Chartered Life Underwriters
 Home Builders' Series
 Plumbing
 Substance Abuse
 Nursing Assistant
 Ward Clerk
 Electroencephalogram (EEG) Assistant
 Electrocardiogram (EKG) Assistant
 Emergency Medical Technician
 Operating Room Technician
 R.N. Refresher
 Horticulture Technician
 Refrigeration, Heating & Air Conditioning Technician
 Electronics Technician
 Chartered Property and Casualty Underwriters
 American Institute of Banking

COUNSELING AND STUDENT SERVICES:

A comprehensive program of student services is available to all community education students. This includes career decision making, course selection, and personal and admissions counseling. For further information, please call the Counseling Center, Extension 321. Other services, such as financial aid, veterans assistance, placement and admission, please call 686-0400 and ask for the appropriate office.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Delta College faculty students, and staff as well as supportive physical resources, make community research and study available to qualified organizations. Faculty and staff combine as individual and interdisciplinary consulting teams to provide a further source of community development.

Studies as diverse as the needs of senior citizens to computerizing high school administrative functions are typical community development services.

The data census bank at Delta College, for example, has stored on computer the latest census information. This information will be made available to the business-industrial sector of the tri-counties upon request.

Another example is the Student Volunteer Program. Over 150 students volunteer their time in agencies as various as Legal Aid, inner-city projects, hospital units, senior citizens organizations and many other federal programs and state and local agencies.

At present, several offices are involved in community development. However primary responsibility rests with the Offices of Research and Development, Community Affairs, and College Relations.

EDUCATIONAL EXTENSION

This service is designed to increase educational opportunities to the community by locating classes in the community itself. This is done through establishing evening classes in a variety of locations, including classes in cooperation with local schools, churches, government agencies, private associations, television courses through Channel 19 and neighborhood extension centers. The listing below includes only those sites where a substantial number of courses may be scheduled at present.

OFF-CAMPUS CENTERS

Bay City Public Schools
 Bridgeport Community Schools
 Buena Vista Schools
 Bullock Creek Community Schools
 Caro Community Schools
 Carrollton Public Schools
 Chesaning Union Schools
 Coleman Community Schools
 Essexville-Hampton Schools
 Family Living Resource Center
 Frankenmuth School District
 Hemlock Community Schools
 Sanford-Meridian Public Schools
 Midland Public Schools
 Saginaw County Jail
 Saginaw Township Adult Ed. Center
 St. Joseph Adult Education Center
 Standish-Sterling Community Schools
 Swan Valley School District
 Unionville-Sebewaing Public Schools
 Vassar Public Schools
 YWCA of Saginaw

SPECIAL PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

PROJECT DEPTH

Project DEPTH (Developing Educational Potential Through Humanization) is designed to reach, inform and serve segments of the community such as unemployed and underemployed adults, ADC mothers and returning veterans who lie outside the normal channels of information about educational opportunities. This program provides such persons with information about career training, financial assistance and special training opportunities.

which will enable them to succeed in the regular career training courses of a community college. For further information, call the Admissions Office, 686-0400, extension 328.

CAREER PREPARATION INSTITUTE

This program is designed to assist students enrolled in career programs to increase their skills in the areas of communications, mathematics and general sciences so that they are able to compete in the college setting. In addition, career information and counseling on career choice is available through this program. For further information, call the Office of Student Affairs, 686-0400, extension 251

VETERANS' SERVICES

The Office of Veterans' Services works to provide information on veterans special educational benefits and services to all the veterans in the community as well as to those enrolled at Delta. Referrals to services for counseling, financial assistance, housing, employment opportunities and other needed services are also provided to student veterans through this program. For further information, contact the Veterans' Coordinator 686-0400, extension 314.

ADAPTIVE PHYSICAL EDUCATION PROGRAM

The Adaptive Physical Education Program will begin in the Winter 1976 semester and is designed to meet the needs of students with disabilities which prevent them from participation in the general physical education program. After consultation with the student's physician, a member of the physical education faculty will assist the student in pursuing the specific physical education activity program prescribed for him by his physician. For further information, contact the Health, Physical Education, and Recreation Division, 686-0400, extension 241

CAREER DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

This program is designed to increase services related to career exploration, career choice and placement. Special emphasis will be given to delivering these services to off-campus populations, expanding the existing Career Information Resources Center and better coordination of college units involved in experiential education. For further information, call 686-0400. extension 461

FAMILY LIVING RESOURCE CENTER

This project, with headquarters located in the Downtown Saginaw Mall, is designed to provide basic orientation and fundamental learning opportunities to disadvantaged persons. The areas of service include: counseling and referral to appropriate agencies.

Foods purchasing and nutritional consumption, clothing preparation, purchasing and maintenance, interpersonal relations in the family minor home repair maintenance skills and special consumer education programs. For further information, call Saginaw 755-6281 or 755-3671

SAGINAW COUNTY INMATE REHABILITATION PROGRAM

This project, managed jointly by Delta College and the Saginaw County Board of Commissioners, is designed to assist a minimum of 175 inmates each year. Many agencies in the community participate in the program to help provide: basic education, high school completion, entry level college classes, alcohol and drug rehabilitation, vocational employment, individual counseling and self evaluation. For further information, call Saginaw 799-9200.

DELTA COLLEGE RIGHT TO READ PROGRAM

Designed to serve adult and out-of-school youth in the counties of Bay Midland and Saginaw the Academy is to provide exemplary reading instruction and service to those defined as functionally illiterate, not served by other programs. For further information, contact the Right to Read Program, 755-4466.

O.A.R. — OLDER AMERICAN RESOURCES

This program, operated by the three area Chambers of Commerce and the college, is designed to utilize talents and skills available among retirees in the community to provide practical assistance to business and industry. For further information, call any of the Chamber offices or the Office of Community Affairs, extension 218.

SPECIAL LAW ENFORCEMENT PROGRAMS

Basic and Advanced Police Training Courses, and Police Alcohol Training Courses are offered in addition to the regular law enforcement curriculum. The Polygraph, Women Police and Criminal Investigation Workshops are special seminars offered each year designed by law enforcement professionals for their own in-service training needs.

Additional special programs are presently being developed. For further information, contact the Office of Law Enforcement Programs on the college campus, Ext. 446.

HUMAN RESOURCES PROGRAM

This program is designed to assist adults to increase self-awareness, improve interpersonal skills, enhance self-confidence, and facilitate life-style changes such as marriage, coping with living alone, a change in career or retirement concerns. For further information, call 686-0400, extension 461

OLDER POPULATION PROGRAM

This program is designed to increase the availability of college services to Tri-County retirees and pre-retirees. A variety of courses are offered at neighborhood locations and in nursing homes. Long range plans for this program include Delta's assistance in providing training for individuals working in gerontology pre-retiree education, information and referral services and use of retiree talents and interests. For more information, call 686-0400, extension 461



Administrative Staff

Anderson, Douglas M. Associate Dean of Learning Resources
A.A. Flint Community College
B.A., M.A. Michigan State University

Arman, Harold D. Assistant to the President
B.S., M.A. Western Michigan University

Arnold, M. Gene Administrative Dean
B.A. Alma College
M.A. Michigan State University

Atkinson, Roy C. Assistant Director of Physical Plant
B.S. (EE) U.S. Naval Academy

Ballard, William J. Director and Station Manager Television
B.S. Auburn University
M.S. Syracuse University

Barckholtz, Judy G. Assistant to the Academic Dean
B.S. Dr. Martin Luther College

Cameron, David A. Accountant
B.S. Central Michigan University

Carlyon, Donald J. President
B.S. University of Nebraska
Doctoral Program, University of Michigan

Ceglarek, Frances Assistant to the Registrar

Conway, Lynn V Director of Athletics
B.S., M.A. Michigan State University

Crane, Janet-Ann E. Director of Child Care Center
B.A. Olivet College

Crossland, Ronald J. Associate Dean for Community Affairs
A.A. Bay City Junior College
B.S. Central Michigan University
M.A. Michigan State University
Ph.D. Michigan State University

Crovella, Michael L. Business Manager
B.A. Michigan State University

Cunningham, Linda R. Coordinator Human Resources Program, AIDP
B.A. Michigan State University
M.A. University of Michigan

Dalzell, Allan R. Assistant Bookstore Manager
B.A. Michigan State University

Demko, David J. Coordinator Older Population Program, AIDP
B.A. West Virginia University

DuBois, Karl F. Dean of Community Affairs
B.S. Ferris State College
M.A. Western Michigan University

Duguid, Ellsworth J. Dean of Student Affairs
B.S. State University of New York at Brockport
M. of Ed. State University of New York at Buffalo

Ferrett, Sharon K. Assistant Dean for Instruction
A.A. St. Clair Community College
B.S., M.A. Western Michigan University

Fettig, Burton S. Associate Dean of Student Affairs
A.A. Bay City Junior College
B.S. George Williams College
M.A. Central Michigan University
Ed.D. Indiana University

Fisher, John Assistant Director of Food Services

Fuller, John A. Associate Dean for Records and Registration
B.S., M.S., Ed.S. Michigan State University
Ed.D. Duke University

Goodburne, Bruce N. Assistant Director of Financial Aid
B.A. Michigan State University

Haskell, Thomas E. Program Director Television
B.A. Pennsylvania State University
M.S. Syracuse University

Heatley, G. Lynn Consultant
B.S. Michigan State University
M.S. Cornell University

Hinton, Faith E. Administrative Aide, President's Office
B.S., M.A. Western Michigan University

Hogerheide, Merwin D. Personnel Director
B.S. Central Michigan University

Homeister, Owen E. Associate Dean for General Education
B.A., M.A. Miami University

Krafft, John H. Director of College Relations
B.A. Albion College

Krawczyk, John L. Controller
B.A. Michigan State University

Krusniak, Thomas R. Coordinator Special Law Enforcement Program

Lamb, Cecil R. Coordinator Vocational Technical Programs
A.S. Lansing Community College
B.S. Central Michigan University

Lamb, Cecil R. Coordinator Vocational Technical Programs
A.S. Lansing Community College
B.S. Central Michigan University

Limberg, Thomas W. Director of Placement
B.S., M.A. Central Michigan University

Lingenfelter, John R. Bookstore Manager
B.S. Shippensburg Pennsylvania State College

Luce, Everett N. Special Assistant to the President
B.S., Ph.C. University of Colorado
L.H.D. Northwood Institute
L.L.D. Central Michigan University

Maher, William J. Business Coordinator, Community Education
B.S., M.B.A. Central Michigan University

McCollum, Osgood L. Accountant
B.A. Michigan State University

Micho, Aceie W Director of Purchasing and Assistant to
A.B.S. Delta College Business Manager

Myles, Leslie Director of Research and Development
B.A. Scripps College
M.A. Wayne State University

Nicholson, Betty A. Operations Manager Data Processing

Oates, Louis S. Staff Assistant, Student Services
B.S., M.A. Central Michigan University

Oettmeier, Arthur J. Dean of Academic Affairs
B.S. Stout State University
M.A. University of Michigan

Packwood, Glen E. Research Associate
B.S., M.A. Northeast Missouri State University
Ph.D. University of Missouri

Paulson, Benjamin A. Director of Computer Services
B.A.;M.A. Mankato State College

Priebs, Richard E. Director of Student Activities
B.S.;M.A. Western Michigan University

Reading, Willard L. Director of Physical Plant
B.S. Michigan State University

Rock, Terrence L. Director of Alumni
A.A. Delta College
B.S. Eastern Michigan University
M.A. Central Michigan University

Rotter, John D. Director of Housing and Residence Director
B.A. Central Michigan University

Rzasa, Michael J. Associate Dean of
B.E. Yale University Occupational Programs
M.S., Ph.D. University of Michigan

Scott, Dean L. Director of Admissions
B.S., M.A. Eastern Michigan University

Serumgard, Guy E. Operations Manager, Television
B.S. University of Illinois
M.S. Michigan State University

Stewart, Donald A. Director of Food Services
B.S. Michigan State University

Streiff, Karl D. Director of Financial Aid
B.A. Michigan State University
M.A. University of Michigan

Thompson, Willie E. Administrative Assistant to the Dean of
A.A. Bay City Junior College Academic Affairs and
B.S. Western Michigan University Dean of Student Affairs
M.A. University of Michigan

Underwood, Terrence L. Director of Safety and Security

Verhanovitz, James A. Coordinator of Skilled Trades Program
B.S. Saginaw Valley College
M.A. University of Michigan

Waldbauer, Richard E. Duplicating Supervisor

Wieland, Rebecca Coordinator for Allied Health Programs
B.S. University of Wisconsin

Wirtz, Richard L. Coordinator of Off-Campus Programs
A.B., M.A. Central Michigan University

Woods, Raymond A. Chief Engineer and Assistant Station
Manager Television

Ziemann, John R. Coordinator of Liberal Arts
B.S., M.A. Northern Michigan University and Recreation
Community Education

PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT STAFFS

Academic Affairs

Walters, William M. Learning Center Specialist
B.A. University of Kentucky
M. A. University of Tennessee
Ph.D. Georgia State University

Brunner, Wayne D. Instructional Development
B.A. M.S. Ed., Ph.D. Purdue University Specialist, AIDP

COUNSELORS

Bieri, Donald G. B.A. Aquinas College M.A. Troy State University	Counselor
Corbishley, Elizabeth A.B., M.A. Michigan State University	Counselor
Davis, David L. B.S., M.A. Central Michigan University	Counselor
Fournier, Stephen B.A. Merrimack College M.A. Central Michigan University	Counselor
Frazier, Sandra L. A.A. Genessee Community College B.S., M.A. Central Michigan University	Counselor
Hansen, Fred A. B.S., M.A. Western New Mexico University M.S. Purdue University	Counselor
Konowalow, Stephen B.A. State University of New York at Buffalo M.A., Ed.S. Central Michigan University	Counselor
Montesi, Susan J. B.S. Ferris State College M.A. Central Michigan University	Counselor Chairman
Surfus, Evelyn M. B.A., M.A. Michigan State University	Counselor
Suurna, Harry B.A. Lake Superior State College M.A. Western Michigan University	Counselor
Wolff, Harry L. A.A. Bay City Junior College B.S., M.A. Central Michigan University	Counselor

DATA PROCESSING

Gorney, Ronald S.	Programmer Analyst
Ness, Jerald S. B.A. University of Northern Iowa M.B.A. Central Michigan University	Financial Systems Analyst
Wackerly, Michael R. A.B.S. Delta College	Programmer Analyst

LEARNING RESOURCES

Berkan, Esther I. B.S. in Ed., M. A. Central Michigan University	Librarian
--	-----------

Brow, Judith A.B., A.M.L.S. University of Michigan	Librarian
Fleming, Robert M. B.A., M.A. Western Michigan University	Media Specialist
Koschik, Douglas R. A.B., A.M.L.S. University of Michigan	Librarian
Vilks, Zigrida B.A., A.M.L.S. University of Michigan	Librarian

TELEVISION

Baldwin, Mark D. B.A., M.A. Michigan State University	Producer-Director Television
Brewster, Frank L. B.A. Salem College M.A. West Virginia University	Instructional Television Coordinator Television
Marsico, Leonard P B.F.A. University of Cincinnati M.A. University of Michigan	Producer-Director Television
Rapp, M. Andersen B.A. Colgate University M.S. State University of New York at Genesio	Executive-Producer Television
Scott, Lamarr W B.S., M.A. Central Michigan University	Producer-Director Television

SUPPORT STAFF

Ackerman, Franklyn T	Chief Electrician
Arnold, Jon	Programmer/Operator Data Processing
Bozzelli, Linda	Assistant to Director Food Services
Brinks, Douglas	Television Technician
Brinson, JoAnn	College Nurse
Conley, Harold	Assistant Chief Engineer
Crouse, Diane M.	L.R.C. Technician Science Division
Dahn, Richard A.	Computer Shift Supervisor and Operator Data Processing
Garnett, Thomas G.	Television Technician
Johnson, Christine A.	Instructional Artist
Kogelman, Richard C.	Career Development Program, AIDP
MacPhee, David	College Relations, Photographer
Mahan, Mary	L.R.C. Technician Science Division

Martin, William E.	Television Auction Coordinator
Miller, Linda K.	Television Volunteer Coordinator
Mueller, Rodney	Mechanical Lab Technician
Murphy, Patricia A.	Counselor Aide
Naiman, Rejeana	Supervisor, Interlink Project
Pfund, James	Plant Engineer
Rogers, Nancy K.	Television Promotion, Coordinator
Roselle, Robert	Maintenance Supervisor
Ruth, Carl E.	Administrative Aide, AIDP
Saladine, Clifford D.	Television Technician
Spyker, Stephen K.	Television Technician
Stevens, Victor	L.R.C. Technician — Auto Technology
Weiss, Theodore	General Services Supervisor
Wilson, Hazel R.	Coordinator of Volunteer Programs
Woichan, Leonard D.	Master Control Room Technician, Television
Young, David T.	Artist

SPECIAL PROJECTS STAFF

DePrekel, Thomas W.	Coordinator of Veteran Services
Hinley, David	Para-Professional Aide
Johnson, Cornelious	Director, Saginaw Inmate Rehabilitation Project
King, Ceaser P.	Counselor Saginaw Inmate Rehabilitation Project
Laughner, Donald L.	Coordinator of Advanced Institutional Development Grant
Mason, Mildred	Director, Right to Read Grant
Olepa, John	Coordinator for the Criminal Investigation Program
Pugh, John L.	Career Preparation Specialist
Tremblay, Ann J.	Paraprofessional - Project COPE
Wells, Jeanine	Outreach Project
Witherspoon, Juanita	Coordinator of Family Living Resource Center

FACULTY

EMERITUS FACULTY

Devol, Lloyd (1961-1963)	
Elkin, Cova (1961-1968)	
Ewing, Meta (1961-1964)	
Freed, Samuel (1961-1969)	
Fritzemeier, Hulda (1961-1968)	
Gase, Florence (1962-1968)	
Hellmuth, Erma (1961-1963)	
Lagden, Olive (1961-1972)	
Lynch, Aline (1961-1974)	
Omans, Margaret (1961-1963)	
Parks, Dr. Harry (1961-1970)	
Plum, Kathleen (1961-1966)	
Thompson, Ada Royal (1961-1962)	
Williams, Fred (1961-1963)	
Wilson, George (1961-1968)	
Wilson, Zane (1961-1966)	
Woodford, Marion (1961-1971)	
Alberda, Maurice S., Jr.	Associate Professor of English
B.A. Kalamazoo College	
M.A. University of Michigan	
Altenhof, Carl L.	Associate Professor of Biology
B.S. California State College	
M.S. University of Michigan	
Augustine, John F.	Assistant Professor of English
B.A. University of Michigan	
M.A. New York University	
Bauer, Chal S.	Coordinator of Radiologic Technology
Registered Radiologic Technologist	
University of Michigan Medical Center	
Berry, Darrell R.	Assistant Professor of Machine Tool
Journeyman Toolmaker	
A.S. Flint Junior College	
B.S. Ferris State College	

- Blackwell, Dana E.** Assistant Professor of English
B.A. Radford College
M.A. Virginia Polytechnic Institute
- Boeke, Robert M.** Assistant Professor of Business
B.A. University of Michigan
J.D. University of Wisconsin
- Borgman, Clayton H.** Associate Professor of Biology
B.A. Hope College
M.A. Western Michigan University
- Breed, Charles A.** Professor of Art
B.S. Western Michigan University
M.S. University of Wisconsin
- Brinn, John H.** Associate Professor of Mathematics
A.A. Freed Hardeman College
B.S.; M.A. Murray State University
- Bush, Suzanne K.** Instructor in Secretarial Science
B.S.; M.A. Western Michigan University
- Butcher, Larry D.** Assistant Professor of Art
B.S.; M.A. Central Michigan University
- Byrum, Nancy E.** Instructor in Secretarial Science
B.A. Wayne State University
M.B.E. Eastern Michigan University
- Cady, Loren E.** Associate Professor of Music
A.A. Bay City Junior College
B.M. Oberlin College
M.M. University of Michigan
- Cahill, Brendan R.** Associate Professor of English
B.A.; M.A. University of Southern California
M.A. University of Michigan
- Campbell, Barry D.** Associate Professor of Physical Education and Health
B.S. Eastern Michigan University
M.S.; Ph.D. Indiana University
- Campbell, Robert D.** Instructor in Automotive Service
A.S., Delta College
B.S.E., M.S.E. University of Michigan
- Carlson, Barry A.** Assistant Professor of Geology
B.A.; M.A. University of Wisconsin
Ph.D. Michigan State University
- Carrico, Paul E.** Associate Professor of Political Science
B.A. University of Notre Dame
M.A. Harvard University
- Catacosinos, Paul A.** Associate Professor of Geology
B.A.; M.S. University of New Mexico
Ph.D. Michigan State University
- Cheger, Jean G.** Associate Professor of Sociology
B.S.; M.Ed.; Ed.D. Wayne State University
- Christensen, James A.** Assistant Professor of Business
A.A.S.; B.S. Ferris State College
M.A. Michigan State University
- Cisky, Carl F.** Associate Professor of Geography
B.A.; M.A. Western Michigan University
- Clarke, Raymond T.** Instructor in Data Processing
B.S. Central Connecticut State College
M.B.A. Colorado State University
- Conway, Lynn A.** Associate Professor of Physical Education and Chairman of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation Division
B.S.; M.A. University of Michigan
- Corliss, Bruce C.** Professor of Geology
B.S.; M.S. University of Michigan
- Crowell, Jack L.** Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S.; M.S. Michigan State University
M.S. University of Illinois
- Decarbo, Michael A.** Assistant Professor of English
B.A.; M.A. California State College
- Denman, Charlotte A.** Associate Professor of Physical Education and Recreation
B.S.; M.S. Indiana University
- DeVinney, Robert H.** Professor of Mathematics
B.S. Albion College
M.A. University of Colorado
M.A. University of Kansas
- Doll, Louis W.** Professor of History
B.A.; M.A.; Ph.D.; B.A.L.S. University of Michigan
Ph.D. (honorary) Nihon University
- Dolson, Jessie R.** Assistant Professor of Nursing
R.N. St. Joseph's Mercy Hospital
B.S.N., M.S. Central Michigan University
- Drury, Patricia** Associate Professor of History
B.A. Occidental College
M.A. Claremont College
- Duckworth, Gene R.** Associate Professor of Speech and Chairman of Humanities Division
B.S.; M.A. Northwestern University

- Duke, Diana L.** Instructor in Nursing
B.S. University of Texas
M.S. Texas Woman's University
- Dungy, Wilbur L.** Associate Professor of Biology
A.S. Jackson Junior College
B.S.; M.S. University of Michigan
Ph.D. Michigan State University
- Dunn, John A.** Assistant Professor of Economics
B.A. Grambling University
M.A. University of Toledo
- Eggleston, Patricia C.** Associate Professor of Speech
B.A.; M.A. University of Michigan
- Eisele, Kathleen L.** Instructor of English
B.A., M.A. University of Michigan
- Ellison, Gerald V.** Assistant Professor of English
A.S. Amarillo College
B.A.; M.A. Texas A & M University
- Enger, Eldon D.** Associate Professor of Biology
A.S. Alpena Community College and Chairman of
B.S., M.S. University of Michigan Science Division
- Erickson, Glen E.** Instructor of Biology
A.S. Delta College
B.S. University of Michigan
M.S. University of Idaho
- Feusse, Floyd A.** Professor of Business
B.S. Central Michigan University
M.A. Colorado State College
- Fischer, Marilyn C.** Instructor of Dental Assisting
Registered Dental Hygienist
A.A. Diablo Valley College
B.S. Cental Midhigan University
- Flattery, John M.** Assistant Professor of Radiologic Technology
Registered Radiologic Technologist, St. Mary's Hospital
B.S. Western Michigan University
M.A. University of Michigan
- Freiwald, Thomas B.** Associate Professor of
B.S.; M.S. Stout State University Architectural Technology
- Gainey, Frances B.** Associate Professor of Business
B.S. Central Michigan University
M.S. Michigan State University
- Gibson, Andrew H.** Associate Professor of Biology
B.S. University of Michigan
M.A. Michigan State University
M.S. University of Minnesota
- Gibson, Judith Y.** Instructor of French
A.B.; M.A.T.; M.S.; Indiana University
- Glynn, Lawrence E.** Associate Professor of History
B.A. Marquette University
M.A. Wayne State University
- Godard, Joseph M.** Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A.; M.A. Wayne State University
- Gore, Suzanne M.** Instructor of Nursing
B.S.N.; M.N. Montana State University
- Gosser, Jon W.** Associate Professor of Psychology
B.S.; M.S. University of Washington
- Grau, Gideon** Director of Summer Conservatory of Music
- Greene, G. Nelson** Assistant Professor of Science
B.A. Alma College
M.A. University of Michigan
- Gronewold, Joan B.** Assistant Professor of English
B.A.; M.A. University of Michigan
- Grossman, Genevra H.** Associate Professor of English
B.A. Allegheny College
M.A. University of Michigan
- Guild, William S.** Assistant Professor of Residential
B.A. New York State Teacher's College Construction
M.A. University of Michigan Technology
- Habercom, David S.** Instructor of English
B.A. Guilford College
M.F.A.; M.A. University of Iowa
- Hackbarth, Clarence W.** Associate Professor of Sociology
B.A. Elmhust College
M.S. University of Wisconsin
- Hall, Gerald L.** Associate Professor of English and
B.A. Michigan State University Chairman of English Division
- Halog, Donald B.** Associate Professor of English
B.S. University of San Francisco
M.A. University of Illinois
- Hammontree, Peggy E.** Associate Professor of Business
C.B.S. International College
B.A. Butler University
M.S. Indiana University
- Hanna, Gayle D.** Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.S.N. University of Michigan
- Hansen, Sarah R.** Associate Professor of Music
B.S.; M.M. Michigan State University

Harman, William C. Associate Professor of English
B.A. Findlay College
B.B. Chicago Theological Seminary
M.A. Bowling Green University

Harper, Susan F. Instructor in Dental Assisting
A.A.S., B.S. Ferris State College

Heinert, J. Sumitra Associate Professor of Geography
B.A. Isabella Thoburn College
M.A. Allahabad University

Henning, Otto E. Associate Professor of English
B.S. Central Michigan University
M.A. University of Michigan

Hieber, William R. Associate Professor of Business
B.S. University of Dayton
M.B.A. Xavier University
M.A. Central Michigan University
M. Acct. University of Georgia

Hilbert, Robert J. Associate Professor of Biology
Certified Medical Technologist, State of California
B.S. Oglethorpe University
M.S. Central Michigan University

Hoerneman, Calvin A. Associate Professor of Economics
B.A. Bethany College
M.A. Michigan State College

Hoffmann, John T. Assistant Professor of Mechanical Drafting
B.S., M.S. Stout State University

Holcombe, Michael L. Assistant Professor of Electronic Technology
B.S.E.E. University of Florida
M.S.E.E. Montana State University

Holzhei, Don E. Assistant Professor of Mechanical Technology and Chairman of Technical Division
Registered Professional Engineer
B.S. Michigan State University
M.S. Cornell University

Hooker, Clarence Assistant Professor of Political Science
B.A., M.A. Western Michigan University

Howard, David C. Associate Professor of Economics
B.S. Ball State University
M.A. Indiana University

Howden, Richard J. Instructor in Accounting
B.S., M.B.A. Central Michigan University

Hullum, Valerie J. Assistant Professor of Speech
B.A., M.A. Wayne State University

Jacobs, Carol A. Associate Professor of Business
B.S., M.S. Indiana University

Jaros, Mitchell H. Associate Professor of English
B.A., M.A. University of Detroit

Jernstadt, Phyllis A. Assistant Professor of Dental Assisting
Certified Dental Assistant
A.A., B.S. Ferris State College

Jones, Norman E. Assistant Professor of Law Enforcement
A.S. St. Clair County Community College
B.S. Michigan State University

Jury, Milton J. Assistant Professor of Law Enforcement
A.A. Lansing Community College
B.S., M.A. Michigan State University

Keefer, Ion E. Lecturer in Automotive Technology
B.A. Ferris State College

Keicher, Robert F. Associate Professor of Mathematics
A.A. Jackson Junior College
B.A. Western Michigan University
M.A.T. Indiana University

Keil, Martha J. Assistant Professor of English
B.A. University of Kansas
M.A. Central Michigan University

Keim, Isaac W. J. III Associate Professor of Business
B.B.A. Cleveland State University
M.A. Michigan State University
M.B.A. Central Michigan University

Kennedy, Crawford E. Associate Professor of Physical Education
B.S., M.A. Michigan State University

Kennedy, David R. Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A. Southern Illinois University
M.A. Iowa State University

Keyser, Dale F. Professor of Business and Chairman of Business Division
B.S. Central Michigan University
M.A. University of Michigan

Kilar, Jeremy W. Associate Professor of History
B.A. University of Detroit
M.A. Central Michigan University

Klein, Richard E. Professor of Economics and Chairman of Social Science Division
B.A., M.A. Michigan State University

Kleinsmith, Wilbert C. Associate Professor of Mechanical Technology
B.A. Eastern Michigan University
M.S. University of Michigan

Koblas, Paul E. Assistant Professor of Physics
B.S. University of California
M.S., Ph.D. University of Oregon

Kormelink, J. Richard Associate Professor of Biology
B.A. Indiana University
M.S. University of Utah

Kostoff, John S. Professor of Mathematics
B.S., M.S. Michigan State university

Lange, Crystal M. Professor of Nursing and
B.S.N. University of Michigan Chairman of Nursing Division
M.S.N. Wayne State University
Ph.D. Michigan State University

Laughner, Donald L. Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S., M.Ed. Edinboro State College
M.A. Louisiana State University

Leek, E. Paul Associate Professor of Law Enforcement
B.S., M.S. Michigan State University

Lees, Robert N. Associate Professor of Business
B.S., M.B.A. Central Michigan University

Leeson, Marjorie M. Professor of Business
B.S. Western Michigan University
M.A. University of Michigan

Leffew, James A. Associate Professor of Speech
A.A. Northwestern Michigan College
B.S. Memphis State University
M.A. Central Michigan University

Lehrer, Sharon E. Instructor in Sociology
B.A. Willamette University
M.A. University of Arizona
M.A.T. University of Idaho

Leinberger, Arthur M. Associate Professor of Automotive
B.S. Ferris State College Technology
M.S. University of Michigan

Leppien, Bruce R., Jr Instructor in General Business
B.S. Ferris State College
M.B.A. Central Michigan University

Marquez, Antonio Assistant Professor of English
B.A., M.A. University of Texas

Martin, Anne E. Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.A. Oberlin College
M.A. University of Louisville

Mazanec, Joseph L. Professor of Mathematics
B.S. St. Norbert College
M.S. University of Wisconsin
Ph.D. Michigan State University

McClain, Craig A. Assistant Professor of
B.S. Ferris State College Automotive Technology

McCloy, Donna M. Assistant Professor of Business
B.A. Michigan State University
M.A. University of Michigan

McCormick, John W Assistant Professor of Art
B.F.A., M.A., M.F.A. Michigan State University

McGaw, Richard A. Assistant Professor of Speech
B.A. Albion College
M.A. University of Michigan

McGinty, James M. Assistant Professor of English
B.A. University of Michigan
M.A. Central Michigan University

McGivern, Ralph M. Associate Professor of
B.A. University of Michigan Architectural Technology
M.B.A. Central Michigan University

McKinnon, Murlene E. Associate Professor of Speech
B.A., M.A. Michigan State University

McNeal, Dennis E. Associate Professor of Business
B.S. Northern Illinois University
M.A. Michigan State University

McPhee, Donald A. Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S. Central Michigan University
M.A. University of Michigan

Mee, Robert M. Assistant Professor of Spanish
B.S. Kansas State Teachers College
M.A. University of Missouri

Mertz, Caroline M. Associate Professor of Nursing
R.N. Saginaw General Hospital
B.S. Saginaw Valley College
M.A. Central Michigan University

Meyers, Charles R. Assistant Professor of Law Enforcement
B.S. Michigan State University

Miller, Richard E. Associate Professor of Residential
B.S., M.A. Central Michigan University Construction
Technology

Miotto, Donald A. Associate Professor of Drafting
B.S. Eastern Michigan University
M.A. University of Michigan

- Molter, Leticia R.** Professor of English
B.A. University of the Philippines
M.A. National Teachers College
M.A. University of Missouri
M.A. Ph.D. University of Pittsburgh
- Moore, Paul D.** Assistant Professor of Political Science
B.A., M.A. Rutgers University
- Morse, Elsie L.** Instructor in Secretarial Science
B.S. Olivet College
M.B.E. Georgia State university
- Most, Clark F., Jr** Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.S. Central Michigan University
Ph.D. Washington State University
- Muller, Donald J.** Assistant Professor of Business
B.B.A., M.A. Western Michigan University
- Nemanic, Edward B.** Assistant Professor of Physics
B.A. University of Utah
Ph.D. Northwestern University
- Northrup, Richard H.** Professor of Biology
B.A. Alma College
M.S. Michigan State University
Ph.D. University of Minnesota
- O'Connell, Ann L.** Lecturer in General Business
B.S., M.B.A. Central Michigan University
- Ortenburger, Thomas R.** Assistant Professor of Sociology
A.A. Riverside City College
B.A., M.A. University of California
- O'Toole, Patricia A.** Assistant Professor of Physical Education
B.A. University of Detroit
M.A. University of Michigan
- Oughton, Lawrence D.** Instructor in Art
B.F.A. Kansas City Art Institute
M.F.A. Cranbrook Academy of Art
- Paquin, Joseph R. E.** Assistant Professor of Drafting and Registered Professional Engineer Design Technology
- Pfeiffer, Raymond S.** Instructor in Philosophy
A.B. Kenyon College
A.M., Ph.D. Washington University
- Phillips, Velma J.** Associate Professor of Nursing
R.N. Saginaw General Hospital
B.S. Eastern Michigan University
- Prentice, Richard W** Associate Professor of Physical Education and Recreation
B.S.Ed., M.Ed. Ohio University
- Radey, Charles R.** Assistant Professor of English
B.A. University of Notre Dame
M.A. University of Maryland
- Radlinski, Paul D.** Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Health Education
B.S. Ed., M.Ed. Bowling Green University
- Ray, Suzanne L.** Instructor of Biology
B.A. Albion College
M.S. University of Michigan
- Redington, Elizabeth** Lecturer in English
B.A. Nasson College
M.A. Syracuse University
- Remington, Newell H.** Associate Professor of Mathematics and Chairman of Mathematics Division
B.S., M.A. Central Michigan University
M.A. Michigan State University
- Renker, Fred W., Jr.** Assistant Professor of English
B.A. University of Notre Dame
M.A.T. Duke University
- Roberts, Betty J.** Assistant Professor-Coordinator for Office Occupations
B.S., M.A. Central Michigan University
- Roberts, Raymond** Assistant Professor of Speech
B.A. M.A. Wayne State University
- Roelofs, Gary B.** Assistant Professor of English
B.A., M.A. Michigan State University
- Roman, Robert M.** Professor of Psychology
B.A. University of Michigan
M.A. Columbia University
Ph.D. University of Houston
- Ross, Frederick C.** Associate Professor of Biology
B.S., M.A. Wayne State University
- Schmidt, Alvin H.** Lecturer in Drafting and Skilled Trades
B.S. Stout State University
- Schuitman, Jerry A.** Associate Professor of Mathematics
A.S. Grand Rapids Junior College
B.S., M.A. Western Michigan University
- Sears, Lois W** Assistant Professor of Business
B.S. Northwestern University
M.S. University of Illinois
- Seiler, Charlotte W** Assistant Professor of English
B.A. University of Michigan
M.A. Central Michigan University
- Sharp, Ronald L.** Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.S., M.S. Central Michigan University

Shields, Evelyn Instructor in Speech
A.A. Bay City Junior College
A.B.Ed., A.M., Ph.D. University of Michigan

Smith, Arthur C. Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.S. Sioux Falls College
B.D. Colgate Rochester Divinity School
M.A. University of South Dakota

Smith, Bradley F. Instructor in Political Science
B.A., M.A. Western Michigan University

Smith, Renee R. Instructor in English
B.A. Fisk University
M.A. State University of New York at Fredonia

Smith, Rodney J. Associate Professor of Biology
B.S., B.S.Ed., M.S. Ohio State University

Soddy, James S. Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.S., M.S. Michigan State University

Spiller, Leroy J. Assistant Professor of English
B.A. LaSalle College
M.A. University of Toledo

Still, James M. Assistant Professor of Physical Education
B.S. St. Joseph's College and Health Education
M.Ed. Bowling Green University

Straumanis, Andrejs G. Associate Professor of German
B.A., M.A. University of Michigan and Russian

Streib, William J. Associate Professor of Electronic
B.S.E.E., M.A. University of Iowa Technology

Stry, Edward J. Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.A. Canisius College
M.Ed. University of Buffalo
Ed.D. Michigan State University

Stryker, Rhosan D. Assistant Professor of Business
B.A., M.A. Michigan State University

Taylor, Beverly A. Instructor in Secretarial Science
B.B.A., M.A. University of Iowa

Thayer, Russell L. Assistant Professor of Art
B.S., M.A. University of Michigan

Thompson, Elanore M. Associate Professor of Physical
B.S. Central Michigan University Education and
M.S. Michigan State University Health Education

Tingstad, Jerry B. Assistant Professor of Political Science
B.S., M.S. University of Wisconsin

Tinker, Robert N. Associate Professor of Mechanical
B.S. Michigan State University Technology
M.S. Purdue University

Treadway, Jean S. Assistant Professor of Health,
B.S., M.S.A. Women's College of the Physical Education
University of North Carolina and Recreation

Verhanovitz, James A. Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.S. Saginaw Valley College
M.A. University of Michigan

Ware, Iva W. Assistant Professor of Business
B.S. Wayne State University
M.A. University of Michigan

Weyer, Donna J. Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.A. Youngstown University
M.A. Kent State University

Whipple, Mary Lou Instructor in Nursing
B.S.N. Wayne State University

Whittaker, Joyce E. Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S.N. Ohio State University
M.A. Central Michigan University

Whittaker, Marion H. Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.S., M.S. University of Detroit

Wijkander, Judith Navarro Assistant Professor of English
B.A. University of Michigan
M.A. Wayne State University

Wiley, Judith A. Assistant Professor of Political Science
A.A. Stephens College
B.A., M.A. University of Detroit

Wilhelm, John R. Associate Professor of Political Science
B.A. Ohio State University
J.D. University of Michigan Law School

Williams, David R. Assistant Professor of Geography
B.S. Central Michigan University
M.A. Western Michigan University

Wojcik, Bonifacia M. Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.S.N. University of Santo Tomas

Yops, Katherine C. Assistant Professor of Nursing
R.N. Borgess School of Nursing
B.S.N. St. Louis University
M.S.N. Catholic University

Ziegler, Alice B. Associate Professor of English
B.A. Illinois Wesleyan University
M.A. Northwestern University

JOINT-APPOINTED FACULTY

- Baldwin, Mark D.** Instructor in Radio-Television
B.A., M.A. Michigan State University
- Ballard, William J.** Associate Professor of Radio-Television
B.S. Auburn University
M.S. Syracuse University
- Bethune, Richard H., D.O.** Associate Professor of Radiologic
A.S. Grand Rapids Junior College Technology
D.O. Chicago College of Osteopathy
- Heuschele, Richard F., M.D.** Associate Professor of
B.S. Alma College Radiologic Technology
M.D. University of Michigan Medical School
- Marsico, Leonard P.** Instructor in Radio-Television
B.F.A. University of Cincinnati
M.A. University of Michigan
- Rapp, M. Andersen** Assistant Professor of Radio-Television
B.A. Colgate University
M.S. State University of New York
- Rowe, Paul W., M.D.** Associate Professor of Radiologic
B.S. Wayne State University Technology
M.D. University of Michigan
- Tramitz, Melvin E. M.D.** Associate Professor of
M.D. Marquette University Radiologic Technology

PART-TIME LECTURER APPOINTMENTS

- Cole, Kathryn** Lecturer in Child Care
B.S., M.A. Michigan State University
- Deuscher, Ronald** Lecturer in Interior Decoration
A.A. Bay City Junior College
Diploma, Chicago School of Interior Decoration
and Design
- Fayerweather, Mary** Lecturer in History
B.A. Michigan State University
M.A. Butler University
- Fowle, Margaret** Lecturer in Fashion
B.A. Michigan State University
- Freiwald, Joyce** Lecturer in Fashion
B.S. Stout State University
- Oettmeier, Arlene** Lecturer in Interior Decoration
B.A. Stout State University

- Ott, Kenneth** Lecturer in Law Enforcement
A.S. Delta College
B.S., M.S. Michigan State University
- Saro, Marguerite** Lecturer in Fashion
B.S. Carnegie Mellon University
- Sellenraad, Zdenka** Lecturer in Interior Decoration
Art Academy Basel, Switzerland
- Shea, Michael** Lecturer in Fashion (Display)
B.B.A. Northwood Institute
- Spence, Marna** Lecturer in Interior Decoration
B.S. University of Michigan

1977

JANUARY

s	m	t	w	t	f	s
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

FEBRUARY

s	m	t	w	t	f	s
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28					

MARCH

s	m	t	w	t	f	s
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

APRIL

s	m	t	w	t	f	s
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

MAY

s	m	t	w	t	f	s
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

JUNE

s	m	t	w	t	f	s
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

JULY

s	m	t	w	t	f	s
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

AUGUST

s	m	t	w	t	f	s
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

SEPTEMBER

s	m	t	w	t	f	s
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

OCTOBER

s	m	t	w	t	f	s
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

NOVEMBER

s	m	t	w	t	f	s
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

DECEMBER

s	m	t	w	t	f	s
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

INDEX

Academic Information	32	Continuing Education	21	Health Science	96	Radiologic Technology (X-Ray)	
Accounting		Community Education	136	Health Services	31	Major requirements.	56
Major requirements.	43	Community Services	134	History Courses	113	Description of courses	97
Description of courses	67	Special Services.	144	Housing Information	31	Real Estate (Major) ..	51
Accreditation	20	Conservation	36	Hotel Administration	36	Real Estate Courses	68
Administration	147	Cooperative Education		Industrial Supervision	62, 118	Records and Transcripts	34
Admissions Information	24	Courses	68	Interior Decoration	72	Refund Policy	27
Agriculture	106	Cooperative Education		Journalism Courses	76	Residential Construction	
Airline Hostess	45	Information	43	Labor Relations Specialist		Major requirements.	64
Airline Hostess (clerical)	45	Counseling Services	26	Major requirements.	57	Description of courses	127
Allied Health	96	Course Descriptions	66	Description of courses	117	Retail & Mid-Management	51
Architectural Technology		Data Processing (Transfer)	46	Law (Pre)	36	Russian Course	83
Major requirements.	59	Data Processing (Career)	41	Law enforcement		Scholarship Information	29
Description of courses	119	Description of courses	69	Major requirement	58	Secretarial (One Year)	44
Art	79	Dental (Pre)	54	Description of courses	114	Secretarial	53
Associate Degrees Information	34	Dental Assistant	54	Learning Resources Center	21	Secretarial (Chemical)	52
Automotive Technology	60	Major requirements.	54	Library Science	84	Secretarial (Legal) ..	53
Major requirements.	60	Description of courses	96	Literature Courses	77	Secretarial Science Courses	74
Description of courses	120	Dental Hygiene	96	Loan Funds	29	Social Health Services	
Automotive Service	120	Distributive Education	71	Marketing	49	Assistant	59
Automotive Service		Drafting		Mathematics Courses.	91	Sociology Courses	116
(Specialist)	60	Major requirements.	61	Mechanical Technology		Spanish	83
Aviation Courses	107	Description of courses	122	Major requirements.	63	Speech Courses	89
Basic Science Courses	105	Economics Courses	112	Description of courses	124	Student Activities	31
Biology Courses	105	Education (See specific major)	78	Medical Assistant	50	Student Services	24
Bookstore	31	Electronic Technology		Medical Technology	36	Technical Career Programs.	59
Botany Courses	106	Major requirements.	61	Medicine (Pre)	36	Testing	26
Broadcasting		Description of courses	124	Mortuary Science	36	Transfer Programs	36
Major requirements.	57	Employment Information	30	Music Courses	84	Tuition Information.	26
Description of courses	88	Engineering (Pre)	36	Nursing (B.SC)	36	Urban Professional Assistant	
Business Administration	43	English Courses	75	Nursing R.N.		Major requirements.	59
Business Career Programs	43	Faculty	150	Major requirements.	55	Veterinary (Pre)	36
Business Communication		Fashion		Description of courses	94	Veteran's Benefits	29
Courses	73	Major requirements.	48	Parking	31	Withdrawal Information	27
Business Machine Courses	75	Description of courses	72	Pharmacy (Pre)	36	Who To Contact at Delta	
Business (General) Courses	73	Financial Aid Information	28	Philosophy Courses	87	College	Inside front cover
Business Education	36	Fire Protection	110	Physical Education (Health)			
Business Management		Forestry	36	Description of courses	98		
(Small)	49	French Courses	82	Physical Science Courses	111		
Bus Transportation	31	General Information	19	Physics Courses	111		
Career Programs	43	General Marketing	49	Placement.	30		
Calendar 1976-77	16	Geography Courses	110	Political Science Courses	115		
Chemical Technology		Geology	111	Psychology Courses.	116		
Description of courses	109	German Courses	82	Radio-Television Courses	88		
Chemistry		Graduation Requirements	34				
Major requirements.	36	Grading Scale	32				
Description of courses	107						

DELTA COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY CENTER, MICHIGAN 48710